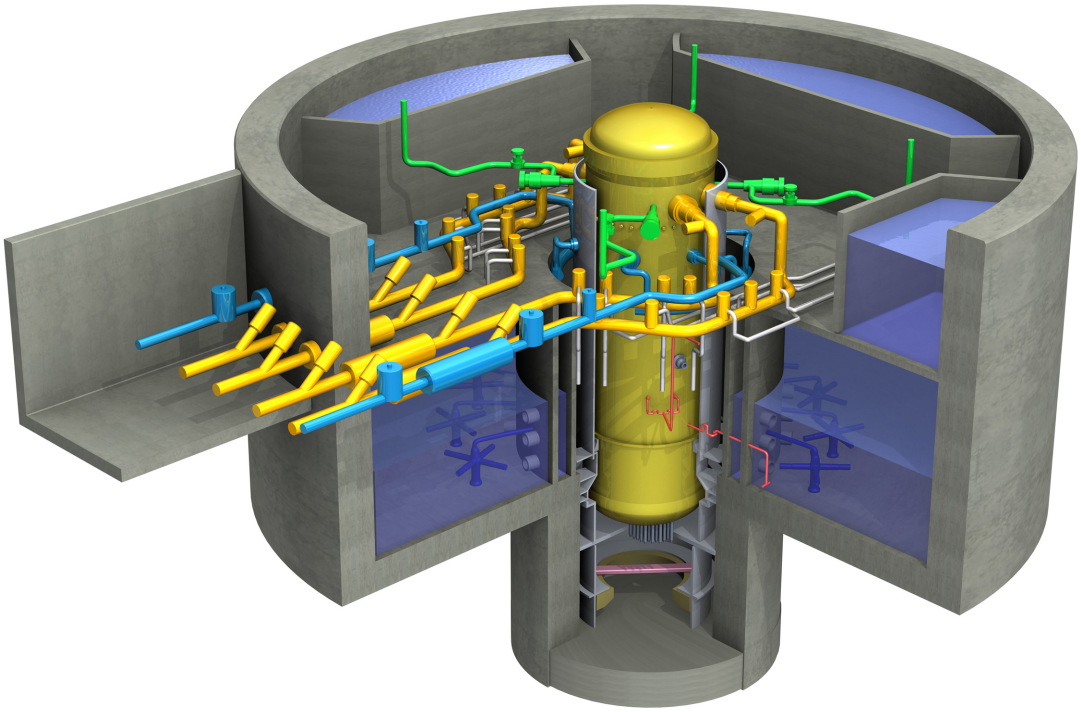
GE Hitachi Nuclear Energy

26A6642AB
Revision 6
August 2009



ESBWR Design Control Document
Tier 2

Table Of Contents

NOTICE

The design, engineering, and other information contained in this document is furnished by GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy Americas LLC (GEH) for the purpose of supporting the GEH application to the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) for certification of the ESBWR nuclear plant design pursuant to Title 10 Code of Federal Regulations (10 CFR) Part 52.

No use of or right to copy any of the information contained in this document, other than by the NRC and its contractors in support of GEH application, is authorized except by contract with GEH. The information provided in this document is part of and dependent upon a larger set of knowledge, technology, and intellectual property rights pertaining to standardized, nuclear powered, electric generating facilities that utilize the design certification, as designed and certified to U.S. Codes, Standards, and Regulations by GEH, and referred to as the ESBWR nuclear power plant design. Without access and a GEH grant of rights to that larger set of knowledge, technology, and intellectual property rights, this document is not practically or rightfully usable by others, except by the NRC or through contractual agreements with Combined License Applicants and Licensees or customers and participating utilities.

Contents

VOLUME 26A6642AD

1. Introduction and General Description of Plant 1.1-1
1.1 Introduction 1.1-1
1.1.1 Format and Content 1.1-1
1.1.2 General Description 1.1-1
1.1.2.1 ESBWR Standard Plant Scope 1.1-1
1.1.2.1.1 Seismic Category I Standard Plant Structures 1.1-1
1.1.2.1.2 Seismic Category II and NS Standard Plant Structures 1.1-1
1.1.2.2 Type of License Request 1.1-2
1.1.2.3 Number of Plant Units 1.1-2
1.1.2.4 Description of Location 1.1-2
1.1.2.5 Type of Nuclear Steam Supply 1.1-2
1.1.2.6 Type of Containment 1.1-2
1.1.2.7 Rated Core Thermal Power 1.1-2
1.1.3 COL Information 1.1-3
1.1.4 References 1.1-3
1.2 General Plant Description 1.2-1
1.2.1 Principal Design Criteria 1.2-1
1.2.1.1 General Power Generation (Nonsafety) Design Criteria 1.2-1
1.2.1.2 General Safety Design Criteria 1.2-2
1.2.1.3 Nuclear System Criteria 1.2-4
1.2.1.4 Electrical Power Systems Criteria 1.2-5
1.2.1.5 Auxiliary Systems Criteria 1.2-5
1.2.1.6 Shielding and Access Control Criteria 1.2-5
1.2.1.7 Power Conversion Systems Criteria 1.2-5
1.2.1.8 Nuclear System Process Control Criteria 1.2-6
1.2.1.9 Electrical Power System Process Control Criteria 1.2-6
1.2.2 Plant Description 1.2-6
1.2.2.1 Nuclear Steam Supply 1.2-6
1.2.2.1.1 Reactor Pressure Vessel and Internals 1.2-6
1.2.2.1.2 Nuclear Boiler System 1.2-10
1.2.2.1.3 RPV Natural Circulation Process 1.2-15
1.2.2.2 Controls and Instrumentation 1.2-15
1.2.2.2.1 Rod Control and Information System 1.2-15
1.2.2.2.2 Control Rod Drive System 1.2-17
1.2.2.2.3 Feedwater Control System 1.2-19
1.2.2.2.4 Standby Liquid Control System 1.2-21
1.2.2.2.5 Neutron Monitoring System 1.2-21
1.2.2.2.6 Remote Shutdown System 1.2-23
1.2.2.2.7 Reactor Protection System 1.2-23
1.2.2.2.8 Plant Automation System 1.2-24
1.2.2.2.9 Steam Bypass and Pressure Control System 1.2-25
1.2.2.2.10 Distributed Control and Information System 1.2-26

1.2.2.2.11 Leak Detection and Isolation System 1.2-26
1.2.2.2.12 Safety System Logic and Control System 1.2-28
1.2.2.2.13 Diverse Instrumentation and Controls 1.2-28
1.2.2.3 Radiation Monitoring Systems 1.2-30
1.2.2.3.1 Process Radiation Monitoring System 1.2-30
1.2.2.3.2 Area Radiation Monitoring System 1.2-33
1.2.2.4 Core Cooling Systems Used For Abnormal Events 1.2-33
1.2.2.4.1 Isolation Condenser System 1.2-33
1.2.2.4.2 Emergency Core Cooling System — Gravity-Driven Cooling System 1.2-35
1.2.2.5 Reactor Servicing Equipment 1.2-37
1.2.2.5.1 Fuel Service Equipment 1.2-37
1.2.2.5.2 Miscellaneous Service Equipment 1.2-37
1.2.2.5.3 Reactor Pressure Vessel Servicing Equipment 1.2-38
1.2.2.5.4 RPV Internals Servicing Equipment 1.2-38
1.2.2.5.5 Refueling Equipment 1.2-38
1.2.2.5.6 Fuel Storage Facility 1.2-39
1.2.2.5.7 Under-Vessel Servicing Equipment 1.2-39
1.2.2.5.8 FMCRD Maintenance Area 1.2-40
1.2.2.5.9 Fuel Cask Cleaning 1.2-40
1.2.2.5.10 Fuel Transfer System 1.2-41
1.2.2.5.11 [Deleted] 1.2-42
1.2.2.6 Reactor Auxiliary Systems 1.2-42
1.2.2.6.1 Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System 1.2-42
1.2.2.6.2 Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System 1.2-43
1.2.2.7 Control Panels 1.2-45
1.2.2.7.1 Main Control Room Panels 1.2-45
1.2.2.7.2 Radwaste Control Room Panels 1.2-45
1.2.2.7.3 Local Control Panels and Racks 1.2-45
1.2.2.8 Nuclear Fuel 1.2-45
1.2.2.8.1 Fuel Rods and Bundles 1.2-45
1.2.2.8.2 Fuel Channel 1.2-46
1.2.2.9 Control Rods 1.2-46
1.2.2.10 Radioactive Waste Management System 1.2-47
1.2.2.10.1 Liquid Waste Management System 1.2-47
1.2.2.10.2 Solid Waste Management System 1.2-47
1.2.2.10.3 Gaseous Waste Management System 1.2-48
1.2.2.11 Power Cycle 1.2-49
1.2.2.11.1 Turbine Main Steam System 1.2-49
1.2.2.11.2 Condensate and Feedwater System 1.2-50
1.2.2.11.3 Condensate Purification System 1.2-51
1.2.2.11.4 Main Turbine 1.2-51
1.2.2.11.5 Turbine Gland Seal System 1.2-51
1.2.2.11.6 Turbine Bypass System 1.2-52
1.2.2.11.7 Main Condenser 1.2-53
1.2.2.11.8 Circulating Water System 1.2-54
1.2.2.12 Station Auxiliaries 1.2-54

1.2.2.12.1 Makeup Water System 1.2-54
1.2.2.12.2 Condensate Storage and Transfer System 1.2-55
1.2.2.12.3 Reactor Component Cooling Water System 1.2-55
1.2.2.12.4 Turbine Component Cooling Water System 1.2-55
1.2.2.12.5 Chilled Water System 1.2-56
1.2.2.12.6 Oxygen Injection System 1.2-56
1.2.2.12.7 Plant Service Water System 1.2-56
1.2.2.12.8 Service Air System 1.2-57
1.2.2.12.9 Instrument Air System 1.2-57
1.2.2.12.10 High Pressure Nitrogen Supply System 1.2-57
1.2.2.12.11 Auxiliary Boiler System 1.2-58
1.2.2.12.12 [Deleted] 1.2-58
1.2.2.12.13 Hydrogen Water Chemistry System 1.2-58
1.2.2.12.14 Process Sampling System 1.2-58
1.2.2.12.15 Zinc Injection System 1.2-59
1.2.2.12.16 Freeze Protection 1.2-59
1.2.2.13 Station Electrical System 1.2-59
1.2.2.13.1 Electrical Power Distribution System 1.2-59
1.2.2.13.2 Electrical Penetrations 1.2-59
1.2.2.13.3 Direct Current Power Supply 1.2-60
1.2.2.13.4 Standby On-Site AC Power Supply 1.2-60
1.2.2.13.5 Uninterruptible AC Power Supply 1.2-61
1.2.2.13.6 [Deleted] 1.2-61
1.2.2.13.7 Communications System 1.2-61
1.2.2.13.8 Lighting Power Supply 1.2-61
1.2.2.14 Power Transmission 1.2-62
1.2.2.15 Containment and Environmental Control Systems 1.2-62
1.2.2.15.1 Containment System 1.2-62
1.2.2.15.2 Containment Vessel 1.2-64
1.2.2.15.3 Containment Internal Structures 1.2-64
1.2.2.15.4 Passive Containment Cooling System 1.2-65
1.2.2.15.5 Containment Inerting System 1.2-65
1.2.2.15.6 Drywell Cooling System 1.2-67
1.2.2.15.7 Containment Monitoring System 1.2-68
1.2.2.16 Structures and Servicing Systems 1.2-70
1.2.2.16.1 Cranes, Hoists, and Elevators 1.2-70
1.2.2.16.2 Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning 1.2-70
1.2.2.16.3 Fire Protection System 1.2-71
1.2.2.16.4 Equipment and Floor Drainage System 1.2-71
1.2.2.16.5 Reactor Building 1.2-72
1.2.2.16.6 Control Building 1.2-72
1.2.2.16.7 Fuel Building 1.2-72
1.2.2.16.8 Turbine Building 1.2-72
1.2.2.16.9 Radwaste Building 1.2-72
1.2.2.16.10 Other Building Structures 1.2-73
1.2.2.17 Intake Structure and Servicing Equipment 1.2-73

1.2.2.17.1 Intake and Discharge Structures 1.2-73
1.2.2.18 Yard Structures and Equipment 1.2-73
1.2.2.18.1 Oil Storage and Transfer System 1.2-73
1.2.2.18.2 Site Security 1.2-73
1.2.3 COL Information 1.2-74
1.2.4 References 1.2-74
1.3 Comparison Tables 1.3-1
1.3.1 COL Information 1.3-1
1.4 Identification of Agents and Contractors 1.4-1
1.5 Requirements for Further Technical Information 1.5-1
1.5.1 Evolutionary Design 1.5-1
1.5.2 Analysis and Design Tools 1.5-1
1.5.2.1 TRACG 1.5-2
1.5.2.2 Scope of Application of TRACG to ESBWR 1.5-3
1.5.3 Testing 1.5-4
1.5.3.1 Major ESBWR Unique Test Programs 1.5-6
1.5.4 References 1.5-8
1.6 Material Incorporated by Reference 1.6-1
1.7 Drawings and Other Detailed Information 1.7-1
1.7.1 Electrical, Instrumentation and Control Drawings 1.7-1
1.7.2 Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams 1.7-1
1.7.3 Other Detailed Information 1.7-1
1.7.4 COL Information 1.7-2
1.8 Interfaces With Standard Design 1.8-1
1.8.1 Identification of Nuclear Steam Supply System Safety-Related Interfaces 1.8-1
1.8.2 Identification of Balance of Plant Interfaces 1.8-1
1.8.2.1 Circulating Water System 1.8-1
1.8.2.2 Plant Service Water System 1.8-1
1.8.2.3 Off-site Electrical Power 1.8-1
1.8.2.4 Makeup Water System 1.8-1
1.8.2.5 Potable and Sanitary Water 1.8-2
1.8.2.6 Communications Systems 1.8-2
1.8.2.7 Station Water System 1.8-2
1.9 Conformance with Standard Review Plan and Applicability of Codes and Standards 1.9-1
1.9.1 Conformance with Standard Review Plan 1.9-1
1.9.2 Applicability to Regulatory Criteria 1.9-1
1.9.3 Applicability of Experience Information 1.9-1
1.9.4 COL Information 1.9-1
1.9.5 References 1.9-1
1.10 Summary of COL Items 1.10-1
1.11 Technical Resolutions of Task Action Plan Items, New Generic Issues, New Generic Safety Issues and Chernobyl Issues 1.11-1
1.11.1 Approach 1.11-1
1.11.2 COL Information 1.11-1
1.11.3 References 1.11-1

VOLUME 26A6642AF

Appendix 1A Response to TMI Related Matters 1A-1
1A.1 References 1A-1
Appendix 1B Plant Shielding to Provide Access to Areas and Protect Safety Equipment for Post-Accident Operation [II.B.2] 1B-1
1B.1 Introduction 1B-1
1B.2 Summary of Shielding Design Review 1B-1
1B.3 Containment Description and Post-Accident Operations 1B-2
1B.3.1 Description of Containment 1B-2
1B.3.2 Post-Accident Access of Areas and Systems 1B-3
1B.3.3 Post-Accident Operation 1B-3
1B.4 Design Review Bases 1B-4
1B.4.1 Radioactive Source Term and Dose Rates 1B-4
1B.4.2 Accidents Used as the Basis for the Specified Radioactivity Release 1B-4
1B.4.3 Availability of Offsite Power 1B-4
1B.4.4 Radiation Qualification Conditions 1B-5
1B.5 Results of the Review 1B-5
1B.5.1 Systems Required Post-Accident 1B-5
1B.5.1.1 Necessary Post-Accident Functions and Systems 1B-5
1B.5.1.2 Emergency Core Cooling and Residual Heat Removal Systems 1B-6
1B.5.1.3 Flammability Control 1B-7
1B.5.1.4 Fission Product Removal and Control System 1B-7
1B.5.1.5 Instrumentation and Control, Power and Habitability Systems 1B-7
1B.6 References 1B-8
Appendix 1C Industry Operating Experience 1C-1
1C.1 Evaluation 1C-1
1C.2 COL Information 1C-1
Appendix 1D [DELETED] 1D-1

VOLUME 26A6642AH

2. Site Characteristics 2.0-1
2.0 Introduction 2.0-1
2.0.1 COL Information 2.0-2
2.0.2 References 2.0-2
APPENDIX 2A ARCON96 Source/Receptor Inputs 2A-1
2A.1 Scope 2A-1
2A.2 Methodology 2A-1
2A.3 COL Information 2A-3
2A.4 References 2A-3
APPENDIX 2B Ventilation Stack Pathway Information for Long-Term X/Q Values 2B-1
2B.1 Discussion 2B-1
2B.2 COL Information 2B-1
2B.3 References 2B-1

VOLUME 26A6642AJ

3. DESIGN OF STRUCTURES, COMPONENTS, EQUIPMENT, AND SYSTEMS 3.1-1
3.1 CONFORMANCE WITH NRC GENERAL DESIGN CRITERIA 3.1-1
3.1.1 Group I — Overall Requirements 3.1-1
3.1.1.1 Criterion 1 — Quality Standards and Records 3.1-1
3.1.1.2 Criterion 2 — Design Bases for Protection Against Natural Phenomena 3.1-2
3.1.1.3 Criterion 3 — Fire Protection 3.1-4
3.1.1.4 Criterion 4 — Environmental and Dynamic Effects Design Bases 3.1-5
3.1.1.5 Criterion 5 — Sharing of Structures, Systems, and Components 3.1-7
3.1.2 Group II — Protection by Multiple Fission Product Barriers 3.1-8
3.1.2.1 Criterion 10 — Reactor Design 3.1-8
3.1.2.2 Criterion 11 — Reactor Inherent Protection 3.1-9
3.1.2.3 Criterion 12 — Suppression of Reactor Power Oscillations 3.1-10
3.1.2.4 Criterion 13 — Instrumentation and Control 3.1-11
3.1.2.5 Criterion 14 — Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary 3.1-12
3.1.2.6 Criterion 15 — Reactor Coolant System Design 3.1-13
3.1.2.7 Criterion 16 — Containment Design 3.1-14
3.1.2.8 Criterion 17 — Electric Power Systems 3.1-15
3.1.2.9 Criterion 18 — Inspection and Testing of Electric Power Systems 3.1-18
3.1.2.10 Criterion 19 — Control Room 3.1-19
3.1.3 Group III — Protection and Reactivity Control Systems 3.1-20
3.1.3.1 Criterion 20 — Protection System Functions 3.1-20
3.1.3.2 Criterion 21 — Protection System Reliability and Testability 3.1-21
3.1.3.3 Criterion 22 — Protection System Independence 3.1-22
3.1.3.4 Criterion 23 — Protection System Failure Modes 3.1-23
3.1.3.5 Criterion 24 — Separation of Protection and Control Systems 3.1-24
3.1.3.6 Criterion 25 — Protection System Requirements for Reactivity Control Malfunctions 3.1-25
3.1.3.7 Criterion 26 — Reactivity Control System Redundancy and Capability 3.1-26
3.1.3.8 Criterion 27 — Combined Reactivity Control Systems Capability 3.1-27
3.1.3.9 Criterion 28 — Reactivity Limits 3.1-29
3.1.3.10 Criterion 29 — Protection Against Anticipated Operational Occurrences 3.1-30
3.1.4 Group IV — Fluid Systems 3.1-31
3.1.4.1 Criterion 30 — Quality of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary 3.1-31
3.1.4.2 Criterion 31 — Fracture Prevention of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary 3.1-32
3.1.4.3 Criterion 32 — Inspection of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary 3.1-33
3.1.4.4 Criterion 33 — Reactor Coolant Makeup 3.1-34
3.1.4.5 Criterion 34 — Residual Heat Removal 3.1-34
3.1.4.6 Criterion 35 — Emergency Core Cooling 3.1-35
3.1.4.7 Criterion 36 — Inspection of Emergency Core Cooling System 3.1-37
3.1.4.8 Criterion 37 — Testing of Emergency Core Cooling System 3.1-38
3.1.4.9 Criterion 38 — Containment Heat Removal 3.1-39
3.1.4.10 Criterion 39 — Inspection of Containment Heat Removal System 3.1-40
3.1.4.11 Criterion 40 — Testing of Containment Heat Removal System 3.1-41

3.1.4.12 Criterion 41 — Containment Atmosphere Cleanup....3.1-42
3.1.4.13 Criterion 42 — Inspection of Containment Atmosphere Cleanup Systems . 3.1-43
3.1.4.14 Criterion 43 — Testing of Containment Atmosphere Cleanup Systems....3.1-43
3.1.4.15 Criterion 44 — Cooling Water 3.1-44
3.1.4.16 Criterion 45 — Inspection of Cooling Water System....3.1-45
3.1.4.17 Criterion 46 — Testing of Cooling Water System 3.1-45
3.1.5 Group V — Reactor Containment 3.1-46
3.1.5.1 Criterion 50 — Containment Design Basis 3.1-46
3.1.5.2 Criterion 51 — Fracture Prevention of Containment Pressure Boundary 3.1-47
3.1.5.3 Criterion 52 — Capability for Containment Leakage Rate Testing 3.1-48
3.1.5.4 Criterion 53 — Provisions for Containment Testing and Inspection 3.1-48
3.1.5.5 Criterion 54 — Piping Systems Penetrating Containment 3.1-49
3.1.5.6 Criterion 55 — Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Penetrating Containment....3.1-49
3.1.5.7 Criterion 56 — Primary Containment Isolation....3.1-51
3.1.5.8 Criterion 57 — Closed System Isolation Valves 3.1-52
3.1.6 Group VI — Fuel and Radioactivity Control....3.1-52
3.1.6.1 Criterion 60 — Control of Releases of Radioactive Materials to the Environment 3.1-52
3.1.6.2 Criterion 61 — Fuel Storage and Handling and Radioactivity Control....3.1-53
3.1.6.3 Criterion 62 — Prevention of Criticality in Fuel Storage and Handling 3.1-54
3.1.6.4 Criterion 63 — Monitoring Fuel and Waste Storage....3.1-55
3.1.6.5 Criterion 64 — Monitoring Radioactivity Releases 3.1-56
3.1.7 COL Information 3.1-56
3.2 CLASSIFICATION OF STRUCTURES, SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS....3.2-1
3.2.1 Seismic Classification....3.2-1
3.2.2 System Quality Group Classification....3.2-2
3.2.2.1 Quality Group A 3.2-2
3.2.2.2 Quality Group B....3.2-2
3.2.2.3 Quality Group C....3.2-3
3.2.2.4 Quality Group D 3.2-4
3.2.3 Safety Classification 3.2-4
3.2.3.1 Safety Class 1....3.2-5
3.2.3.2 Safety Class 2....3.2-5
3.2.3.3 Safety Class 3....3.2-6
3.2.3.4 NonSafety-Related....3.2-7
3.2.4 COL Information 3.2-7
3.2.5 References....3.2-8
3.3 WIND AND TORNADO LOADINGS 3.3-1
3.3.1 Wind Loadings....3.3-1
3.3.1.1 Design Wind Velocity and Recurrence Interval 3.3-1
3.3.1.2 Determination of Applied Forces....3.3-1
3.3.1.3 Effect of Failures of Structures or Components Not Designed for Wind Loads....3.3-1
3.3.2 Tornado Loadings 3.3-2
3.3.2.1 Applicable Design Parameters....3.3-2

3.3.2.2 Determination of Forces on Structures 3.3-2
3.3.2.3 Effect of Failures of Structures or Components Not Designed for Tornado Loads 3.3-2
3.3.3 References 3.3-3
3.4 WATER LEVEL (FLOOD) DESIGN 3.4-1
3.4.1 Flood Protection 3.4-1
3.4.1.1 Flood Protection Summary 3.4-2
3.4.1.2 Flood Protection From External Sources 3.4-2
3.4.1.3 Internal Flooding Evaluation Criteria 3.4-3
3.4.1.4 Evaluation of Internal Flooding 3.4-4
3.4.2 Analysis Procedures 3.4-7
3.4.3 COL Information 3.4-8
3.4.4 References 3.4-8
3.5 MISSILE PROTECTION 3.5-1
3.5.1 Missile Selection and Description 3.5-1
3.5.1.1 Internally Generated Missiles (Outside Containment) 3.5-3
3.5.1.2 Internally Generated Missiles (Inside Containment) 3.5-7
3.5.1.3 Turbine Missiles 3.5-8
3.5.1.4 Missiles Generated by Natural Phenomena 3.5-8
3.5.1.5 Site Proximity Missiles (Except Aircraft) 3.5-8
3.5.1.6 Aircraft Hazards 3.5-9
3.5.2 Structures, Systems, and Components to be Protected from Externally Generated Missiles 3.5-9
3.5.3 Barrier Design Procedures 3.5-9
3.5.3.1 Local Damage Prediction 3.5-9
3.5.3.2 Overall Damage Prediction 3.5-10
3.5.3.3 Impact of Failure of Nonsafety-Related Structures, Systems and Components 3.5-10
3.5.4 COL Information 3.5-10
3.5.5 References 3.5-10
3.6 PROTECTION AGAINST DYNAMIC EFFECTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE POSTULATED RUPTURE OF PIPING 3.6-1
3.6.1 Plant Design for Protection Against Postulated Piping Failures in Fluid Systems Inside and Outside of Containment 3.6-1
3.6.1.1 Design Bases 3.6-2
3.6.1.2 Description 3.6-4
3.6.1.3 Design Evaluation 3.6-4
3.6.2 Determination of Break Locations and Dynamic Effects Associated with the Postulated Rupture of Piping 3.6-7
3.6.2.1 Criteria Used to Define Break and Crack Location and Configuration 3.6-8
3.6.2.2 Analytic Methods to Define Blowdown Forcing Functions and Response Models 3.6-16
3.6.2.3 Dynamic Analysis Methods to Verify Integrity and Operability 3.6-18
3.6.2.4 Guard Pipe Assembly Design 3.6-24
3.6.2.5 [Pipe Break Analysis Results and Protection Methods 3.6-24
3.6.2.6 Analytic Methods to Define Blastwave Interaction to SSCs 3.6-25

3.6.3 (Deleted) 3.6-25
3.6.3.1 (Deleted) 3.6-25
3.6.3.2 (Deleted) 3.6-25
3.6.4 As-built Inspection of High-Energy Pipe Break Mitigation Features 3.6-25
3.6.5 COL Information 3.6-26
3.6.6 References 3.6-26
3.7 SEISMIC DESIGN 3.7-1
3.7.1 Seismic Design Parameters 3.7-2
3.7.1.1 Design Ground Motion 3.7-2
3.7.1.2 Percentage of Critical Damping Values 3.7-6
3.7.1.3 Supporting Media for Category I Structures 3.7-6
3.7.2 Seismic System Analysis 3.7-6
3.7.2.1 Seismic Analysis Methods 3.7-6
3.7.2.2 Natural Frequencies and Responses 3.7-10
3.7.2.3 Procedures Used for Analytical Modeling 3.7-11
3.7.2.4 Soil-Structure Interaction 3.7-12
3.7.2.5 Development of Floor Response Spectra 3.7-12
3.7.2.6 Three Components of Earthquake Motion 3.7-13
3.7.2.7 Combination of Modal Responses 3.7-14
3.7.2.8 Interaction of Non-Category I Structures with Seismic Category I Structures 3.7-16
3.7.2.9 Effects of Parameter Variations on Floor Response Spectra 3.7-19
3.7.2.10 Use of Equivalent Vertical Static Factors 3.7-19
3.7.2.11 Methods Used to Account for Torsional Effects 3.7-19
3.7.2.12 Comparison of Responses 3.7-20
3.7.2.13 Analysis Procedure for Damping 3.7-20
3.7.2.14 Determination of Seismic Category I Structure Overturning Moments 3.7-22
3.7.3 Seismic Subsystem Analysis 3.7-22
3.7.3.1 Seismic Analysis Methods 3.7-23
3.7.3.2 Determination of Number of Earthquake Cycles 3.7-23
3.7.3.3 Procedures Used for Analytical Modeling 3.7-23
3.7.3.4 Basis for Selection of Frequencies 3.7-25
3.7.3.5 Analysis Procedure for Damping 3.7-25
3.7.3.6 Three Components of Earthquake Motion 3.7-26
3.7.3.7 Combination of Modal Responses 3.7-26
3.7.3.8 Interaction of Other Systems with Seismic Category I Systems 3.7-26
3.7.3.9 Multiple-Supported Equipment and Components with Distinct Inputs 3.7-26
3.7.3.10 Use of Equivalent Vertical Static Factors 3.7-27
3.7.3.11 Torsional Effects of Eccentric Masses 3.7-27
3.7.3.12 Effect of Differential Building Movements 3.7-27
3.7.3.13 Seismic Category I Buried Piping, Conduits and Tunnels 3.7-28
3.7.3.14 Methods for Seismic Analysis of Seismic Category I Concrete Dams 3.7-29
3.7.3.15 Methods for Seismic Analysis of Above-Ground Tanks 3.7-29
3.7.3.16 Design of Small Branch and Small Bore Piping 3.7-31
3.7.3.17 Interaction of Other Piping with Seismic Category I Piping 3.7-31
3.7.4 Seismic Instrumentation 3.7-33

3.7.4.1 Comparison with Regulatory Guide 1.12 ..... 3.7-33
3.7.4.2 Location and Description of Instrumentation 3.7-33
3.7.4.3 Control Room Operator Notification 3.7-34
3.7.4.4 Comparison of Measured and Predicted Responses 3.7-34
3.7.4.5 In-Service Surveillance 3.7-35
3.7.5 Site-Specific Information 3.7-35
3.7.6 References 3.7-36
3.8 SEISMIC CATEGORY I STRUCTURES 3.8-1
3.8.1 Concrete Containment 3.8-1
3.8.1.1 Description of the Containment 3.8-1
3.8.1.2 Applicable Codes, Standards, and Specifications 3.8-3
3.8.1.3 Loads and Load Combinations 3.8-4
3.8.1.4 Design and Analysis Procedures 3.8-6
3.8.1.5 Structural Acceptance Criteria 3.8-10
3.8.1.6 Material, Quality Control and Special Construction Techniques 3.8-10
3.8.1.7 Testing and In-service Inspection Requirements 3.8-13
3.8.2 Steel Components of the Reinforced Concrete Containment 3.8-17
3.8.2.1 Description of the Steel Containment Components 3.8-17
3.8.2.2 Applicable Codes, Standards, Specifications and Regulatory Guides 3.8-19
3.8.2.3 Loads and Load Combinations 3.8-20
3.8.2.4 Design and Analysis Procedures 3.8-20
3.8.2.5 Structural Acceptance Criteria 3.8-22
3.8.2.6 Materials, Quality Control, and Special Construction Techniques 3.8-22
3.8.2.7 Testing and In-service Inspection Requirements 3.8-23
3.8.3 Concrete and Steel Internal Structures of the Concrete Containment 3.8-23
3.8.3.1 Description of the Internal Structures 3.8-23
3.8.3.2 Applicable Codes, Standards, and Specifications 3.8-26
3.8.3.3 Loads and Load Combinations 3.8-26
3.8.3.4 Design and Analysis Procedures 3.8-27
3.8.3.5 Structural Acceptance Criteria 3.8-28
3.8.3.6 Materials, Quality Control, and Special Construction Techniques 3.8-29
3.8.3.7 Testing and In-service Inspection Requirements 3.8-31
3.8.3.8 Welding Methods and Acceptance Criteria for Structural and Building Steel 3.8-31
3.8.4 Other Seismic Category I Structures 3.8-32
3.8.4.1 Description of the Structures 3.8-32
3.8.4.2 Applicable Codes, Standards, and Specifications 3.8-35
3.8.4.3 Loads and Load Combinations 3.8-37
3.8.4.4 Design and Analysis Procedures 3.8-40
3.8.4.5 Structural Acceptance Criteria 3.8-41
3.8.4.6 Material, Quality Control and Special Construction Techniques 3.8-42
3.8.4.7 Testing and In-Service Inspection Requirements 3.8-43
3.8.5 Foundations 3.8-43
3.8.5.1 Description of the Foundations 3.8-43
3.8.5.2 Applicable Codes, Standards and Specifications 3.8-44
3.8.5.3 Loads and Load Combinations 3.8-44

3.8.5.4 Design and Analysis Procedures 3.8-44
3.8.5.5 Structural Acceptance Criteria 3.8-46
3.8.5.6 Materials, Quality Control, and Special Construction Techniques 3.8-47
3.8.5.7 Testing and In-Service Inspection Requirements 3.8-47
3.8.6 Special Topics 3.8-47
3.8.6.1 Foundation Waterproofing 3.8-47
3.8.6.2 Site-Specific Physical Properties and Foundation Settlement 3.8-47
3.8.6.3 Structural Integrity Pressure Result 3.8-47
3.8.6.4 Identification of Seismic Category I Structures 3.8-48
3.8.6.5 Foundation Mud Mat 3.8-48

VOLUME 26A6642AK

3.9 Mechanical Systems and Components 3.9-1
3.9.1 Special Topics for Mechanical Components 3.9-1
3.9.1.1 Design Transients 3.9-1
3.9.1.2 Computer Programs Used in Analyses 3.9-2
3.9.1.3 Experimental Stress Analysis 3.9-2
3.9.1.4 Considerations for the Evaluation of Faulted Condition 3.9-2
3.9.2 Dynamic Testing and Analysis of Systems, Components and Equipment 3.9-5
3.9.2.1 Piping Vibration, Thermal Expansion and Dynamic Effects 3.9-5
3.9.2.1.1 Vibration and Dynamic Effects Testing 3.9-6
3.9.2.1.2 Thermal Expansion Testing 3.9-8
3.9.2.2 Seismic Qualification of Safety-Related Mechanical Equipment (Including Other RBV Induced Loads) 3.9-10
3.9.2.2.1 Tests and Analysis Criteria and Methods 3.9-10
3.9.2.2.2 Qualification of Safety-Related Mechanical Equipment 3.9-12
3.9.2.3 Dynamic Response of Reactor Internals Under Operational Flow Transients and Steady-State Conditions 3.9-15
3.9.2.4 Initial Startup Flow Induced Vibration Testing of Reactor Internals 3.9-17
3.9.2.5 Dynamic System Analysis of Reactor Internals Under Faulted Conditions 3.9-18
3.9.2.6 Correlations of Reactor Internals Vibration Tests with the Analytical Results 3.9-20
3.9.3 ASME B&PV Code Class 1, 2 and 3 Components, Component Supports and Core Support Structures 3.9-20
3.9.3.1 Loading Combinations, Design Transients and Stress Limits 3.9-21
3.9.3.1.1 Plant Conditions 3.9-22
3.9.3.1.2 Inspections/Testing Following the Reactor Coolant System Exceeding Service Level B Pressure Limit 3.9-24
3.9.3.2 Reactor Pressure Vessel Assembly 3.9-24
3.9.3.3 Main Steam System Piping 3.9-25
3.9.3.4 Other Components 3.9-25
3.9.3.5 Valve Operability Assurance 3.9-26
3.9.3.5.1 Major Active Valves 3.9-28
3.9.3.5.2 Other Active Valves 3.9-29
3.9.3.6 Design and Installation of Pressure Relief Devices 3.9-32
3.9.3.7 Component Supports 3.9-33
3.9.3.7.1 Piping Supports 3.9-34
3.9.3.7.2 Reactor Pressure Vessel Sliding Supports 3.9-41
3.9.3.7.3 Reactor Pressure Vessel Stabilizer 3.9-41
3.9.3.7.4 Floor-Mounted Major Equipment 3.9-41
3.9.3.8 Other ASME B&PV Code Component Supports 3.9-41
3.9.3.9 Threaded Fasteners – ASME B&PV Code Class 1, 2 and 3 ..... 3.9-42
3.9.3.9.1 Material Selection 3.9-42
3.9.3.9.2 Special Materials Fabrication Processes and Special Controls 3.9-42
3.9.3.9.3 Preservice and Inservice Inspection Requirements 3.9-42

3.9.4 Control Rod Drive System 3.9-43
3.9.4.1 Descriptive Information on Control Rod Drive System 3.9-44
3.9.4.2 Applicable Control Rod Drive System Design Specification 3.9-44
3.9.4.3 Design Loads and Stress Limits 3.9-44
3.9.4.4 Control Rod Drive Performance Assurance Program 3.9-44
3.9.5 Reactor Pressure Vessel Internals 3.9-45
3.9.5.1 Core Support Structures 3.9-46
3.9.5.2 Internal Structures 3.9-47
3.9.5.3 Loading Conditions 3.9-50
3.9.5.4 Design Bases 3.9-50
3.9.6 Inservice Testing of Pumps and Valves 3.9-52
3.9.6.1 InService Testing Valves 3.9-53
3.9.6.1.1 Valve Exemptions 3.9-54
3.9.6.1.2 Valve Categories 3.9-54
3.9.6.1.3 Valve Functions 3.9-54
3.9.6.1.4 Valve Testing 3.9-55
3.9.6.1.5 Specific Valve Test Requirements 3.9-57
3.9.6.2 Inservice Testing of Pumps 3.9-58
3.9.6.3 Preservice Testing of Valves 3.9-58
3.9.6.4 Deferred Testing Justifications 3.9-58
3.9.6.5 Valve Replacement, Repair and Maintenance 3.9-58
3.9.6.6 10 CFR 50.55a Relief Requests and Code Cases 3.9-58
3.9.6.7 Inservice Testing Program Implementation 3.9-59
3.9.6.8 Non-Code Testing of Power-Operated Valves 3.9-59
3.9.7 Risk-Informed Inservice Testing 3.9-59
3.9.8 Risk-Informed Inservice Inspection of Piping 3.9-59
3.9.9 COL Information 3.9-59
3.9.10 References 3.9-60
3.10 Seismic and Dynamic Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment 3.10-1
3.10.1 Seismic and Dynamic Qualification Criteria 3.10-3
3.10.1.1 Selection of Qualification Method 3.10-3
3.10.1.2 Input Motion 3.10-3
3.10.1.3 Dynamic Qualification Program 3.10-3
3.10.1.4 Dynamic Qualification Report 3.10-3
3.10.2 Methods and Procedures for Qualifying Mechanical and Electrical Equipment 3.10-4
3.10.2.1 Qualification by Testing 3.10-4
3.10.2.2 Qualification by Analysis 3.10-7
3.10.2.3 Qualification by Combined Testing and Analysis 3.10-7
3.10.2.4 (Deleted) 3.10-9
3.10.3 Analysis or Testing of Electrical Equipment Supports 3.10-9
3.10.3.1 Nuclear Steam Supply System Electrical Equipment Supports (Other than Motors and Valve-Mounted Equipment) 3.10-9
3.10.3.2 Other Electrical Equipment Supports 3.10-10
3.10.3.3 Documentation of Testing or Analysis of Electrical Supports 3.10-11

3.10.4 COL Information 3.10-12
3.10.5 References 3.10-12
3.11 Environmental Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment 3.11-1
3.11.1 Description Requirements 3.11-1
3.11.1.1 Applicable Regulations and Standards 3.11-2
3.11.1.2 General Requirements 3.11-4
3.11.1.3 Definitions 3.11-5
3.11.2 Equipment Identification 3.11-6
3.11.3 Environmental Conditions 3.11-6
3.11.3.1 General Requirements 3.11-6
3.11.3.2 Environmental Requirements 3.11-11
3.11.4 Qualification Program, Methods and Documentation 3.11-11
3.11.4.1 Harsh Environment Qualification 3.11-11
3.11.4.2 Mild Environment Qualification 3.11-13
3.11.4.3 Computer-based Instrumentation and Control Systems 3.11-13
3.11.4.4 Environmental Qualification Documentation 3.11-14
3.11.5 Loss of Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning 3.11-14
3.11.6 Estimated Chemical and Radiation Environment 3.11-14
3.11.7 COL Information 3.11-15
3.11.8 References 3.11-15

VOLUME 26A6642AL

3A. SEISMIC SOIL-STRUCTURE INTERACTION ANALYSIS 3A-1
3A.1 Introduction 3A-1
3A.2 ESBWR Standard Plant Site Plan 3A-3
3A.3 Site Conditions 3A-5
3A.3.1 Generic Site Conditions 3A-5
3A.3.2 North Anna ESP Site Conditions 3A-5
3A.4 Input Motion and Damping Values 3A-9
3A.4.1 Input Motion 3A-9
3A.4.2 Damping Values 3A-9
3A.5 Soil-Structure Interaction Analysis Method 3A-10
3A.5.1 DAC3N Analysis Method 3A-10
3A.5.2 SASSI2000 Analysis Method 3A-10
3A.6 Soil-Structure Interaction Analysis Cases 3A-17
3A.7 Analysis Models 3A-21
3A.7.1 Method of Dynamic Structural Model Development 3A-21
3A.7.2 Lumped Mass-Beam Stick Model for SSI Analysis 3A-22
3A.7.3 SSI Model for SASSI2000 Analysis 3A-23
3A.8 Analysis Results 3A-56
3A.8.1 Effect of Soil Stiffness 3A-57
3A.8.2 Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion 3A-57
3A.8.3 Effect of Updated Design of Reactor Shield Wall and Vent Wall 3A-58
3A.8.4 Effect of Infill Concrete Stiffness of Vent Wall and Diaphragm Floor 3A-58
3A.8.5 Effect of Loss-of-Coolant-Accident (LOCA) Flooding 3A-59
3A.8.6 Effect of Layered Sites 3A-59
3A.8.7 Effect of Embedment 3A-59
3A.8.8 Effect of Lateral Soil Pressures 3A-60
3A.8.9 Effect of Concrete Cracking 3A-61
3A.8.10 Effect of Wall Out-of-plane Vibration 3A-61
3A.8.11 Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction 3A-61
3A.9 Site Envelope Seismic Responses 3A-215
3A.9.1 Enveloping Maximum Structural Loads 3A-215
3A.9.2 Enveloping Floor Response Spectra 3A-215
3A.9.3 Basemat Interface Loads with Foundation Medium for Foundation Stability Evaluation 3A-216
3B. CONTAINMENT HYDRODYNAMIC LOAD DEFINITIONS 3B-1
3B.1 Safety Relief Valve Loads 3B-1
3B.1.1 Oscillating Pressure Load Into the Suppression Pool from Safety Relief Valves 3B-1
3B.1.2 Pressure Time History 3B-1
3B.2 Accident Pressure Loads 3B-1

3B.3 Combined License (COL) Information 3B-2
3B.4 References 3B-2
3C. COMPUTER PROGRAMS USED IN THE DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF SEISMIC CATEGORY I STRUCTURES 3C-1
3C.1 Introduction 3C-1
3C.2 Static and Dynamic Structural Analysis Program (NASTRAN) 3C-1
3C.2.1 Description 3C-1
3C.2.2 Validation 3C-1
3C.2.3 Extent of Application 3C-1
3C.3 ABAQUS and ANACAP-U 3C-1
3C.3.1 Description 3C-1
3C.3.2 Validation 3C-2
3C.3.3 Extent of Application 3C-2
3C.4 Concrete Element Cracking Analysis Program (SSDP-2D) 3C-2
3C.4.1 Description 3C-2
3C.4.2 Validation 3C-2
3C.4.3 Extent of Application 3C-2
3C.5 Heat Transfer Analysis Program (TEMCOM2) 3C-3
3C.5.1 Description 3C-3
3C.5.2 Validation 3C-3
3C.5.3 Extent of Application 3C-3
3C.6 Static and Dynamic Structural Analysis Systems: ANSYS 3C-3
3C.6.1 Description 3C-3
3C.6.2 Validation 3C-3
3C.6.3 Extent of Application 3C-3
3C.7 Soil-Structure Interaction 3C-3
3C.7.1 Dynamic Soil-Structure Interaction Analysis Program—DAC3N 3C-3
3C.7.1.1 Description 3C-3
3C.7.1.2 Validation 3C-4
3C.7.1.3 Extent of Application 3C-4
3C.7.2 Dynamic Soil-Structure Interaction Analysis Program – SASSI2000 ..... 3C-4
3C.7.2.1 Description 3C-4
3C.7.2.2 Validation 3C-4
3C.7.2.3 Extent of Application 3C-4
3C.7.3 Free-Field Site Response Analysis – SHAKE 3C-4
3C.7.3.1 Description 3C-4
3C.7.3.2 Validation 3C-5
3C.7.3.3 Extent of Application 3C-5
3D. COMPUTER PROGRAMS USED IN THE DESIGN OF COMPONENTS, EQUIPMENT, AND STRUCTURES 3D-1
3D.1 Introduction 3D-1
3D.2 Fine Motion Control Rod Drive (FMCRD) 3D-1
3D.2.1 ABAQUS 3D-1
3D.2.1.1 Description 3D-1

3D.2.1.2 Validation ... 3D-1
3D.2.1.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-1
3D.2.2 ANSYS ... 3D-1
3D.2.2.1 Description ... 3D-1
3D.2.2.2 Validation ... 3D-1
3D.2.2.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-2
3D.3 Reactor Pressure Vessel and Internals ... 3D-2
3D.3.1 ANSYS ... 3D-2
3D.3.1.1 Description ... 3D-2
3D.3.1.2 Validation ... 3D-2
3D.3.1.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-2
3D.3.2 Dynamic Stress Analysis of Axisymmetric Structures Under Arbitrary Loading - ASHSD2 ... 3D-2
3D.3.2.1 Description ... 3D-2
3D.3.2.2 Validation ... 3D-3
3D.3.2.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-3
3D.3.3 EVAST ... 3D-3
3D.3.3.1 Description ... 3D-3
3D.3.3.2 Validation ... 3D-3
3D.3.3.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-3
3D.3.4 TACF ... 3D-3
3D.3.4.1 Description ... 3D-3
3D.3.4.2 Validation ... 3D-4
3D.3.4.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-4
3D.3.5 ABAQUS ... 3D-4
3D.3.5.1 Description ... 3D-4
3D.3.5.2 Validation ... 3D-4
3D.3.5.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-4
3D.3.6 FEMFL ... 3D-4
3D.3.6.1 Description ... 3D-4
3D.3.6.2 Validation ... 3D-4
3D.3.6.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-4
3D.3.7 SEISM ... 3D-5
3D.3.7.1 Description ... 3D-5
3D.3.7.2 Validation ... 3D-5
3D.3.7.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-5
3D.3.8 PVElite ... 3D-5
3D.3.8.1 Description ... 3D-5
3D.3.8.2 Validation ... 3D-5
3D.3.8.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-5
3D.3.9 ANSYS Workbench ... 3D-5
3D.3.9.1 Description ... 3D-5
3D.3.9.2 Validation ... 3D-5
3D.3.9.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-6
3D.3.10 Structural Analysis Program - SAP4G ... 3D-6
3D.3.10.1 Description ... 3D-6

3D.3.10.2 Validation ... 3D-6
3D.3.10.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-6
3D.4 Piping ... 3D-6
3D.4.1 Piping Analysis Program – PISYS ... 3D-6
3D.4.1.1 Description ... 3D-6
3D.4.1.2 Validation ... 3D-7
3D.4.1.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-7
3D.4.2 Component Analysis - ANSI7 ... 3D-7
3D.4.2.1 Description ... 3D-7
3D.4.2.2 Validation ... 3D-7
3D.4.2.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-7
3D.4.3 (Deleted) ... 3D-7
3D.4.4 Dynamic Forcing Functions ... 3D-7
3D.4.4.1 Relief Valve Discharge Pipe Forces Computer Program – RVFOR ... 3D-7
3D.4.4.2 Turbine Stop Valve Closure – TSFOR ... 3D-8
3D.4.4.3 (Deleted) ... 3D-8
3D.4.4.4 (Deleted) ... 3D-8
3D.4.5 (Deleted) ... 3D-8
3D.4.6 Response Spectra Generation ... 3D-8
3D.4.6.1 ERSIN Computer Program ... 3D-8
3D.4.6.2 RINEX Computer Program ... 3D-9
3D.4.6.3 (Deleted) ... 3D-9
3D.4.6.4 (Deleted) ... 3D-9
3D.4.7 Pipe Dynamic Analysis (PDA) Program ... 3D-9
3D.4.7.1 Description ... 3D-9
3D.4.7.2 Validation ... 3D-9
3D.4.7.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-9
3D.4.8 Thermal Transient Program – LION ... 3D-10
3D.4.8.1 Description ... 3D-10
3D.4.8.2 Validation ... 3D-10
3D.4.8.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-10
3D.4.9 Engineering Analysis System - ANSYS ... 3D-10
3D.4.9.1 Description ... 3D-10
3D.4.9.2 Validation ... 3D-10
3D.4.9.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-10
3D.4.10 Piping Analysis Program – EZPYP ... 3D-10
3D.4.10.1 Description ... 3D-10
3D.4.10.2 Validation ... 3D-10
3D.4.10.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-10
3D.4.11 Pipe Support Structural Analysis and Design Verification Computer Program – E/PD STRUDL ... 3D-11
3D.4.11.1 Description ... 3D-11
3D.4.11.2 Validation ... 3D-11
3D.4.11.3 The Extent of Application ... 3D-11
3D.4.12 ANSYS CFX COMPUTER PROGRAM ... 3D-11
3D.4.12.1 Description ... 3D-11

3D.4.12.2 Validation ... 3D-11
3D.4.12.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-12
3D.4.13 RELAP5/MOD3.3 ... 3D-12
3D.4.13.1 Description ... 3D-12
3D.4.13.2 Validation ... 3D-13
3D.4.13.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-13
3D.5 Pumps and Motors ... 3D-13
3D.5.1 Structural Analysis Program - SAP4G ... 3D-13
3D.5.1.1 Description ... 3D-13
3D.5.1.2 Validation ... 3D-13
3D.5.1.3 Extent of Application ... 3D-14
3D.5.2 (Deleted) ... 3D-14
3D.6 COL Information ... 3D-14
3D.7 References ... 3D-14
3E. (Deleted) ... 3E-1
3F. RESPONSE OF STRUCTURES TO CONTAINMENT LOADS ... 3F-1
3F.1 Scope ... 3F-1
3F.2 Dynamic Response ... 3F-1
3F.2.1 Classification of Analytical Procedure ... 3F-1
3F.2.2 Analysis Models ... 3F-1
3F.2.3 Load Application ... 3F-2
3F.2.4 Analysis Method ... 3F-4
3F.3 Containment Loads Analysis Results ... 3F-4

VOLUME 26A6642AN

3G. DESIGN DETAILS AND EVALUATION RESULTS OF SEISMIC CATEGORY I STRUCTURES 3G-1
3G.1 Reactor Building 3G-1
3G.1.1 Objective and Scope 3G-1
3G.1.2 Conclusions 3G-1
3G.1.3 Structural Description 3G-2
3G.1.3.1 Description of the Reactor Building 3G-2
3G.1.3.1.1 Reactor Building Structure 3G-2
3G.1.3.1.2 Containment and Containment Structure 3G-2
3G.1.3.1.3 Reactor Building Structure/Containment Structure Connections 3G-3
3G.1.3.1.4 Containment Internal Structures 3G-3
3G.1.4 Analytical Models 3G-3
3G.1.4.1 Structural Models 3G-3
3G.1.4.2 Foundation Models 3G-5
3G.1.5 Structural Analysis and Design 3G-5
3G.1.5.1 Site Design Parameters 3G-5
3G.1.5.2 Design Loads, Load Combinations, and Material Properties 3G-5
3G.1.5.2.1 Design Loads 3G-5
3G.1.5.2.1.1 Dead Load (D) and Live Load (L and L_o) 3G-5
3G.1.5.2.1.2 Snow and Rain Load 3G-5
3G.1.5.2.1.3 Lateral Soil Pressure at Rest 3G-6
3G.1.5.2.1.4 Wind Load (W) 3G-6
3G.1.5.2.1.5 Tornado Load (W_t) 3G-6
3G.1.5.2.1.6 Thermal Loads 3G-6
3G.1.5.2.1.7 Pressure Loads 3G-7
3G.1.5.2.1.8 Condensation Oscillation and Chugging Loads 3G-7
3G.1.5.2.1.9 Safety Relief Valve Loads 3G-7
3G.1.5.2.1.10 Steam Tunnel Subcompartment Pressure 3G-7
3G.1.5.2.1.11 Subcompartment Pressure in Other Compartments 3G-7
3G.1.5.2.1.12 Annulus Pressurization Loads 3G-7
3G.1.5.2.1.13 Design Seismic Loads 3G-7
3G.1.5.2.2 Load Combinations and Acceptance Criteria 3G-8
3G.1.5.2.2.1 Reinforced Concrete Containment Vessel 3G-8
3G.1.5.2.2.2 Steel Containment Components 3G-8
3G.1.5.2.2.3 Containment Internal Structures 3G-8
3G.1.5.2.2.4 Reactor Building Concrete Structures Including Pool Girders 3G-9
3G.1.5.2.3 Material Properties 3G-9
3G.1.5.2.3.1 Concrete 3G-9
3G.1.5.2.3.2 Reinforcing Steel 3G-9
3G.1.5.2.3.3 Structural Steel 3G-10
3G.1.5.3 Stability Requirements 3G-10
3G.1.5.4 Structural Design Evaluation 3G-10

3G.1.5.4.1 Containment Structure 3G-11
3G.1.5.4.1.1 Containment Wall Including RPV Pedestal 3G-11
3G.1.5.4.1.2 Containment Top Slab and Suppression Pool Slab 3G-11
3G.1.5.4.1.3 Containment Foundation Mat 3G-12
3G.1.5.4.1.4 Drywell Head 3G-12
3G.1.5.4.1.5 PCCS Condenser 3G-13
3G.1.5.4.2 Containment Internal Structures 3G-14
3G.1.5.4.2.1 Diaphragm Floor 3G-15
3G.1.5.4.2.2 Vent Wall Structure 3G-15
3G.1.5.4.2.3 Reactor Shield Wall 3G-15
3G.1.5.4.2.4 RPV Support Bracket 3G-16
3G.1.5.4.2.5 Gravity-Driven Cooling System Pool 3G-16
3G.1.5.4.3 Reactor Building 3G-16
3G.1.5.4.3.1 RB Shear Walls 3G-16
3G.1.5.4.3.2 RB Foundation Mat Outside Containment 3G-17
3G.1.5.4.3.3 RB Floor Slabs 3G-17
3G.1.5.4.3.4 Pool Girders 3G-17
3G.1.5.4.3.5 Main Steam Tunnel Floors and Walls 3G-17
3G.1.5.5 Foundation Stability 3G-17
3G.1.5.5.1 Effect of Basemat Uplift 3G-18
3G.1.5.5.2 Effect of Horizontal Variation of Soil Spring 3G-18
3G.1.5.5.3 Effect of Construction Sequence 3G-19
3G.1.5.5.4 Foundation Settlement 3G-19
3G.1.5.6 Tornado Missile Evaluation 3G-19
3G.1.6 References 3G-19
3G.2 Control Building 3G-248
3G.2.1 Objective and Scope 3G-248
3G.2.2 Conclusions 3G-248
3G.2.3 Structural Description 3G-248
3G.2.4 Analytical Models 3G-248
3G.2.4.1 Structural Model 3G-248
3G.2.4.2 Foundation Models 3G-249
3G.2.5 Structural Analysis and Design 3G-249
3G.2.5.1 Site Design Parameters 3G-249
3G.2.5.2 Design Loads, Load Combinations, and Material Properties 3G-249
3G.2.5.2.1 Design Loads 3G-249
3G.2.5.2.1.1 Dead Load (D) and Live Load (L and L_o) 3G-249
3G.2.5.2.1.2 Snow and Rain Load 3G-249
3G.2.5.2.1.3 Lateral Soil Pressure at Rest 3G-250
3G.2.5.2.1.4 Wind Load (W) 3G-250
3G.2.5.2.1.5 Tornado Load (W_t) 3G-250
3G.2.5.2.1.6 Thermal Load (T_o and T_a) 3G-250
3G.2.5.2.1.7 Design Seismic Loads 3G-250
3G.2.5.2.2 Load Combinations and Acceptance Criteria 3G-250
3G.2.5.2.3 Material Properties 3G-251

3G.2.5.3 Stability Requirements 3G-251
3G.2.5.4 Structural Design Evaluation 3G-251
3G.2.5.4.1 Shear Walls 3G-251
3G.2.5.4.2 Floor Slabs 3G-251
3G.2.5.4.3 Foundation Mat 3G-251
3G.2.5.5 Foundation Stability 3G-252
3G.2.5.5.1 Foundation Settlement 3G-252
3G.2.5.6 Tornado Missile Evaluation 3G-252
3G.3 Fuel Building 3G-313
3G.3.1 Objective and Scope 3G-313
3G.3.2 Conclusions 3G-313
3G.3.3 Structural Description 3G-313
3G.3.4 Analytical Models 3G-313
3G.3.5 Structural Analysis and Design 3G-314
3G.3.5.1 Site Design Parameters 3G-314
3G.3.5.2 Design Loads, Load Combinations, and Material Properties 3G-314
3G.3.5.2.1 Design Loads 3G-314
3G.3.5.2.1.1 Dead Load (D) and Live Load (L and L_o) 3G-314
3G.3.5.2.1.2 Snow and Rain Load 3G-314
3G.3.5.2.1.3 Lateral Soil Pressure at Rest 3G-314
3G.3.5.2.1.4 Wind Load (W) 3G-314
3G.3.5.2.1.5 Tornado Load (W_t) 3G-314
3G.3.5.2.1.6 Thermal Load 3G-314
3G.3.5.2.1.7 Design Seismic Loads 3G-315
3G.3.5.2.2 Load Combinations and Acceptance Criteria 3G-315
3G.3.5.2.3 Material Properties 3G-315
3G.3.5.3 Stability Requirements 3G-315
3G.3.5.4 Structural Design Evaluation 3G-315
3G.3.5.4.1 Shear Walls and Spent Fuel Pool Walls 3G-316
3G.3.5.4.2 Floor Slabs 3G-316
3G.3.5.4.3 Foundation Mat 3G-316
3G.3.5.5 Foundation Stability 3G-316
3G.3.5.6 Tornado Missile Evaluation 3G-316
3G.4 FireWater Service Complex 3G-357
3G.4.1 Objective and Scope 3G-357
3G.4.2 Conclusion 3G-357
3G.4.3 Structural Description 3G-357
3G.4.4 Analytical Models 3G-357
3G.4.4.1 Structural Model 3G-357
3G.4.4.2 Foundation Models 3G-358
3G.4.5 Structural Analysis and Design 3G-358
3G.4.5.1 Site Design Parameters 3G-358
3G.4.5.2 Design Loads, Load Combinations, and Material Properties 3G-358
3G.4.5.2.1 Design Loads 3G-358

3G.4.5.2.1.1 Dead Load (D) and Live Load (L and L_o) 3G-358
3G.4.5.2.1.2 Snow and Rain Load 3G-358
3G.4.5.2.1.3 Lateral Soil Pressure 3G-358
3G.4.5.2.1.4 Wind Load (W) 3G-358
3G.4.5.2.1.5 Tornado Load (W_t) 3G-359
3G.4.5.2.1.6 Thermal Load (T_o) 3G-359
3G.4.5.2.1.7 Design Seismic Loads 3G-359
3G.4.5.2.2 Load Combinations and Acceptance Criteria 3G-359
3G.4.5.2.3 Material Properties 3G-359
3G.4.5.3 Stability Requirements 3G-359
3G.4.5.4 Structural Design Evaluation 3G-359
3G.4.5.4.1 Shear Walls 3G-360
3G.4.5.4.2 Roof Floor Slabs 3G-360
3G.4.5.4.3 Foundation Mat 3G-360
3G.4.5.4.4 Shear Key 3G-360
3G.4.5.5 Foundation Stability 3G-361
3G.4.5.5.1 Foundation Settlement 3G-361
3G.4.5.6 Tornado Missile Evaluation 3G-361
3G.5 STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR TRACG CALCULATED LOCA TEMPERATURES 3G-415
3G.5.1 Drywell 3G-415
3G.5.2 Wetwell Airspace 3G-416
3G.5.3 RB Upper Pools 3G-417
3G.5.4 Conclusions 3G-419
3G.6 CRITICAL DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES 3G-472
3H. EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION DESIGN ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS 3H-1
3H.1 Introduction 3H-1
3H.2 Plant Zones 3H-1
3H.2.1 Containment Vessel 3H-1
3H.2.2 Outside Containment Vessel 3H-1
3H.3 Environmental Conditions 3H-2
3H.3.1 Plant Normal Operating Conditions 3H-2
3H.3.2 Accident Conditions 3H-2
3H.3.2.1 Transient Room Temperature Analysis 3H-3
3H.3.3 Water Quality 3H-4
3H.3.4 Locations of Safety-Related Equipment 3H-5
3H.3.5 Mild Environment Conditions 3H-5
3H.3.6 Combined License (COL) Information 3H-5
3H.4 References 3H-5
3I. DESIGNATED NEDE-24326-1-P MATERIAL WHICH MAY NOT CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NRC APPROVAL 3I-1
3I.1 General Requirements for Dynamic Testing 3I-1

3I.2 Product and Assembly Testing 3I-2
3I.3 Multiple-Frequency Tests 3I-2
3I.4 Single- and Multi-axis Tests 3I-3
3I.5 Single Frequency Tests 3I-3
3I.6 Damping 3I-3
3I.7 Qualification Determination 3I-4
3I.8 Dynamic Qualification by Analysis 3I-4
3I.9 Required Response Spectra 3I-4
3I.10 Time History Analysis 3I-5
3I.11 References 3I-5
3J. EVALUATION OF POSTULATED RUPTURES IN HIGH ENERGY PIPES 3J-1
3J.1 Background and Scope 3J-1
3J.2 Identification of Rupture Locations and Rupture Geometry 3J-1
3J.2.1 Ruptures in Containment Penetration Area 3J-1
3J.2.2 Ruptures in Areas other than Containment Penetration. 3J-2
3J.2.3 Determination of the Type of Pipe Break 3J-2
3J.3 Design and Selection of Pipe Whip Restraints 3J-2
3J.3.1 Preliminary Selection of Pipe Whip Restraint 3J-2
3J.3.2 Preparation of Simplified Computer Model of Piping-Pipe Whip Restraint System.. 3J-2
3J.3.3 Piping Dynamic Analysis 3J-2
3J.3.4 Selection of Pipe Whip Restraint for Pipe Whip Restraint Analysis 3J-3
3J.4 Pipe Rupture Evaluation 3J-3
3J.4.1 General Approach 3J-3
3J.4.2 Procedure For Dynamic Time-History Analysis With Simplified Model 3J-4
3J.4.2.1 Modeling of Piping System 3J-4
3J.4.2.2 Dynamic Analysis of Simplified Piping Model 3J-4
3J.4.3 Procedure For Dynamic Time-History Analysis Using Detailed Piping Model 3J-5
3J.4.3.1 Modeling of Piping System 3J-5
3J.4.3.2 Dynamic Analysis using Detail Piping Model 3J-5
3J.5 Jet Impingement on Safety-related Piping 3J-5
3K. RESOLUTION OF INTERSYSTEM LOSS-OF-COOLANT-ACCIDENT 3K-1
3K.1 Introduction 3K-1
3K.2 Regulatory Positions 3K-1
3K.3 Boundary Limits of Ultimate Rupture Strength 3K-2
3K.4 Evaluation Procedure 3K-2
3K.5 Systems Evaluated 3K-2
3K.6 Piping Design Pressure for Ultimate Rupture Strength Compliance 3K-3
3K.7 Applicability of Ultimate Rupture Strength FOR Non-piping Components 3K-3
3K.8 Results 3K-3

3K.9 Valve Misalignment Due To Operator Error 3K-3
3K.10 Summary 3K-4
3K.11 References 3K-4
ULTIMATE RUPTURE STRENGTH SYSTEM BOUNDARY EVALUATION 3K-5
3KA.1 Control Rod Drive System 3K-5
3KA.1.1 System URS Boundary Description 3K-5
3KA.1.2 Downstream Interfaces 3K-5
3KA.1.3 Low-Pressure Piping Systems and Components Designed to URS Pressure 3K-6
3KA.2 Standby Liquid Control System 3K-7
3KA.2.1 System URS Boundary Description 3K-7
3KA.2.2 Downstream interfaces 3K-7
3KA.2.3 Low Pressure Piping Systems and Components Designed to URS Pressure 3K-7
3KA.3 Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System 3K-8
3KA.3.1 System URS Boundary Description 3K-8
3KA.3.2 Downstream Interfaces 3K-8
3KA.3.3 Low-Pressure Piping Systems and Components Designed to URS Pressure 3K-8
3KA.4 Fuel And Auxiliary Pools Cooling System 3K-9
3KA.4.1 System URS Boundary Description 3K-9
3KA.4.2 Downstream Interfaces 3K-9
3KA.4.3 Low-Pressure Piping Systems and Components Designed to URS Pressure 3K-10
3KA.5 Nuclear Boiler System 3K-11
3KA.5.1 System URS Boundary Description 3K-11
3KA.5.2 Downstream Interfaces 3K-11
3KA.5.3 Low-Pressure Piping Systems and Components Designed to URS Pressure 3K-11
3KA.6 Condensate And Feedwater System 3K-12
3KA.6.1 System URS Boundary Description 3K-12
3KA.6.2 Downstream Interfaces 3K-12
3KA.6.3 Low-Pressure Piping Systems and Components Designed to URS Pressure 3K-12
3L. REACTOR INTERNALS FLOW INDUCED VIBRATION PROGRAM 3L-1
3L.1 Introduction 3L-1
3L.2 Reactor Internal Components FIV Evaluation 3L-1
3L.2.1 Evaluation Process – Part 1 ..... 3L-1
3L.2.2 Evaluation Process – Part 2 ..... 3L-3
3L.2.3 Design and Materials Evaluation 3L-4
3L.3 Chimney Assembly and Standby Liquid Control Internal Piping Evaluation 3L-5
3L.3.1 Design and Materials 3L-5
3L.3.2 Prior Operating Experience 3L-5
3L.3.3 Testing and Two-phase Flow Analysis 3L-5
3L.3.4 SLC Internal Piping Evaluation 3L-6
3L.4 Steam Dryer Evaluation Program 3L-7
3L.4.1 Steam Dryer Design and Performance 3L-7

3L.4.2 Materials and Fabrication 3L-7
3L.4.3 Load Combinations 3L-8
3L.4.4 Fluid Loads on the Steam Dryer 3L-8
3L.4.5 Structural Evaluation 3L-9
3L.4.6 Instrumentation and Startup Testing 3L-9
3L.5 Startup Test Program 3L-13
3L.5.1 Component Selections 3L-13
3L.5.2 Sensor Locations 3L-13
3L.5.3 Test Conditions 3L-13
3L.5.4 Data Reduction Methods 3L-14
3L.5.4.1 Time History Analysis 3L-14
3L.5.4.2 Frequency Analysis 3L-15
3L.5.5 Data Evaluation Methods 3L-16
3L.5.5.1 Finite Element Models 3L-16
3L.5.5.1.1 Chimney Head and Steam Separators 3L-16
3L.5.5.1.2 Shroud and Chimney 3L-16
3L.5.5.1.3 Steam Dryer 3L-17
3L.5.5.1.4 Standby Liquid Control Lines 3L-18
3L.5.5.2 Stress Evaluation 3L-18
3L.5.5.2.1 Methods I and II 3L-21
3L.5.5.2.2 Method III 3L-23
3L.5.5.3 Stress Evaluation Steam Dryer 3L-24
3L.6 References 3L-26

VOLUME 26A6642AP

4.1 Summary Description 4.1-1
4.1.1 Reactor Pressure Vessel 4.1-1
4.1.2 Reactor Internal Components 4.1-1
4.1.2.1 Reactor Core 4.1-1
4.1.3 Reactivity Control Systems 4.1-3
4.1.3.1 Operation 4.1-3
4.1.3.2 Description of Control Rods 4.1-3
4.1.3.3 Supplementary Reactivity Control 4.1-3
4.1.4 Analysis Techniques 4.1-3
4.1.4.1 Reactor Internal Components 4.1-3
4.1.4.2 Fuel Design Analysis 4.1-5
4.1.4.3 Reactor Systems Dynamics 4.1-5
4.1.4.4 Nuclear Analysis 4.1-5
4.1.4.5 Neutron Fluence Calculations 4.1-5
4.1.4.6 Thermal-Hydraulic Calculations 4.1-5
4.1.5 COL Information 4.1-5
4.1.6 References 4.1-5
4.2 Fuel System Design 4.2-1
4.2.1 Design Bases 4.2-1
4.2.1.1 Fuel Assembly 4.2-1
4.2.1.2 Control Rods 4.2-4
4.2.2 Description and Design Drawings 4.2-4
4.2.2.1 Fuel Assembly 4.2-4
4.2.2.2 Control Rods 4.2-6
4.2.3 Fuel Assembly Design Evaluations 4.2-6
4.2.3.1 Evaluation Methods 4.2-6
4.2.3.2 Cladding Strain 4.2-7
4.2.3.3 Fuel Rod Internal Pressure 4.2-7
4.2.3.4 Fuel Pellet Temperature 4.2-7
4.2.3.5 Cladding Fatigue Analysis 4.2-8
4.2.3.6 Cladding Creep Collapse 4.2-8
4.2.3.7 Fuel Rod Stress Analysis 4.2-8
4.2.3.8 Thermal and Mechanical Overpowers 4.2-8
4.2.3.9 Fretting Wear 4.2-8
4.2.3.10 Water Rods 4.2-8
4.2.3.11 Tie Plates 4.2-9
4.2.3.12 Spacers 4.2-9
4.2.3.13 Channel 4.2-9
4.2.3.14 Conclusions 4.2-9
4.2.4 Control Rod Design Evaluations 4.2-10
4.2.4.1 Scram 4.2-10

4.2.4.2 Seismic 4.2-10
4.2.4.3 Stuck Rod 4.2-10
4.2.4.4 Absorber Burn-Up Related Loads 4.2-11
4.2.4.5 Load Combinations and Fatigue 4.2-11
4.2.4.6 Handling Loads 4.2-11
4.2.4.7 Hydraulics 4.2-11
4.2.4.8 Materials 4.2-11
4.2.4.9 Nuclear Performance 4.2-11
4.2.4.10 Mechanical Compatibility 4.2-11
4.2.5 Testing, Inspection, and Surveillance Plans 4.2-12
4.2.6 COL Information 4.2-12
4.2.7 References 4.2-12
4.3 Nuclear Design 4.3-1
4.3.1 Design Basis 4.3-1
4.3.1.1 Negative Reactivity Feedback Bases 4.3-1
4.3.1.2 Control Requirements (Shutdown Margins) 4.3-1
4.3.1.3 Control Requirements (Overpower Bases) 4.3-1
4.3.1.4 Control Requirements (Standby Liquid Control System) 4.3-2
4.3.1.5 Stability Bases 4.3-2
4.3.2 Nuclear Design Analytical Methods 4.3-2
4.3.2.1 Steady-State Nuclear Methods 4.3-2
4.3.2.2 Reactivity Coefficient Methods 4.3-4
4.3.2.3 Stability Methods 4.3-5
4.3.3 Nuclear Design Evaluation 4.3-5
4.3.3.1 Nuclear Design Description 4.3-5
4.3.3.2 Negative Reactivity Feedback Evaluation 4.3-6
4.3.3.3 Control Requirements Evaluation 4.3-8
4.3.3.4 Criticality of Reactor During Refueling Evaluation 4.3-9
4.3.3.5 Power Distribution Evaluation 4.3-9
4.3.3.6 Stability Evaluation 4.3-10
4.3.4 (Deleted) 4.3-11
4.3.5 COL Information 4.3-11
4.3.6 References 4.3-11
4.4 Thermal and Hydraulic Design 4.4-1
4.4.1 Reactor Core Thermal and Hydraulic Design Basis 4.4-1
4.4.1.1 Critical Power Bases 4.4-1
4.4.1.2 Void Fraction Distribution Bases 4.4-2
4.4.1.3 Core Pressure Drop and Hydraulic Loads Bases 4.4-2
4.4.1.4 Core Coolant Flow Distribution Bases 4.4-2
4.4.1.5 Fuel Heat Transfer Bases 4.4-2
4.4.1.6 Maximum Linear Heat Generation Rate Bases 4.4-2
4.4.1.7 Summary of Design Bases 4.4-3
4.4.2 Reactor Core Thermal and Hydraulic Methods 4.4-3
4.4.2.1 Critical Power Methods 4.4-3

4.4.2.2 Void Fraction Distribution Methods 4.4-4
4.4.2.3 Core Pressure Drop and Hydraulic Loads Methods 4.4-4
4.4.2.4 Core Coolant Flow Distribution Methods 4.4-8
4.4.2.5 Fuel Heat Transfer Methods 4.4-8
4.4.2.6 Maximum Linear Heat Generation Rate Methods 4.4-8
4.4.3 Reactor Core Thermal and Hydraulic Evaluations 4.4-8
4.4.3.1 Critical Power Evaluations 4.4-9
4.4.3.2 Void Fraction Distribution Evaluations 4.4-9
4.4.3.3 Core Pressure Drop and Hydraulic Loads Evaluations 4.4-10
4.4.3.4 Core Coolant Flow Distribution Evaluations 4.4-10
4.4.3.5 Fuel Heat Transfer Evaluations 4.4-10
4.4.3.6 Maximum Linear Heat Generation Rate Evaluations 4.4-10
4.4.4 Description of the Thermal–Hydraulic Design of the Reactor Coolant System 4.4-10
4.4.4.1 Plant Configuration Data 4.4-10
4.4.4.2 Operating Restrictions on Pumps 4.4-11
4.4.4.3 Power/Flow Operating Map 4.4-11
4.4.4.4 Temperature-Power Operating Map 4.4-11
4.4.4.5 Load Following Characteristics 4.4-11
4.4.4.6 Thermal-Hydraulic Characteristics Summary Tables 4.4-11
4.4.4.7 Inadequate Core Cooling Monitoring System 4.4-11
4.4.5 Loose-Parts Monitoring System 4.4-11
4.4.6 Testing and Verification 4.4-12
4.4.7 COL Information 4.4-12
4.4.8 References 4.4-12
4.5 Reactor Materials 4.5-1
4.5.1 Control Rod Drive System Structural Materials 4.5-1
4.5.1.1 Material Specifications 4.5-1
4.5.1.2 Austenitic Stainless Steel Components 4.5-1
4.5.1.3 Other Materials 4.5-2
4.5.1.4 Cleaning and Cleanliness Control 4.5-2
4.5.2 Reactor Internal Materials 4.5-3
4.5.2.1 Material Specifications 4.5-3
4.5.2.2 Controls on Welding 4.5-3
4.5.2.3 Non-Destructive Examination 4.5-4
4.5.2.4 Fabrication and Processing of Austenitic Stainless Steel—Regulatory Guide Conformance 4.5-5
4.5.2.5 Other Materials 4.5-5
4.5.3 COL Information 4.5-6
4.5.4 References 4.5-6
4.6 Functional Design of Reactivity Control System 4.6-1
4.6.1 Information for Control Rod Drive System 4.6-1
4.6.1.1 Design Bases 4.6-1
4.6.1.2 Description 4.6-2

4.6.2 Evaluations of the CRD System 4.6-20
4.6.2.1 Safety Evaluation 4.6-20
4.6.3 Testing and Verification of the CRDs 4.6-25
4.6.3.1 Factory Quality Control Tests 4.6-25
4.6.3.2 Functional Tests 4.6-25
4.6.3.3 Operational Tests 4.6-26
4.6.3.4 Acceptance Tests 4.6-26
4.6.3.5 Surveillance Tests 4.6-26
4.6.4 Information for Combined Performance of Reactivity Control Systems 4.6-28
4.6.4.1 Vulnerability to Common Mode Failures 4.6-28
4.6.4.2 Accidents Taking Credit for Multiple Reactivity Systems 4.6-28
4.6.5 Evaluation of Combined Performance 4.6-28
4.6.6 COL Information 4.6-28
4.6.7 References 4.6-28
4A. Typical Control Rod Patterns and Associated Power Distribution for ESBWR 4A-1
4A.1 Introduction 4A-1
4A.2 Results of Core Simulation Studies 4A-1
4A.3 COL Information 4A-1
4A.4 References 4A-1
4B. Fuel Licensing Acceptance Criteria 4B-1
4B.1 General Criteria 4B-1
4B.2 Thermal-Mechanical 4B-1
4B.3 Nuclear 4B-4
4B.4 (Deleted) 4B-5
4B.5 (Deleted) 4B-5
4B.6 Critical Power 4B-5
4B.7 (Deleted) 4B-6
4B.8 (Deleted) 4B-6
4B.9 (Deleted) 4B-6
4B.10 (Deleted) 4B-6
4B.11 COL Information 4B-6
4B.12 References 4B-6
4C. Control Rod Licensing Acceptance Criteria 4C-1
4C.1 General Criteria 4C-1
4C.2 Basis for Acceptance Criteria 4C-1
4C.3 COL Information 4C-2
4C.4 References 4C-2
4D. Stability Evaluation 4D-1
4D.1 Stability Performance During Power Operation 4D-1
4D.1.1 Stability Criteria 4D-1

4D.1.2 Analysis Methods 4D-2
4D.1.3 Steady State Stability Performance 4D-3
4D.1.3.1 Baseline Analysis 4D-3
4D.1.4 Statistical Analysis of ESBWR Stability 4D-4
4D.1.4.1 Channel Decay Ratio Statistical Analysis 4D-4
4D.1.4.2 Core Wide Decay Ratio Statistical Analysis 4D-4
4D.1.4.3 Regional Decay Ratio Statistical Analysis 4D-4
4D.1.4.4 Comparison with Design Limits 4D-5
4D.1.5 Stability Performance During AOOs 4D-5
4D.1.6 Stability Performance for Feedwater Temperature Operating Domain 4D-6
4D.1.7 Stability Performance During Anticipated Transients Without Scram 4D-6
4D.2 Stability Performance During Plant Startup 4D-7
4D.2.1 Phenomena Governing Oscillations during Startup 4D-7
4D.2.2 TRACG Analysis of Typical Startup Trajectories 4D-10
4D.2.2.1 ESBWR Plant Startup 4D-10
4D.2.2.2 TRACG Calculations for Simulated Startup Scenarios 4D-10
4D.2.2.3 TRACG Calculation of ESBWR Startup with Neutronic Feedback 4D-12
4D.3 Defense-In-Depth Stability Solution 4D-13
4D.3.1 Design Approach 4D-14
4D.3.2 Solution Description 4D-14
4D.3.2.1 System Input and LPRM Assignment 4D-14
4D.3.2.2 Defense-In-Depth Algorithms 4D-15
4D.3.2.3 System Operability 4D-17
4D.3.3 Backup Stability Protection 4D-17
4D.3.3.1 Backup Stability Protection Boundary Generation 4D-17
4D.3.3.2 Operator Action 4D-18
4D.3.3.3 BSP Reload Application 4D-18
4D.4 COL Information 4D-18
4D.5 References 4D-18

VOLUME 26A6642AR

5. Reactor Coolant System and Connected Systems 5.1-1
5.1 Summary Description 5.1-1
5.1.1 Schematic Flow Diagrams 5.1-3
5.1.2 Piping and Instrumentation Schematics 5.1-3
5.1.3 Elevation Schematics 5.1-3
5.1.4 COL Information 5.1-3
5.1.5 References 5.1-3
5.2 Integrity of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary 5.2-1
5.2.1 Compliance with Codes and Code Cases 5.2-1
5.2.1.1 Compliance with 10 CFR 50.55a 5.2-1
5.2.1.2 Applicable Code Cases 5.2-1
5.2.2 Overpressure Protection 5.2-2
5.2.2.1 Design Basis 5.2-4
5.2.2.2 System Description 5.2-5
5.2.2.3 Safety Evaluation 5.2-8
5.2.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 5.2-8
5.2.2.5 Instrumentation Requirements 5.2-9
5.2.3 Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials 5.2-9
5.2.3.1 Material Specifications 5.2-10
5.2.3.2 Compatibility with Reactor Coolant 5.2-10
5.2.3.3 Fabrication and Processing of Ferritic Materials 5.2-16
5.2.3.4 Fabrication and Processing of Austenitic Stainless Steels 5.2-18
5.2.4 Preservice and In-service Inspection and Testing of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary 5.2-20
5.2.4.1 Class 1 System Boundary 5.2-21
5.2.4.2 Accessibility 5.2-22
5.2.4.3 Examination Categories and Methods 5.2-24
5.2.4.4 Inspection Intervals 5.2-26
5.2.4.5 Evaluation of Examination Results 5.2-27
5.2.4.6 System Leakage and Hydrostatic Pressure Tests 5.2-27
5.2.4.7 Code Exemptions 5.2-27
5.2.4.8 Code Cases 5.2-28
5.2.4.9 Preservice Examination 5.2-28
5.2.4.10 Relief Requests 5.2-28
5.2.4.11 COL Information for Preservice and In-service Inspection and Testing of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary 5.2-28
5.2.5 Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Leakage Detection 5.2-29
5.2.5.1 Leakage Detection Methods 5.2-31
5.2.5.2 Leak Detection Instrumentation and Monitoring 5.2-32
5.2.5.3 Display and Indications in the Main Control Room 5.2-37
5.2.5.4 Limits for Reactor Coolant Leakage Rates Within the Drywell 5.2-37

5.2.5.5 Criteria to Evaluate the Adequacy and Margin of Leak Detection System 5.2-37
5.2.5.6 Separation of Identified and Unidentified Leakages in the Containment 5.2-38
5.2.5.7 Testing, Calibration and Inspection Requirements 5.2-38
5.2.5.8 Regulatory Guide 1.45 Compliance 5.2-38
5.2.5.9 COL Information for Leak Detection Monitoring 5.2-39
5.2.6 COL Information 5.2-39
5.2.7 References 5.2-40
5.3 Reactor Vessel 5.3-1
5.3.1 Reactor Vessel Materials 5.3-1
5.3.1.1 Materials Specifications 5.3-1
5.3.1.2 Special Procedures Used for Manufacturing and Fabrication 5.3-1
5.3.1.3 Special Methods for Nondestructive Examination 5.3-2
5.3.1.4 Special Controls for Ferritic and Austenitic Stainless Steels 5.3-3
5.3.1.5 Fracture Toughness 5.3-4
5.3.1.6 Material Surveillance 5.3-5
5.3.1.7 Reactor Vessel Fasteners 5.3-7
5.3.1.8 COL Information for Reactor Vessel Material Surveillance Program 5.3-8
5.3.2 Pressure/Temperature Limits 5.3-8
5.3.2.1 Limit Curves 5.3-9
5.3.2.2 Operating Procedures 5.3-11
5.3.3 Reactor Vessel Integrity 5.3-11
5.3.3.1 Design Bases 5.3-13
5.3.3.2 Description 5.3-14
5.3.3.3 Materials of Construction 5.3-17
5.3.3.4 Inspection Requirements 5.3-17
5.3.3.5 Shipment and Installation 5.3-18
5.3.3.6 Operating Conditions 5.3-18
5.3.3.7 In-service Surveillance 5.3-18
5.3.4 COL Information 5.3-19
5.3.5 References 5.3-19
5.4 Component and Subsystem Design 5.4-1
5.4.1 Reactor Recirculation System 5.4-1
5.4.1.1 Pump Flywheel Integrity (PWR) 5.4-1
5.4.2 Steam Generators (PWR) 5.4-1
5.4.2.1 Steam Generator Materials 5.4-1
5.4.2.2 Steam Generator Tube In-service Inspection 5.4-1
5.4.3 Reactor Coolant Piping 5.4-1
5.4.4 Main Steamline Flow Restrictors 5.4-1
5.4.4.1 Safety Design Bases 5.4-1
5.4.4.2 Description 5.4-1
5.4.4.3 Safety Evaluation 5.4-2
5.4.4.4 Inspection and Testing 5.4-2
5.4.4.5 Instrumentation Requirements 5.4-2

5.4.5 Nuclear Boiler System Isolation 5.4-3
5.4.5.1 Design Bases 5.4-3
5.4.5.2 Main Steamlines Isolation 5.4-4
5.4.5.3 Feedwater Lines Isolation 5.4-6
5.4.5.4 Safety Evaluation 5.4-8
5.4.5.5 Testing and Inspection Requirements 5.4-9
5.4.5.6 Instrumentation Requirements 5.4-10
5.4.6 Isolation Condenser System 5.4-10
5.4.6.1 Design Bases 5.4-11
5.4.6.2 System Description 5.4-12
5.4.6.3 Safety Evaluation 5.4-18
5.4.6.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 5.4-19
5.4.6.5 Instrumentation Requirements 5.4-20
5.4.7 Residual Heat Removal System 5.4-21
5.4.8 Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System 5.4-21
5.4.8.1 Reactor Water Cleanup Function 5.4-22
5.4.8.2 Shutdown Cooling Function 5.4-30
5.4.9 Main Steamlines, Steam Stub Lines, and Feedwater Piping 5.4-34
5.4.9.1 Design Bases 5.4-34
5.4.9.2 Description 5.4-35
5.4.9.3 Safety Evaluation 5.4-36
5.4.9.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 5.4-37
5.4.9.5 Instrumentation Requirements 5.4-37
5.4.10 Pressurizer 5.4-37
5.4.11 Pressurizer Relief Discharge System 5.4-37
5.4.12 Reactor Coolant System High Point Vents 5.4-37
5.4.12.1 Operation of RPV Head Vent System 5.4-39
5.4.12.2 Safety Evaluation 5.4-39
5.4.12.3 Inspection and Testing Requirements 5.4-39
5.4.13 Safety and Relief Valves and Depressurization Valves 5.4-39
5.4.13.1 Design Bases 5.4-40
5.4.13.2 Description 5.4-40
5.4.13.3 Safety Evaluation 5.4-42
5.4.13.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 5.4-42
5.4.13.5 Instrumentation Requirements 5.4-43
5.4.14 Component Supports 5.4-43
5.4.14.1 Safety Design Bases 5.4-43
5.4.14.2 Description 5.4-43
5.4.14.3 Safety Evaluation 5.4-44
5.4.14.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 5.4-44
5.4.14.5 Instrumentation Requirements 5.4-44
5.4.15 COL Information 5.4-44
5.4.16 References 5.4-44

VOLUME 26A6642AT

6.0 General 6.1-1
6.1.1 Metallic Materials 6.1-1
6.1.1.1 Materials Selection and Fabrication 6.1-2
6.1.1.2 Compatibility of Construction Materials with Core Cooling Water and Containment Sprays 6.1-2
6.1.1.3 Controls for Austenitic Stainless Steel 6.1-2
6.1.1.4 Composition, Compatibility and Stability of Containment and Core Coolants 6.1-3
6.1.2 Organic Materials 6.1-3
6.1.2.1 Protective Coatings 6.1-3
6.1.2.2 Other Organic Materials 6.1-4
6.1.2.3 Evaluation 6.1-4
6.1.3 Combined License (COL) Information 6.1-4
6.1.4 References 6.1-4
6.2 Containment Systems 6.2-1
6.2.1 Containment Functional Design 6.2-1
6.2.1.1 Pressure Suppression Containment 6.2-1
6.2.1.2 Containment Subcompartments 6.2-20
6.2.1.3 Mass and Energy Release Analyses for Postulated Loss-of-Coolant-Accidents 6.2-22
6.2.1.4 Mass and Energy Release Analysis for Postulated Secondary System Pipe Ruptures Inside Containment (PWR) 6.2-24
6.2.1.5 Maximum Containment Pressure Analysis for Performance Capability Studies on Emergency Core Cooling System (PWR) 6.2-24
6.2.1.6 Testing and Inspection 6.2-24
6.2.1.7 Instrumentation Requirements 6.2-24
6.2.2 Passive Containment Cooling System 6.2-26
6.2.2.1 Design Basis 6.2-26
6.2.2.2 System Description 6.2-27
6.2.2.3 Design Evaluation 6.2-29
6.2.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 6.2-30
6.2.2.5 Instrumentation Requirements 6.2-30
6.2.3 Reactor Building Functional Design 6.2-31
6.2.3.1 Design Bases 6.2-32
6.2.3.2 Design Description 6.2-32
6.2.3.3 Design Evaluation 6.2-34
6.2.3.4 Tests and Inspections 6.2-35
6.2.3.5 Instrumentation Requirements 6.2-35
6.2.4 Containment Isolation Function 6.2-35
6.2.4.1 Design Bases 6.2-37
6.2.4.2 System Design 6.2-38
6.2.4.3 Design Evaluation 6.2-42
6.2.4.4 Test and Inspections 6.2-50
6.2.5 Combustible Gas Control in Containment 6.2-50

6.2.5.1 Design Bases 6.2-51
6.2.5.2 Containment Inerting System 6.2-53
6.2.5.3 Containment Atmosphere Monitoring 6.2-56
6.2.5.4 Containment Overpressure Protection 6.2-58
6.2.5.5 Post-Accident Radiolytic Oxygen Generation 6.2-58
6.2.6 Containment Leakage Testing 6.2-60
6.2.6.1 Containment Integrated Leakage Rate Test (Type A) 6.2-61
6.2.6.2 Containment Penetration Leakage Rate Test (Type B) 6.2-64
6.2.6.3 Containment Isolation Valve Leakage Rate Test (Type C) 6.2-65
6.2.6.4 Scheduling and Reporting of Periodic Tests 6.2-67
6.2.6.5 (Deleted) 6.2-67
6.2.7 Fracture Prevention of Containment Pressure Boundary 6.2-67
6.2.8 COL Information 6.2-68
6.2.9 References 6.2-68
6.3 Emergency Core Cooling Systems 6.3-1
6.3.1 Design Bases and Summary Description 6.3-2
6.3.1.1 Design Bases 6.3-2
6.3.1.2 Summary Descriptions of ECCS 6.3-4
6.3.2 System Design 6.3-4
6.3.2.1 Equipment and Component Descriptions 6.3-5
6.3.2.2 Applicable Codes and Classifications 6.3-5
6.3.2.3 Materials Specifications and Compatibility 6.3-5
6.3.2.4 System Reliability 6.3-5
6.3.2.5 Protection Provisions 6.3-5
6.3.2.6 Manual Actions 6.3-6
6.3.2.7 Gravity-Driven Cooling System 6.3-6
6.3.2.8 Automatic Depressurization System 6.3-15
6.3.2.9 Isolation Condenser System 6.3-17
6.3.2.10 Standby Liquid Control System 6.3-17
6.3.3 ECCS Performance Evaluation 6.3-18
6.3.3.1 ECCS Bases for Technical Specifications 6.3-18
6.3.3.2 Acceptance Criteria for ECCS Performance 6.3-18
6.3.3.3 Single-Failure Considerations 6.3-19
6.3.3.4 System Performance During the Accident 6.3-20
6.3.3.5 Use of Dual Function Components for ECCS 6.3-20
6.3.3.6 Limits on ECCS Parameters 6.3-20
6.3.3.7 ECCS Performance Analysis for LOCA 6.3-20
6.3.3.8 ECCS-LOCA Performance Analysis Conclusions 6.3-23
6.3.4 ECCS Performance Tests 6.3-23
6.3.4.1 Reliability Tests and Inspections 6.3-23
6.3.5 Instrumentation Requirements 6.3-23
6.3.6 COL Information 6.3-24
6.3.7 References 6.3-24
6.4 Control Room Habitability Systems 6.4-1
6.4.1 Design Bases 6.4-3
6.4.1.1 Safety Design Basis 6.4-3

6.4.1.2 Power Generation Design Bases..... 6.4-4
6.4.2 System Design 6.4-4
6.4.3 Control Room Habitability Area..... 6.4-5
6.4.4 System Operation Procedures..... 6.4-9
6.4.5 Design Evaluations 6.4-10
6.4.6 Life Support 6.4-13
6.4.7 Testing and Inspection 6.4-13
6.4.8 Instrumentation Requirements..... 6.4-14
6.4.9 COL Information 6.4-15
6.4.10 References..... 6.4-15
6.5 Atmosphere Cleanup Systems 6.5-1
6.5.1 Containment Spray Systems 6.5-1
6.5.2 Fission Product Control Systems and Structures..... 6.5-1
6.5.2.1 General..... 6.5-1
6.5.2.2 Containment..... 6.5-1
6.5.2.3 Reactor Building 6.5-2
6.5.2.4 Radwaste Building 6.5-3
6.5.2.5 Turbine Building..... 6.5-3
6.5.3 Ice Condenser as a Fission Product Control System 6.5-3
6.5.4 Suppression Pool as a Fission Product Cleanup System 6.5-3
6.5.5 COL Information 6.5-3
6.5.6 References..... 6.5-3
6.6 Preservice and Inservice Inspection and Testing of Class 2 and 3 Components and Piping 6.6-1
6.6.1 Class 2 and 3 System Boundaries 6.6-1
6.6.1.1 Class 2 System Boundary Description..... 6.6-2
6.6.1.2 Class 3 System Boundary Description..... 6.6-2
6.6.2 Accessibility..... 6.6-3
6.6.3 Examination Categories and Methods 6.6-4
6.6.3.1 Examination Categories 6.6-4
6.6.3.2 Examination Methods 6.6-4
6.6.4 Inspection Intervals..... 6.6-6
6.6.5 Evaluation of Examination Results..... 6.6-6
6.6.6 System Pressure Tests..... 6.6-7
6.6.6.1 System Leakage Test 6.6-7
6.6.6.2 Hydrostatic Pressure Tests..... 6.6-7
6.6.7 Augmented Inservice Inspections..... 6.6-7
6.6.8 Code Exemptions..... 6.6-8
6.6.9 Code Cases..... 6.6-8
6.6.10 Plant Specific PSI/ISI Program Information 6.6-8
6.6.10.1 Relief Requests 6.6-8
6.6.10.2 Code Edition 6.6-8
6.6.11 COL Information 6.6-8
6.6.12 References..... 6.6-9
6A. TRACG Application for Containment Analysis.....6A-1
6B. Evaluation of the TRACG Nodalization for the ESBWR Licensing Analysis.....6B-1

6C. Evaluation of the Impact of Containment Back Pressure on the ECCS Performance 6C-1
6D. Containment Passive Heat Sink Details..... .....6D-1
6E. TRACG LOCA Containment Response Analysis..... 6E-1
6F. Break Spectra of Break Sizes and Break Elevations 6F-1
6G. TRACG LOCA SER Confirmation Items 6G-1
6H. Additional TRACG Outputs and Parametric Cases..... .....6H-1
6I. Results of the Containment Design Basis Calculations with Suppression Pool Bypass Leakage assumption of 1 cm^2 (1.08 E-03 ft^2) 6I-1

VOLUME 26A6642AW

7. Instrumentation and Control Systems 7.1-1
7.1 Introduction 7.1-1
7.1.1 Distributed Control and Information System 7.1-1
7.1.2 Q-DCIS General Description Summary 7.1-2
7.1.2.1 Q-DCIS Safety-Related Design Bases Summary 7.1-5
7.1.2.2 Q-DCIS Power Generation (Nonsafety-Related) Design Bases Summary 7.1-5
7.1.2.3 Q-DCIS Safety Evaluation Summary 7.1-5
7.1.2.4 Q-DCIS Regulatory Requirements Conformance Summary 7.1-6
7.1.2.5 Q-DCIS Testing and Inspection Requirements Summary 7.1-6
7.1.2.6 Q-DCIS Operator Interface Requirements Summary 7.1-6
7.1.2.7 Q-DCIS Boundary Summary 7.1-7
7.1.2.8 Q-DCIS Major Systems Description Summary 7.1-7
7.1.3 Q-DCIS Specifics 7.1-12
7.1.3.1 Q-DCIS Design Bases 7.1-12
7.1.3.2 Q-DCIS Description 7.1-13
7.1.3.3 Q-DCIS Safety Evaluation 7.1-18
7.1.3.4 Q-DCIS Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.1-23
7.1.3.5 Q-DCIS Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.1-26
7.1.3.6 Q-DCIS Boundaries 7.1-26
7.1.4 N-DCIS General Description Summary 7.1-26
7.1.4.1 N-DCIS Safety-Related Design Bases Summary 7.1-28
7.1.4.2 N-DCIS Nonsafety-Related Design Bases Summary 7.1-28
7.1.4.3 N-DCIS Safety Evaluation Summary 7.1-28
7.1.4.4 N-DCIS Regulatory Requirements Conformance Summary 7.1-29
7.1.4.5 N-DCIS Testing and Inspection Requirements Summary 7.1-30
7.1.4.6 N-DCIS Operator Interface Requirements Summary 7.1-30
7.1.4.7 N-DCIS System Boundaries 7.1-30
7.1.4.8 N-DCIS Major Systems Description Summary 7.1-30
7.1.5 N-DCIS Specifics 7.1-34
7.1.5.1 N-DCIS Design Bases 7.1-34
7.1.5.2 N-DCIS Description 7.1-37
7.1.5.3 N-DCIS Safety Evaluation 7.1-53
7.1.5.4 N-DCIS Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.1-59
7.1.5.5 N-DCIS Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.1-60
7.1.5.6 N-DCIS Major System Interfaces 7.1-61
7.1.6 General DCIS Conformance to Regulatory Requirements, Guidelines and Industry Codes and Standards 7.1-63
7.1.6.1 Code of Federal Regulations 7.1-64
7.1.6.2 General Design Criteria 7.1-66
7.1.6.3 Staff Requirements Memoranda 7.1-66
7.1.6.4 Regulatory Guides 7.1-67
7.1.6.5 Branch Technical Positions 7.1-73
7.1.6.6 Industry Standards 7.1-74

7.1.7 COL Information 7.1-94
7.1.8 References 7.1-94
7.2 Reactor Trip System 7.2-1
7.2.1 Reactor Protection System 7.2-1
7.2.1.1 System Bases 7.2-1
7.2.1.2 System Description 7.2-3
7.2.1.3 Safety Evaluation 7.2-17
7.2.1.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.2-25
7.2.1.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.2-26
7.2.2 Neutron Monitoring System 7.2-32
7.2.2.1 System Design Bases 7.2-32
7.2.2.2 System Description 7.2-37
7.2.2.3 Safety Evaluation 7.2-45
7.2.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.2-52
7.2.2.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.2-53
7.2.3 Suppression Pool Temperature Monitoring 7.2-56
7.2.3.1 System Design Bases 7.2-57
7.2.3.2 System Description 7.2-57
7.2.3.3 Safety Evaluation 7.2-58
7.2.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.2-64
7.2.3.5 Instrumentation and Controls Requirements 7.2-64
7.2.4 COL Information 7.2-64
7.2.5 References 7.2-64
7.3 Engineered Safety Features Systems 7.3-1
7.3.1 Emergency Core Cooling System 7.3-1
7.3.1.1 Automatic Depressurization System 7.3-1
7.3.1.2 Gravity-Driven Cooling System 7.3-13
7.3.2 Passive Containment Cooling System 7.3-27
7.3.3 Leak Detection and Isolation System 7.3-27
7.3.3.1 System Design Bases 7.3-28
7.3.3.2 System Description 7.3-29
7.3.3.3 Safety Evaluation 7.3-30
7.3.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.3-38
7.3.3.5 Instrumentation and Controls Requirements 7.3-39
7.3.4 Control Room Habitability System 7.3-39
7.3.4.1 System Design Bases 7.3-39
7.3.4.2 System Description 7.3-40
7.3.4.3 Safety Evaluation 7.3-42
7.3.4.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.3-49
7.3.4.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.3-49
7.3.5 Safety System Logic and Control/Engineered Safety Features 7.3-49
7.3.5.1 System Design Bases 7.3-49
7.3.5.2 System Description 7.3-50
7.3.5.3 Safety Evaluation 7.3-53
7.3.5.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.3-63
7.3.5.5 Instrumentation and Controls Requirements 7.3-63

7.3.6 Containment System Wetwell-to-Drywell Vacuum Breaker Isolation Function .. 7.3-64
7.3.6.1 System Design Bases 7.3-64
7.3.6.2 System Description 7.3-65
7.3.6.3 Safety Evaluation 7.3-66
7.3.6.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.3-72
7.3.6.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.3-72
7.3.7 COL Information 7.3-73
7.3.8 References 7.3-73
7.4 Safety-Related Safe Shutdown and Nonsafety-Related Cold Shutdown Systems 7.4-1
7.4.1 Standby Liquid Control System 7.4-1
7.4.1.1 System Design Bases 7.4-1
7.4.1.2 System Description 7.4-2
7.4.1.3 Safety Evaluation 7.4-3
7.4.1.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.4-10
7.4.1.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.4-11
7.4.2 Remote Shutdown System 7.4-11
7.4.2.1 System Design Bases 7.4-11
7.4.2.2 System Description 7.4-11
7.4.2.3 Safety Evaluation 7.4-14
7.4.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.4-19
7.4.2.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.4-19
7.4.3 Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System 7.4-19
7.4.3.1 System Design Bases 7.4-19
7.4.3.2 System Description 7.4-20
7.4.3.3 Safety Evaluation 7.4-23
7.4.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.4-26
7.4.3.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.4-26
7.4.4 Isolation Condenser System 7.4-27
7.4.4.1 System Design Bases 7.4-27
7.4.4.2 System Description 7.4-27
7.4.4.3 Safety Evaluation 7.4-27
7.4.4.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.4-34
7.4.4.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.4-34
7.4.5 High Pressure Control Rod Drive (HP CRD) Isolation Bypass Function 7.4-35
7.4.5.1 System Design Bases 7.4-35
7.4.5.2 System Description 7.4-35
7.4.5.3 Safety Evaluation 7.4-36
7.4.5.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.4-42
7.4.5.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.4-43
7.4.6 COL Information 7.4-43
7.4.7 References 7.4-43
7.5 Safety-Related and Nonsafety-Related Information Systems 7.5-1
7.5.1 Post-Accident Monitoring Instrumentation 7.5-1
7.5.1.1 System Design Bases 7.5-1
7.5.1.2 System Descriptions 7.5-1
7.5.1.3 Safety Evaluation 7.5-2

7.5.1.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.5-11
7.5.1.5 Instrumentation and Controls Requirements 7.5-11
7.5.2 Containment Monitoring System 7.5-11
7.5.2.1 System Design Bases 7.5-11
7.5.2.2 System Description 7.5-12
7.5.2.3 Safety Evaluation 7.5-14
7.5.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.5-20
7.5.2.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.5-21
7.5.3 Process Radiation Monitoring System 7.5-21
7.5.3.1 Design Bases 7.5-22
7.5.3.2 System Description 7.5-22
7.5.3.3 Safety Evaluation 7.5-22
7.5.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.5-28
7.5.3.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.5-28
7.5.4 Area Radiation Monitoring System 7.5-28
7.5.4.1 Design Bases 7.5-29
7.5.4.2 System Description 7.5-29
7.5.4.3 Safety Evaluation 7.5-29
7.5.4.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.5-32
7.5.4.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.5-32
7.5.5 Pool Monitoring Instrumentation 7.5-32
7.5.5.1 System Design Bases 7.5-34
7.5.5.2 System Description 7.5-34
7.5.5.3 Safety Evaluation 7.5-34
7.5.5.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.5-38
7.5.5.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.5-38
7.5.6 (Deleted) 7.5-38
7.5.7 COL Information 7.5-38
7.5.8 References 7.5-38
7.6 Interlock Logic 7.6-1
7.6.1 High Pressure/Low Pressure Interlock Logic 7.6-1
7.6.1.1 System Design Bases 7.6-1
7.6.1.2 System Description 7.6-2
7.6.1.3 Safety Evaluation 7.6-4
7.6.1.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.6-9
7.6.1.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.6-9
7.6.2 (Deleted) 7.6-9
7.6.2.1 (Deleted) 7.6-9
7.6.3 COL Information 7.6-9
7.6.4 References 7.6-9
7.7 Control Systems 7.7-1
7.7.1 Nuclear Boiler System 7.7-1
7.7.1.1 System Design Bases 7.7-2
7.7.1.2 System Description 7.7-2
7.7.1.3 Safety Evaluation 7.7-5
7.7.1.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.7-9

7.7.1.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.7-9
7.7.2 Rod Control and Information System 7.7-9
7.7.2.1 System Design Bases 7.7-10
7.7.2.2 System Description 7.7-11
7.7.2.3 Safety Evaluation 7.7-25
7.7.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.7-28
7.7.2.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.7-28
7.7.3 Feedwater Control System 7.7-29
7.7.3.1 System Design Bases 7.7-29
7.7.3.2 System Description 7.7-30
7.7.3.3 Safety Evaluation 7.7-32
7.7.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.7-36
7.7.3.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.7-36
7.7.4 Plant Automation System 7.7-38
7.7.4.1 System Design Bases 7.7-38
7.7.4.2 System Description 7.7-38
7.7.4.3 Safety Evaluation 7.7-39
7.7.4.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.7-42
7.7.4.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.7-42
7.7.5 Steam Bypass and Pressure Control System 7.7-43
7.7.5.1 System Design Bases 7.7-43
7.7.5.2 System Description 7.7-43
7.7.5.3 Safety Evaluation 7.7-45
7.7.5.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.7-48
7.7.5.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.7-49
7.7.5.6 Major Instrument Interfaces with SB&PC System 7.7-49
7.7.6 Neutron Monitoring System - Nonsafety-Related Subsystems 7.7-51
7.7.6.1 System Design Bases 7.7-51
7.7.6.2 System Description 7.7-52
7.7.6.3 Safety Evaluation 7.7-53
7.7.6.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.7-56
7.7.6.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.7-57
7.7.7 Containment Inerting System 7.7-57
7.7.7.1 System Design Bases 7.7-57
7.7.7.2 System Description 7.7-57
7.7.7.3 Safety Evaluation 7.7-57
7.7.7.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.7-60
7.7.7.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.7-60
7.7.8 COL Information 7.7-62
7.7.9 References 7.7-62
7.8 Diverse Instrumentation and Control Systems 7.8-1
7.8.1 System Description 7.8-1
7.8.1.1 Anticipated Transients Without Scram Mitigation Functions 7.8-3
7.8.1.2 DPS Diverse Instrumentation and Control 7.8-6
7.8.1.3 Diverse Manual Controls and Displays 7.8-10
7.8.2 Common Mode Failure Defenses Within Safety-Related System Design 7.8-11

7.8.2.1 Design Techniques for Optimizing Safety-Related Hardware and Software . 7.8-11
7.8.2.2 Defense Against Common Mode Failure 7.8-12
7.8.3 Safety Evaluation 7.8-13
7.8.3.1 Code of Federal Regulations 7.8-14
7.8.3.2 General Design Criteria 7.8-17
7.8.3.3 Staff Requirements Memoranda 7.8-17
7.8.3.4 Regulatory Guides 7.8-17
7.8.3.5 Branch Technical Position 7.8-20
7.8.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.8-21
7.8.5 Instrumentation and Control Requirements 7.8-21
7.8.6 COL Information 7.8-22
7.8.7 References 7.8-22
7.9 (Deleted) 7.9-1
7A. (Deleted) 7A-1
7B. Software Development 7B-1
7B.1 Software Development 7B-1
7B.2 Treatment of Systems Designated as RTNSS 7B-7
7B.3 References 7B-7

VOLUME 26A6642AX

8. Electric Power 8.1-1
8.1 Introduction 8.1-1
8.1.1 General 8.1-1
8.1.2 Utility Power Grid and Offsite Power System Descriptions 8.1-1
8.1.2.1 Utility Power Grid Description 8.1-1
8.1.2.2 Offsite Power System Description 8.1-1
8.1.3 Onsite Electric Power System 8.1-2
8.1.3.1 Onsite AC Power System 8.1-2
8.1.3.2 Onsite DC Power System 8.1-3
8.1.4 Safety-Related Loads 8.1-3
8.1.5 Design Basis 8.1-3
8.1.5.1 Offsite Power 8.1-3
8.1.5.2 Onsite Power 8.1-4
8.1.6 Compliance to Regulatory Requirements and Guidelines 8.1-9
8.1.7 COL Information 8.1-9
8.1.8 References 8.1-10
8.2 Offsite Power Systems 8.2-1
8.2.1 Description 8.2-1
8.2.1.1 Transmission System 8.2-1
8.2.1.2 Offsite Power System 8.2-1
8.2.2 Analysis 8.2-2
8.2.2.1 Reliability and Stability Analysis 8.2-2
8.2.2.2 Regulatory Analysis 8.2-2
8.2.3 Design Bases Requirements 8.2-3
8.2.4 COL Information 8.2-4
8.2.5 References 8.2-5
8.3 Onsite Power Systems 8.3-1
8.3.1 AC Power Systems 8.3-1
8.3.1.1 Description 8.3-1
8.3.1.2 Analysis 8.3-14
8.3.1.3 Physical Identification of Safety-Related Equipment 8.3-16
8.3.1.4 Independence of Redundant Systems 8.3-17
8.3.2 DC Power Systems 8.3-23
8.3.2.1 Description 8.3-23
8.3.2.2 Analysis 8.3-27
8.3.3 Fire Protection of Cable Systems 8.3-29
8.3.3.1 Resistance of Cables to Combustion 8.3-29
8.3.3.2 Cables and Raceways 8.3-29
8.3.3.3 Localization of Fires 8.3-30
8.3.4 COL Information 8.3-31
8.3.5 References 8.3-31
Appendix 8A Miscellaneous Electrical Systems 8A-1

8A.1 Station Grounding and Surge Protection 8A-1
8A.1.1 Description 8A-1
8A.1.2 Analysis 8A-2
8A.2 Cathodic Protection 8A-3
8A.2.1 Description 8A-3
8A.2.2 Analysis 8A-3
8A.2.3 COL Information 8A-3
8A.3 Electric Heat Tracing 8A-3
8A.3.1 Description 8A-3
8A.3.2 Analysis 8A-3
8A.4 References 8A-4

VOLUME 26A6642AY

9.1 Fuel Storage and Handling....9.1-1
9.1.1 New Fuel Storage....9.1-1
9.1.1.1 Design Bases....9.1-1
9.1.1.2 Storage Design....9.1-2
9.1.1.3 Mechanical and Structural Design....9.1-2
9.1.1.4 Material Considerations....9.1-2
9.1.1.5 Dynamic and Impact Analysis....9.1-2
9.1.1.6 Facilities Description (New Fuel Storage)....9.1-3
9.1.1.7 Safety Evaluation....9.1-3
9.1.2 Spent Fuel Storage....9.1-4
9.1.2.1 Design Bases....9.1-4
9.1.2.2 Nuclear Design....9.1-5
9.1.2.3 Storage Design....9.1-5
9.1.2.4 Mechanical and Structural Design....9.1-5
9.1.2.5 Thermal-Hydraulic Design....9.1-6
9.1.2.6 Material Considerations....9.1-7
9.1.2.7 Facilities Description (Spent Fuel Storage)....9.1-7
9.1.2.8 Safety Evaluation....9.1-8
9.1.3 Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System....9.1-9
9.1.3.1 Design Bases....9.1-9
9.1.3.2 System Description....9.1-9
9.1.3.3 Safety Evaluation....9.1-16
9.1.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements....9.1-17
9.1.3.5 Instrumentation and Control....9.1-17
9.1.4 Light Load Handling System (Related to Refueling)....9.1-19
9.1.4.1 Design Bases....9.1-19
9.1.4.2 System Description....9.1-20
9.1.4.3 Spent Fuel Cask....9.1-20
9.1.4.4 Overhead Bridge Cranes....9.1-20
9.1.4.5 Refueling Equipment....9.1-21
9.1.4.6 Fuel Servicing Equipment....9.1-22
9.1.4.7 Servicing Aids....9.1-23
9.1.4.8 Reactor Vessel Servicing Equipment....9.1-24
9.1.4.9 In-Vessel Servicing Equipment....9.1-26
9.1.4.10 Storage Equipment....9.1-26
9.1.4.11 Under-Vessel Servicing Equipment....9.1-26
9.1.4.12 Fuel Transfer System....9.1-27
9.1.4.13 Refueling Operations....9.1-28
9.1.4.14 Arrival of Fuel at Reactor Site....9.1-29
9.1.4.15 Reactor Preparation for Refueling....9.1-29
9.1.4.16 Refueling....9.1-30
9.1.4.17 Vessel Closure....9.1-30

9.1.4.18 Safety Evaluation of Fuel Handling System 9.1-31
9.1.4.19 Inspection and Testing Requirements 9.1-32
9.1.4.20 Instrumentation Requirements 9.1-32
9.1.5 Overhead Heavy Load Handling (OHLH) Systems 9.1-33
9.1.5.1 Design Bases 9.1-33
9.1.5.2 General 9.1-33
9.1.5.3 Applicable Design Criteria for All OHLH Equipment 9.1-34
9.1.5.4 System Description 9.1-34
9.1.5.5 Fuel Building and Reactor Building Cranes 9.1-34
9.1.5.6 Other Overhead Load Handling System 9.1-35
9.1.5.7 Equipment Operating Procedures Maintenance and Service 9.1-37
9.1.5.8 Operational Responsibilities 9.1-37
9.1.5.9 Safety Evaluations 9.1-38
9.1.5.10 Inspection and Testing 9.1-38
9.1.5.11 Instrumentation Requirements 9.1-38
9.1.6 COL Information 9.1-38
9.1.7 References 9.1-39
9.2 Water Systems 9.2-1
9.2.1 Plant Service Water System 9.2-1
9.2.1.1 Design Bases 9.2-1
9.2.1.2 System Description 9.2-2
9.2.1.3 Safety Evaluation 9.2-4
9.2.1.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 9.2-4
9.2.1.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.2-4
9.2.1.6 COL Information 9.2-5
9.2.1.7 References 9.2-5
9.2.2 Reactor Component Cooling Water System 9.2-5
9.2.2.1 Design Bases 9.2-5
9.2.2.2 System Description 9.2-6
9.2.2.3 Safety Evaluation 9.2-8
9.2.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 9.2-8
9.2.2.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.2-8
9.2.2.6 COL Information 9.2-9
9.2.2.7 References 9.2-9
9.2.3 Makeup Water System 9.2-9
9.2.3.1 Design Bases 9.2-9
9.2.3.2 System Description 9.2-9
9.2.3.3 Safety Evaluation 9.2-11
9.2.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 9.2-11
9.2.3.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.2-11
9.2.3.6 COL Information 9.2-11
9.2.3.7 References 9.2-11
9.2.4 Potable and Sanitary Water Systems 9.2-11
9.2.5 Ultimate Heat Sink 9.2-12
9.2.5.1 COL Information 9.2-13

9.2.5.2 References 9.2-13
9.2.6 Condensate Storage and Transfer System 9.2-14
9.2.6.1 Design Bases 9.2-14
9.2.6.2 System Description 9.2-14
9.2.6.3 Safety Evaluation 9.2-15
9.2.6.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 9.2-15
9.2.6.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.2-16
9.2.6.6 COL Information 9.2-16
9.2.6.7 References 9.2-16
9.2.7 Chilled Water System 9.2-16
9.2.7.1 Design Bases 9.2-16
9.2.7.2 System Description 9.2-18
9.2.7.3 Safety Evaluation 9.2-20
9.2.7.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 9.2-20
9.2.7.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.2-20
9.2.7.6 COL Information 9.2-21
9.2.7.7 References 9.2-21
9.2.8 Turbine Component Cooling Water System 9.2-21
9.2.8.1 Design Bases 9.2-21
9.2.8.2 System Description 9.2-22
9.2.8.3 Safety Evaluation 9.2-23
9.2.8.4 Tests and Inspections 9.2-23
9.2.8.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.2-23
9.2.8.6 COL Information 9.2-23
9.2.8.7 References 9.2-23
9.2.9 Hot Water System 9.2-23
9.2.10 Station Water System 9.2-24
9.2.10.1 Design Basis 9.2-24
9.2.10.2 System Description 9.2-24
9.2.10.3 Safety Evaluation 9.2-25
9.2.10.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 9.2-25
9.2.10.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.2-25
9.2.10.6 COL Information 9.2-25
9.2.10.7 References 9.2-25
9.3 Process Auxiliaries 9.3-1
9.3.1 Compressed Air Systems 9.3-1
9.3.2 Process Sampling System 9.3-1
9.3.2.1 Design Bases 9.3-1
9.3.2.2 System Description 9.3-2
9.3.2.3 Safety Evaluation 9.3-5
9.3.2.4 Tests and Inspections 9.3-5
9.3.2.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.3-5
9.3.2.6 COL Information 9.3-6
9.3.2.7 References 9.3-6
9.3.3 Equipment and Floor Drain System 9.3-6

9.3.3.1 Design Bases 9.3-7
9.3.3.2 System Description 9.3-7
9.3.3.3 Safety Evaluation 9.3-9
9.3.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 9.3-9
9.3.3.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.3-10
9.3.3.6 COL Information 9.3-10
9.3.3.7 References 9.3-10
9.3.4 Chemical and Volume Control System 9.3-10
9.3.5 Standby Liquid Control System 9.3-10
9.3.5.1 Design Bases 9.3-10
9.3.5.2 System Description 9.3-11
9.3.5.3 Safety Evaluation 9.3-13
9.3.5.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 9.3-16
9.3.5.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.3-16
9.3.5.6 COL Information 9.3-17
9.3.5.7 References 9.3-17
9.3.6 Instrument Air System 9.3-17
9.3.6.1 Design Bases 9.3-17
9.3.6.2 System Description 9.3-18
9.3.6.3 Safety Evaluation 9.3-18
9.3.6.4 Inspection and Testing Requirements 9.3-18
9.3.6.5 Instrumentation Application 9.3-19
9.3.6.6 COL Information 9.3-19
9.3.6.7 References 9.3-19
9.3.7 Service Air System 9.3-19
9.3.7.1 Design Bases 9.3-19
9.3.7.2 System Description 9.3-20
9.3.7.3 Safety Evaluation 9.3-21
9.3.7.4 Inspection and Testing Requirements 9.3-21
9.3.7.5 Instrumentation Application 9.3-21
9.3.7.6 COL Information 9.3-21
9.3.7.7 References 9.3-21
9.3.8 High Pressure Nitrogen Supply System 9.3-22
9.3.8.1 Design Bases 9.3-22
9.3.8.2 System Description 9.3-22
9.3.8.3 Safety Evaluation 9.3-24
9.3.8.4 Inspection and Testing Requirements 9.3-24
9.3.8.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.3-24
9.3.8.6 COL Information 9.3-24
9.3.8.7 References 9.3-24
9.3.9 Hydrogen Water Chemistry System 9.3-24
9.3.9.1 Design Bases 9.3-24
9.3.9.2 System Description 9.3-24
9.3.9.3 Safety Evaluation 9.3-25
9.3.9.4 Inspection and Testing Requirements 9.3-25

9.3.9.5 Instrumentation and Controls 9.3-25
9.3.9.6 COL Information 9.3-25
9.3.9.7 References 9.3-25
9.3.10 Oxygen Injection System 9.3-26
9.3.10.1 Design Bases 9.3-26
9.3.10.2 System Description 9.3-26
9.3.10.3 Safety Evaluation 9.3-26
9.3.10.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 9.3-27
9.3.10.5 Instrumentation 9.3-27
9.3.10.6 COL Information 9.3-27
9.3.10.7 References 9.3-27
9.3.11 Zinc Injection System 9.3-27
9.3.11.1 Design Bases 9.3-27
9.3.11.2 System Description 9.3-27
9.3.11.3 Safety Evaluation 9.3-28
9.3.11.4 Test and Inspections 9.3-28
9.3.11.5 Instrumentation and Controls 9.3-28
9.3.11.6 COL Information 9.3-28
9.3.11.7 References 9.3-28
9.3.12 Auxiliary Boiler System 9.3-28
9.3.12.1 Design Basis 9.3-28
9.3.12.2 System Description 9.3-28
9.3.12.3 Safety Evaluation 9.3-30
9.3.12.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 9.3-30
9.3.12.5 Instrumentation 9.3-30
9.3.12.6 COL Information 9.3-30
9.3.12.7 References 9.3-30
9.4 Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning 9.4-1
9.4.1 Control Building HVAC System 9.4-1
9.4.1.1 Design Bases 9.4-3
9.4.1.2 System Description 9.4-6
9.4.1.3 Safety Evaluation 9.4-11
9.4.1.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 9.4-11
9.4.1.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.4-12
9.4.1.6 COL Information 9.4-13
9.4.1.7 References 9.4-13
9.4.2 Fuel Building HVAC System (FBVS) 9.4-13
9.4.2.1 Design Bases 9.4-14
9.4.2.2 System Description 9.4-15
9.4.2.3 Safety Evaluation 9.4-16
9.4.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 9.4-17
9.4.2.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.4-17
9.4.2.6 COL Information 9.4-18
9.4.2.7 References 9.4-18
9.4.3 Radwaste Building Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning System 9.4-18

9.4.3.1 Design Bases 9.4-18
9.4.3.2 System Description 9.4-19
9.4.3.3 Safety Evaluation 9.4-21
9.4.3.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 9.4-21
9.4.3.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.4-21
9.4.3.6 COL Information 9.4-22
9.4.3.7 References 9.4-22
9.4.4 Turbine Building HVAC System 9.4-22
9.4.4.1 Design Bases 9.4-23
9.4.4.2 System Description 9.4-24
9.4.4.3 Safety Evaluation 9.4-27
9.4.4.4 Tests and Inspections 9.4-27
9.4.4.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.4-27
9.4.4.6 COL Information 9.4-27
9.4.4.7 References 9.4-27
9.4.5 Engineered Safety Feature Ventilation System 9.4-28
9.4.6 Reactor Building HVAC System 9.4-28
9.4.6.1 Design Bases 9.4-28
9.4.6.2 System Description 9.4-30
9.4.6.3 Safety Evaluation 9.4-33
9.4.6.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 9.4-34
9.4.6.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.4-34
9.4.6.6 COL Information 9.4-35
9.4.6.7 References 9.4-35
9.4.7 Electrical Building HVAC System 9.4-35
9.4.7.1 Design Bases 9.4-36
9.4.7.2 System Description 9.4-37
9.4.7.3 Safety Evaluation 9.4-39
9.4.7.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 9.4-40
9.4.7.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.4-40
9.4.7.6 COL Information 9.4-40
9.4.7.7 References 9.4-41
9.4.8 Drywell Cooling System 9.4-41
9.4.8.1 Design Basis 9.4-41
9.4.8.2 System Description 9.4-42
9.4.8.3 Safety Evaluation 9.4-43
9.4.8.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 9.4-43
9.4.8.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.4-43
9.4.8.6 COL Information 9.4-44
9.4.8.7 References 9.4-44
9.4.9 Containment Inerting System 9.4-44
9.4.10 HVAC Component Information 9.4-44
9.4.10.1 Filtration 9.4-44
9.4.10.2 Supply and Exhaust Fans 9.4-45
9.4.10.3 Heating Coils/Elements 9.4-45

9.4.10.4 Cooling Coils 9.4-45
9.4.10.5 Dampers 9.4-46
9.4.10.6 Ductwork and Accessories 9.4-46
9.4.10.7 COL Information 9.4-46
9.4.10.8 References 9.4-46
9.5 Other Auxiliary Systems 9.5-1
9.5.1 Fire Protection System 9.5-1
9.5.1.1 Design Bases 9.5-1
9.5.1.2 System Description 9.5-3
9.5.1.3 Facility Features for Fire Protection 9.5-3
9.5.1.4 Fire Protection Water Supply System 9.5-4
9.5.1.5 Firewater Supply Piping, Yard Piping, and Yard Hydrants 9.5-6
9.5.1.6 Manual Suppression Means 9.5-7
9.5.1.7 Fixed Automatic Water Extinguishing Systems 9.5-8
9.5.1.8 Foam System 9.5-9
9.5.1.9 Smoke Detection and Fire Alarm System 9.5-9
9.5.1.10 Fire Barriers 9.5-10
9.5.1.11 Building Ventilation 9.5-11
9.5.1.12 Safety Evaluation 9.5-14
9.5.1.13 Inspection and Testing Requirements 9.5-22
9.5.1.14 Instrumentation Requirements 9.5-22
9.5.1.15 Fire Protection Program 9.5-23
9.5.1.16 COL Information 9.5-32
9.5.1.17 References 9.5-33
9.5.2 Communications System 9.5-33
9.5.2.1 Design Bases 9.5-33
9.5.2.2 System Description 9.5-34
9.5.2.3 Safety Evaluation 9.5-38
9.5.2.4 Inspection and Testing Requirements 9.5-38
9.5.2.5 COL Information 9.5-38
9.5.2.6 References 9.5-39
9.5.3 Lighting System 9.5-39
9.5.3.1 Safety Design Bases 9.5-39
9.5.3.2 Power Generation Design Bases 9.5-40
9.5.3.3 System Description 9.5-40
9.5.3.4 Safety Evaluation 9.5-44
9.5.3.5 Tests and Inspections 9.5-44
9.5.3.6 COL Information 9.5-44
9.5.3.7 References 9.5-44
9.5.4 Diesel Generator Fuel Oil Storage and Transfer System 9.5-44
9.5.4.1 Design Bases 9.5-44
9.5.4.2 System Description 9.5-46
9.5.4.3 Safety Evaluation 9.5-49
9.5.4.4 Tests and Inspections 9.5-49
9.5.4.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.5-50

9.5.4.6 COL Information 9.5-51
9.5.4.7 References 9.5-51
9.5.5 Diesel Generator Jacket Cooling Water System 9.5-51
9.5.5.1 Design Bases 9.5-51
9.5.5.2 System Description 9.5-51
9.5.5.3 Safety Evaluation 9.5-53
9.5.5.4 Tests and Inspection 9.5-53
9.5.5.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.5-53
9.5.5.6 COL Information 9.5-53
9.5.5.7 References 9.5-53
9.5.6 Diesel Generator Starting Air System 9.5-53
9.5.6.1 Design Bases 9.5-53
9.5.6.2 System Description 9.5-54
9.5.6.3 Safety Evaluation 9.5-55
9.5.6.4 Tests and Inspection 9.5-55
9.5.6.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.5-55
9.5.6.6 COL Information 9.5-55
9.5.6.7 References 9.5-55
9.5.7 Diesel Generator Lubrication System 9.5-56
9.5.7.1 Design Bases 9.5-56
9.5.7.2 System Description 9.5-56
9.5.7.3 Safety Evaluation 9.5-57
9.5.7.4 Tests and Inspection 9.5-57
9.5.7.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.5-57
9.5.7.6 COL Information 9.5-57
9.5.7.7 References 9.5-58
9.5.8 Diesel Generator Combustion Air Intake and Exhaust System 9.5-58
9.5.8.1 Design Bases 9.5-58
9.5.8.2 System Description 9.5-58
9.5.8.3 Safety Evaluation 9.5-59
9.5.8.4 Inspection and Testing Requirements 9.5-59
9.5.8.5 Instrumentation Requirements 9.5-60
9.5.8.6 COL Information 9.5-60
9.5.8.7 References 9.5-60

VOLUME 26A6642BB

9A. Fire Hazards Analysis 9A.1-1
9A.1 Introduction 9A.1-1
9A.2 Analysis Criteria 9A.2-1
9A.2.1 Codes and Standards 9A.2-1
9A.2.2 Fire Area Separation and Fire Equipment Drawings 9A.2-1
9A.2.3 Terminology 9A.2-1
9A.2.4 Acceptance Criteria 9A.2-3
9A.2.5 Systems Required to Achieve Safe Shutdown in the Event of Fire 9A.2-7
9A.2.6 Redundant Nonsafety-Related Systems and Equipment 9A.2-7
9A.3 Analysis Approach 9A.3-1
9A.3.1 Review Data 9A.3-1
9A.3.2 Steam Tunnel Barrier Exception 9A.3-2
9A.3.3 Exceptions to Separation Criteria 9A.3-2
9A.3.4 Exceptions to Penetration Requirements 9A.3-2
9A.3.5 Wall Deviations 9A.3-3
9A.3.6 Door Deviations 9A.3-3
9A.3.7 Basemats 9A.3-3
9A.3.8 Smoke Removal 9A.3-4
9A.4 Fire Hazard and Safe Shutdown Analysis Summary 9A.4-1
9A.4.1 Reactor Building 9A.4-1
9A.4.2 Fuel Building 9A.4-3
9A.4.3 Control Building 9A.4-4
9A.4.4 Turbine Building 9A.4-6
9A.4.5 Radwaste Building 9A.4-7
9A.4.6 Electrical Building 9A.4-8
9A.4.7 Yard 9A.4-10
9A.4.8 Service Building 9A.4-12
9A.4.9 Service Water/Water Treatment Building 9A.4-13
9A.4.10 Ancillary Diesel Building 9A.4-13
9A.4.11 Fire Pump Enclosure 9A.4-15
9A.5 Fire Protection Analyses by Room or Fire Zone 9A.5-1
9A.5.1 Reactor Building 9A.5-1
9A.5.2 Fuel Building 9A.5-2
9A.5.3 Control Building 9A.5-2
9A.5.4 Turbine Building 9A.5-2
9A.5.5 Radwaste Building 9A.5-2
9A.5.6 Electrical Building 9A.5-2
9A.5.7 Yard 9A.5-2
9A.5.8 Service Building 9A.5-2
9A.5.9 Service Water/Water Treatment Building 9A.5-3
9A.5.10 Ancillary Diesel Building 9A.5-3
9A.5.11 Fire Pump Enclosure 9A.5-3

9A.6 Special Cases 9A.6-1
9A.6.1 Piping Penetrations, Reactor Building 9A.6-1
9A.6.2 Fire Door Deviations 9A.6-1
9A.6.3 Pipe Break Analyses 9A.6-1
9A.6.4 Fire Separation for Divisional Electrical Systems 9A.6-1
9A.6.5 Comparison to BTP SBLP 9.5-1 and Regulatory Guide 1.189 ..... 9A.6-8
9A.6.6 Comparison to International Building Code 9A.6-14
9A.7 COL Information 9A.7-1

VOLUME 26A6642BD

9B.1 Introduction 1
9B.2 Fire Containment System 1
9B.3 Fire Types 1
9B.4 Fire Barriers 2
9B.5 Allowable Combustible Loading 2
9B.5.1 Permanent Loading 2
9B.5.2 Transient Combustibles 5
9B.5.3 Cable Trays 6
9B.6 References 9

VOLUME 26A6642BF

10. Steam and Power Conversion System 10.1-1
10.1 Summary Description 10.1-1
10.1.1 Protective Features 10.1-2
10.1.2 COL Information 10.1-3
10.1.3 References 10.1-3
10.2 Turbine Generator 10.2-1
10.2.1 Design Bases 10.2-1
10.2.2 Description 10.2-2
10.2.3 Turbine Integrity 10.2-10
10.2.4 Evaluation 10.2-16
10.2.5 COL Information 10.2-17
10.2.6 References 10.2-17
10.3 Turbine Main Steam System 10.3-1
10.3.1 Design Bases 10.3-1
10.3.2 Description 10.3-3
10.3.3 Evaluation 10.3-4
10.3.4 Inspection and Testing Requirements 10.3-4
10.3.5 Water Chemistry (PWR) 10.3-4
10.3.6 Steam and Feedwater System Materials 10.3-5
10.3.7 COL Information 10.3-6
10.3.8 References 10.3-6
10.4 Other Features of Steam and Power Conversion System 10.4-1
10.4.1 Main Condenser 10.4-1
10.4.2 Main Condenser Evacuation System 10.4-5
10.4.3 Turbine Gland Seal System 10.4-8
10.4.4 Turbine Bypass System 10.4-10
10.4.5 Circulating Water System 10.4-13
10.4.6 Condensate Purification System 10.4-16
10.4.7 Condensate and Feedwater System 10.4-20
10.4.8 Steam Generator Blowdown System (PWR) 10.4-27
10.4.9 Auxiliary Feedwater System (PWR) 10.4-27
10.4.10 COL Information 10.4-27
10.4.11 References 10.4-27

VOLUME 26A6642BH

11. Radioactive Waste Management 11.1-1
11.1 Source Terms 11.1-1
11.1.1 Fission Products 11.1-1
11.1.2 Activation Products 11.1-3
11.1.3 Radionuclide Concentration Adjustment 11.1-4
11.1.4 Fuel Fission Product Inventory 11.1-5
11.1.5 Process Leakage Sources 11.1-5
11.1.6 COL Information 11.1-6
11.1.7 References 11.1-6
11.2 Liquid Waste Management System 11.2-1
11.2.1 Design Bases 11.2-1
11.2.2 System Description 11.2-3
11.2.2.1 Summary Description 11.2-3
11.2.2.2 System Operation 11.2-3
11.2.2.3 Detailed System Component Description 11.2-5
11.2.3 Safety Evaluation - Radioactive Releases 11.2-7
11.2.3.1 Safety Evaluation 11.2-7
11.2.3.2 Radioactive Releases 11.2-8
11.2.3.3 Dilution Factors 11.2-8
11.2.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 11.2-9
11.2.5 Instrumentation Requirements 11.2-9
11.2.6 COL Information 11.2-9
11.2.7 References 11.2-10
11.3 Gaseous Waste Management System 11.3-1
11.3.1 Design Bases 11.3-1
11.3.2 Offgas System Description 11.3-2
11.3.2.1 Process Functions 11.3-2
11.3.2.2 Process Equipment 11.3-3
11.3.2.3 Process Facility 11.3-3
11.3.2.4 Releases 11.3-4
11.3.2.5 Process Design 11.3-4
11.3.2.6 Component Design 11.3-9
11.3.2.7 Seismic Design 11.3-12
11.3.3 Ventilation System 11.3-12
11.3.4 Radioactive Releases 11.3-12
11.3.5 Testing and Inspection Requirements 11.3-12
11.3.6 Instrumentation Requirements 11.3-13
11.3.7 Radioactive Offgas System Leak or Failure 11.3-13
11.3.7.1 Basis and Assumptions 11.3-13
11.3.7.2 Results 11.3-14
11.3.8 COL Information 11.3-14
11.3.9 References 11.3-15

11.4 Solid Waste Management System 11.4-1
11.4.1 SWMS Design Bases 11.4-1
11.4.2 System Description 11.4-3
11.4.2.1 Summary Description 11.4-3
11.4.2.2 System Operation 11.4-3
11.4.2.3 Detailed System Component Description 11.4-6
11.4.3 Safety Evaluation 11.4-7
11.4.4 Testing and Inspection Requirements 11.4-8
11.4.5 Instrumentation Requirements 11.4-8
11.4.6 COL Information 11.4-8
11.4.7 References 11.4-9
11.5 Process Radiation Monitoring System 11.5-1
11.5.1 Design Bases 11.5-1
11.5.1.1 Design Objectives 11.5-1
11.5.2 System Design Bases and Criteria 11.5-2
11.5.2.1 Radiation Monitors Required for Safety 11.5-3
11.5.2.2 Radiation Monitors Required for Plant Operation 11.5-4
11.5.3 Subsystem Description 11.5-4
11.5.3.1 Radiation Monitors Required for Safety 11.5-4
11.5.3.2 Radiation Monitors Required for Plant Operation 11.5-10
11.5.4 Regulatory Evaluation 11.5-19
11.5.4.1 Basis for Monitor Location Selection 11.5-19
11.5.4.2 Expected Radiation Levels 11.5-19
11.5.4.3 Instrumentation 11.5-19
11.5.4.4 Setpoints 11.5-20
11.5.4.5 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual 11.5-20
11.5.4.6 Process and Effluent Monitoring Program 11.5-20
11.5.4.7 Sensitivity or Subsystem Lower Limit of Detection 11.5-20
11.5.4.8 Site Specific Offsite Dose Calculation 11.5-21
11.5.4.9 Instrument Sensitivities 11.5-21
11.5.5 Process Monitoring and Sampling 11.5-21
11.5.5.1 Implementation of General Design Criterion 19 ..... 11.5-21
11.5.5.2 Implementation of General Design Criterion 60 ..... 11.5-21
11.5.5.3 Implementation of General Design Criterion 63 ..... 11.5-21
11.5.5.4 Implementation of General Design Criterion 64 ..... 11.5-22
11.5.5.5 Basis for Monitor Location Selection 11.5-23
11.5.5.6 Expected Radiation Levels 11.5-23
11.5.5.7 Instrumentation 11.5-23
11.5.5.8 Setpoints 11.5-23
11.5.5.9 Process and Post-Accident Sampling Programs – Regulatory Compliance 11.5-23
11.5.6 Calibration and Maintenance 11.5-23
11.5.6.1 Inspection and Tests 11.5-23
11.5.6.2 Calibration 11.5-25
11.5.6.3 Maintenance 11.5-25
11.5.6.4 IE Bulletin 80-10 (Reference 11.5-28) Evaluation 11.5-25
11.5.6.5 Implementation of 10 CFR 20.1406 (Reference 11.5-23) 11.5-26

11.5.7 COL Information 11.5-26
11.5.8 References 11.5-27

VOLUME 26A6642BJ

12. Radiation Protection 12.1-1
12.1 Ensuring That Occupational Radiation Exposures Are ALARA 12.1-1
12.1.1 Policy Considerations 12.1-1
12.1.1.1 Design and Construction Policies 12.1-1
12.1.1.2 Operational Policies 12.1-1
12.1.1.3 Compliance with 10 CFR 20 and Regulatory Guides 8.8, 8.10 and 1.8 ..... 12.1-1
12.1.1.3.1 Compliance with Regulatory Guide 8.8 ..... 12.1-1
12.1.1.3.2 Compliance with Regulatory Guide 8.10 ..... 12.1-1
12.1.1.3.3 Compliance with Regulatory Guide 1.8 ..... 12.1-1
12.1.2 Design Considerations 12.1-2
12.1.2.1 General Design Consideration for ALARA Exposures 12.1-2
12.1.2.2 Equipment Design Considerations for ALARA Exposures 12.1-2
12.1.2.2.1 General Design Criteria 12.1-2
12.1.2.2.2 Equipment Design Considerations to Limit Time Spent in Radiation Areas 12.1-3
12.1.2.2.3 Equipment Design Considerations to Limit Component Radiation Levels 12.1-3
12.1.2.3 Facility Layout General Design Considerations for Maintaining Radiation Exposures ALARA 12.1-3
12.1.2.3.1 Minimizing Personnel Time Spent in Radiation Areas 12.1-3
12.1.2.3.2 Minimizing Radiation Levels in Plant Access Areas and Vicinity of Equipment 12.1-4
12.1.3 Operational Considerations 12.1-5
12.1.4 COL Information 12.1-5
12.1.5 References 12.1-5
12.2 Plant Sources 12.2-1
12.2.1 Contained Sources 12.2-1
12.2.1.1 Primary Containment Source Terms 12.2-1
12.2.1.1.1 Reactor Vessel Core Sources 12.2-1
12.2.1.1.2 Other Radioactive Sources 12.2-2
12.2.1.2 Reactor Building and Fuel Building Source Terms 12.2-3
12.2.1.2.1 Other Sources 12.2-3
12.2.1.3 Turbine Building Source Terms 12.2-5
12.2.1.4 Radwaste Building Source Terms 12.2-5
12.2.1.5 Other Contained Sources 12.2-6
12.2.2 Airborne and Liquid Sources for Environmental Consideration 12.2-6
12.2.2.1 Airborne Releases Offsite 12.2-6
12.2.2.2 Airborne Dose Evaluation Offsite 12.2-7
12.2.2.3 Liquid Releases Offsite 12.2-7
12.2.2.4 Liquid Doses Offsite 12.2-7
12.2.3 Airborne Sources Onsite 12.2-8
12.2.3.1 Calculation of Airborne Radionuclides 12.2-8
12.2.3.2 Reactor Building 12.2-8

12.2.3.2.1 Airborne Sources During Normal Operation 12.2-8
12.2.3.2.2 Airborne Sources During Refueling 12.2-9
12.2.3.3 Fuel Building 12.2-9
12.2.3.4 Turbine Building 12.2-10
12.2.3.5 Radwaste Building 12.2-10
12.2.4 COL Information 12.2-11
12.2.5 References 12.2-11
12.3 Radiation Protection 12.3-1
12.3.1 Facility Design Features 12.3-1
12.3.1.1 Equipment Design for Maintaining Exposure ALARA 12.3-1
12.3.1.1.1 Pumps 12.3-2
12.3.1.1.2 Instrumentation 12.3-2
12.3.1.1.3 Heat Exchangers 12.3-2
12.3.1.1.4 Valves 12.3-3
12.3.1.1.5 Piping 12.3-3
12.3.1.1.6 Lighting 12.3-3
12.3.1.1.7 Floor Drains 12.3-3
12.3.1.1.8 Ventilation 12.3-4
12.3.1.2 Plant Design for Maintaining Exposure ALARA 12.3-4
12.3.1.2.1 Penetrations 12.3-4
12.3.1.2.2 Sample Stations 12.3-5
12.3.1.2.3 HVAC Systems 12.3-5
12.3.1.2.4 Piping 12.3-5
12.3.1.2.5 Equipment Layout 12.3-6
12.3.1.2.6 Contamination Control 12.3-6
12.3.1.3 Radiation Zoning 12.3-7
12.3.1.4 Implementation of ALARA 12.3-9
12.3.1.4.1 Reactor Water Cleanup / Shutdown Cooling System 12.3-9
12.3.1.4.2 Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System 12.3-9
12.3.1.4.3 Main Steam System 12.3-10
12.3.1.4.4 Inclined Fuel Transfer System 12.3-10
12.3.1.4.5 Radwaste Building 12.3-11
12.3.1.5 Minimization of Contamination and Radioactive Waste Generation 12.3-12
12.3.1.5.1 Design Considerations 12.3-13
12.3.1.5.2 Operational/Programmatic Considerations 12.3-16
12.3.2 Shielding 12.3-16
12.3.2.1 General Design Guides 12.3-16
12.3.2.2 Design Description 12.3-17
12.3.2.2.1 General Design Guides 12.3-17
12.3.2.2.2 Method of Shielding Design 12.3-18
12.3.2.2.3 Plant Shielding Description 12.3-19
12.3.3 Ventilation 12.3-20
12.3.3.1 Design Objectives 12.3-21
12.3.3.2 Design Description 12.3-21
12.3.3.2.1 Control Room Ventilation 12.3-21
12.3.3.2.2 Containment 12.3-21

12.3.3.2.3 Reactor Building 12.3-22
12.3.3.2.4 Radwaste Building 12.3-22
12.3.3.2.5 Fuel Building 12.3-22
12.3.3.3 Accident Conditions 12.3-23
12.3.4 Area Radiation and Airborne Radioactivity Monitoring Instrumentation 12.3-23
12.3.4.1 ARM System Description 12.3-25
12.3.4.2 ARM Detector Location and Sensitivity 12.3-25
12.3.4.3 Pertinent Design Parameters and Requirements 12.3-25
12.3.5 Post-Accident Access Requirements 12.3-26
12.3.6 Post-Accident Radiation Zone Maps and Mission Doses 12.3-27
12.3.7 COL Information 12.3-28
12.3.8 References 12.3-28
12.4 Dose Assessment 12.4-1
12.4.1 Reactor Operations and Surveillance 12.4-2
12.4.2 Routine Maintenance 12.4-3
12.4.3 Waste Processing 12.4-4
12.4.4 Refueling Operations 12.4-5
12.4.5 Inservice Inspection 12.4-6
12.4.6 Special Maintenance 12.4-7
12.4.7 Overall Plant Doses 12.4-11
12.4.8 COL Information 12.4-11
12.4.9 References 12.4-11
12.5 Operational Radiation Protection Program 12.5-1
12.5.1 Objectives 12.5-1
12.5.2 Equipment, Instrumentation, and Facilities 12.5-1
12.5.3 Operational Considerations 12.5-1
12.5.4 COL Information 12.5-2
12.5.5 References 12.5-2
12.6 Deleted 12.6-1
12A.1 Evaluation Parameters 12A-1
12A.2 Example Calculation 12A-2
12A.3 COL Information 12A-3
12A.4 References 12A-3
12B.1 Reactor Building Releases 12B-1
12B.2 Turbine Building Releases 12B-1
12B.3 Radwaste Building Releases 12B-2
12B.4 Mechanical Vacuum Pump Releases 12B-2
12B.5 Turbine Seal Releases 12B-2
12B.6 Offgas System Releases 12B-2
12B.7 Drywell Releases 12B-3

VOLUME 26A6642BL

13.1 Organizational Structure Of Applicant 13.1-1
13.1.1 COL Information 13.1-1
13.1.2 References 13.1-1
13.2 Training 13.2-1
13.2.1 Reactor Operator Training 13.2-1
13.2.2 Training for Non-Licensed Plant Staff 13.2-1
13.2.3 Incorporation of Operating Experience 13.2-1
13.2.4 Training Requirements for Preoperational and Low-Power Testing 13.2-1
13.2.5 COL Information 13.2-1
13.2.6 References 13.2-2
13.3 Emergency Planning 13.3-1
13.3.1 Preliminary Planning 13.3-2
13.3.2 Emergency Plan 13.3-2
13.3.3 COL Information 13.3-2
13.3.4 References 13.3-2
13.4 Operational Program Implementation 13.4-1
13.4.1 COL Information 13.4-1
13.4.2 References 13.4-1
13.5 Plant Procedures 13.5-1
13.5.1 Administrative Procedures 13.5-1
13.5.2 Operating and Maintenance Procedures 13.5-1
13.5.3 COL Information 13.5-3
13.5.4 References 13.5-4
13.6 Physical Security 13.6-1
13.6.1 Preliminary Planning 13.6-1
13.6.1.1 Site Physical Security 13.6-1
13.6.2 Security Plan 13.6-5
13.6.3 COL Information 13.6-5
13.6.4 References 13.6-7

VOLUME 26A6642BN

14. Initial Test Program 14.1-1
14.1 Initial Test Program For Preliminary Safety Analysis Reports 14.1-1
14.2 Initial Plant Test Program For Final Safety Analysis Reports 14.2-1
14.2.1 Summary of Test Program and Objectives 14.2-1
14.2.1.1 Construction Test Objectives 14.2-1
14.2.1.2 Preoperational Test Objectives 14.2-1
14.2.1.3 Startup Test Objectives 14.2-2
14.2.1.4 Organization and Staffing 14.2-2
14.2.2 Startup Administrative Manual/Test Procedures/Program/Results/Reports 14.2-4
14.2.2.1 Startup Administrative Manual 14.2-4
14.2.2.2 Test Procedures 14.2-5
14.2.2.3 Conduct of Test Program 14.2-5
14.2.2.4 Review, Evaluation, and Approval of Test Results 14.2-6
14.2.2.5 Test Records 14.2-6
14.2.3 Test Program Conformance with Regulatory Guides 14.2-6
14.2.4 Utilization of Reactor Operating and Testing Experience in the Development of Test Program 14.2-7
14.2.5 Use of Plant Operating and Emergency Procedures 14.2-7
14.2.6 Initial Fuel Loading and Initial Criticality 14.2-7
14.2.7 Test Program Schedule and Sequence 14.2-8
14.2.8 Individual Test Descriptions 14.2-9
14.2.8.1 Preoperational Test Procedures 14.2-9
14.2.8.1.1 Nuclear Boiler System Preoperational Test 14.2-10
14.2.8.1.2 Feedwater Control System Preoperational Test 14.2-11
14.2.8.1.3 Standby Liquid Control System Preoperational Test 14.2-12
14.2.8.1.4 Control Rod Drive System Preoperational Test 14.2-13
14.2.8.1.5 Rod Control and Information System Preoperational Test 14.2-14
14.2.8.1.6 Safety System Logic and Control Engineered Safety Feature Preoperational Test 14.2-15
14.2.8.1.7 DCIS System Preoperational Test 14.2-16
14.2.8.1.8 Leak Detection and Isolation System Preoperational Test 14.2-17
14.2.8.1.9 Reactor Protection System Preoperational Test 14.2-17
14.2.8.1.10 Neutron Monitoring System Preoperational Test 14.2-18
14.2.8.1.11 Plant Automation System Preoperational Test 14.2-19
14.2.8.1.12 Remote Shutdown System Preoperational Test 14.2-20
14.2.8.1.13 Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System Preoperational Test 14.2-21
14.2.8.1.14 Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System Preoperational Test 14.2-22
14.2.8.1.15 Process Sampling System Preoperational Test 14.2-23
14.2.8.1.16 Process Radiation Monitoring System Preoperational Test 14.2-23
14.2.8.1.17 Area Radiation Monitoring System Preoperational Test 14.2-24
14.2.8.1.18 Containment Monitoring System Preoperational Test 14.2-24
14.2.8.1.19 Instrument Air and Service Air Systems Preoperational Tests 14.2-26

14.2.8.1.20 High Pressure Nitrogen Supply System Preoperational Test 14.2-27
14.2.8.1.21 Reactor Component Cooling Water System Preoperational Test..... 14.2-27
14.2.8.1.22 Makeup Water System Preoperational Test..... 14.2-28
14.2.8.1.23 (Deleted) 14.2-29
14.2.8.1.24 Chilled Water System Preoperational Test..... 14.2-29
14.2.8.1.25 Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Systems Preoperational Test..... 14.2-30
14.2.8.1.26 Containment Inerting System Preoperational Test 14.2-32
14.2.8.1.27 Containment Isolation Valve Leakage Rate Tests 14.2-32
14.2.8.1.28 Containment Penetration Leakage Rate Tests 14.2-33
14.2.8.1.29 Containment Airlock Leakage Rate Tests 14.2-33
14.2.8.1.30 Containment Integrated Leakage Rate Test..... 14.2-33
14.2.8.1.31 Containment Structural Integrity Test 14.2-34
14.2.8.1.32 Overall Suppression Pool Bypass Leakage Test..... 14.2-35
14.2.8.1.33 Containment Isolation Valve Functional and Closure Timing Tests. 14.2-35
14.2.8.1.34 Wetwell-to-Drywell Vacuum Breaker System Preoperational Test.. 14.2-36
14.2.8.1.35 DC Power Supply System Preoperational Test 14.2-36
14.2.8.1.36 AC Power Distribution System Preoperational Test 14.2-37
14.2.8.1.37 Standby Diesel Generator & AC Power System Preoperational Test 14.2-38
14.2.8.1.38 Plant Communications System Preoperational Test..... 14.2-39
14.2.8.1.39 Fire Protection System Preoperational Test..... 14.2-40
14.2.8.1.40 Radioactive Liquid Drainage and Transfer Systems Preoperational Tests 14.2-41
14.2.8.1.41 Fuel-Handling and Reactor Servicing Equipment Preoperational Test..... 14.2-42
14.2.8.1.42 Expansion, Vibration and Dynamic Effects Preoperational Test 14.2-43
14.2.8.1.43 Deleted 14.2-44
14.2.8.1.44 Condensate and Feedwater Systems Preoperational Test..... 14.2-44
14.2.8.1.45 Condensate Purification System Preoperational Test..... 14.2-45
14.2.8.1.46 Reactor Water Chemistry Control Systems Preoperational Test..... 14.2-46
14.2.8.1.47 Condenser Air Removal System Preoperational Test..... 14.2-47
14.2.8.1.48 Offgas System Preoperational Test..... 14.2-47
14.2.8.1.49 Condensate Storage and Transfer System Preoperational Test 14.2-48
14.2.8.1.50 Circulating Water System Preoperational Test..... 14.2-49
14.2.8.1.51 Plant Service Water System Preoperational Test..... 14.2-50
14.2.8.1.52 Turbine Component Cooling Water System Preoperational Test..... 14.2-51
14.2.8.1.53 Main Turbine Control System Preoperational Test 14.2-52
14.2.8.1.54 Main Turbine Bypass System Preoperational Test..... 14.2-53
14.2.8.1.55 Steam Bypass and Pressure Control (SB&PC) System Preoperational Test 14.2-53
14.2.8.1.56 Heater Drain and Vent System Preoperational Test 14.2-54
14.2.8.1.57 Extraction Steam System Preoperational Test..... 14.2-54
14.2.8.1.58 Moisture Separator Reheater System Preoperational Test..... 14.2-55
14.2.8.1.59 Main Turbine and Auxiliaries Preoperational Test..... 14.2-56
14.2.8.1.60 Main Generator and Auxiliary Systems Preoperational Test 14.2-57
14.2.8.1.61 Seismic Monitoring System Preoperational Test..... 14.2-57

14.2.8.1.62 Liquid and Solid Radwaste Systems Preoperational Tests 14.2-58
14.2.8.1.63 Isolation Condenser System Preoperational Test 14.2-59
14.2.8.1.64 Passive Containment Cooling System Preoperational Test 14.2-59
14.2.8.1.65 Gravity-Driven Cooling System Preoperational Test 14.2-60
14.2.8.1.66 Deleted 14.2-61
14.2.8.1.67 Ancillary Diesel Generator & AC Power System Preoperational Test 14.2-61
14.2.8.2 General Discussion of Startup Tests 14.2-62
14.2.8.2.1 Chemical and Radiochemical Measurements Test 14.2-63
14.2.8.2.2 Radiation Measurements Test 14.2-64
14.2.8.2.3 Fuel Loading Test 14.2-65
14.2.8.2.4 Full Core Shutdown Margin Demonstration Test 14.2-66
14.2.8.2.5 Control Rod Drive System Performance Test 14.2-66
14.2.8.2.6 Neutron Monitoring System Performance Test 14.2-68
14.2.8.2.7 Core Performance Test 14.2-69
14.2.8.2.8 Nuclear Boiler Process Monitoring Test 14.2-70
14.2.8.2.9 System Expansion Test 14.2-71
14.2.8.2.10 System Vibration Test 14.2-73
14.2.8.2.11 Reactor Internals Vibration Test (Initial Startup Flow-Induced Vibration Testing) 14.2-74
14.2.8.2.12 Feedwater Control Test 14.2-75
14.2.8.2.13 Pressure Control Test 14.2-76
14.2.8.2.14 Plant Automation and Control Test 14.2-77
14.2.8.2.15 Feedwater System Performance Test 14.2-78
14.2.8.2.16 Main Steam System Performance Test 14.2-78
14.2.8.2.17 Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System Performance Test 14.2-79
14.2.8.2.18 Plant Service Water System Performance Test 14.2-79
14.2.8.2.19 Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning System Performance Test 14.2-80
14.2.8.2.20 Turbine Valve Performance Test 14.2-80
14.2.8.2.21 Nuclear Boiler System Isolation Test 14.2-81
14.2.8.2.22 Safety Relief Valve Performance Test 14.2-82
14.2.8.2.23 Loss of Feedwater Heating Test 14.2-82
14.2.8.2.24 Feedwater Pump Trip Test 14.2-83
14.2.8.2.25 Shutdown From Outside the Main Control Room Test 14.2-84
14.2.8.2.26 Loss of Turbine Generator and Offsite Power Test 14.2-85
14.2.8.2.27 Turbine Trip and Generator Load Rejection Test 14.2-85
14.2.8.2.28 Reactor Full Isolation Test 14.2-86
14.2.8.2.29 Offgas System Test 14.2-87
14.2.8.2.30 Deleted 14.2-88
14.2.8.2.31 Concrete Penetration Temperature Surveys Test 14.2-88
14.2.8.2.32 Liquid Radwaste System Performance Test 14.2-88
14.2.8.2.33 Steam and Power Conversion System Performance Test 14.2-89
14.2.8.2.34 Isolation Condenser Performance Test 14.2-89
14.2.8.2.35 ESBWR First of a Kind Tests 14.2-90

14.2.9 Site-Specific Preoperational and Start up Tests 14.2-95
14.2.9.1 Site-Specific Preoperational Tests 14.2-96
14.2.9.2 Site Specific Startup Tests 14.2-96
14.2.10 COL Information 14.2-96
14.2.11 References 14.2-96
14.3 INSPECTIONS, TESTS, ANALYSES AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA 14.3-1
14.3.1 Tier 1, Section 1 - Introduction 14.3-2
14.3.2 Tier 1, Section 2 - Design Descriptions and ITAACs 14.3-2
14.3.2.1 Design Descriptions 14.3-3
14.3.2.2 Inspections, Tests, Analyses and Acceptance Criteria (ITAAC) 14.3-7
14.3.3 Tier 1, Section 3 - Non-System Based Material 14.3-9
14.3.3.1 Design of Piping Systems and Components 14.3-10
14.3.3.2 (Deleted) 14.3-11
14.3.3.3 Human Factors Engineering 14.3-11
14.3.3.4 Radiation Protection 14.3-12
14.3.3.5 Initial Test Program 14.3-12
14.3.3.6 Design Reliability Assurance Program 14.3-13
14.3.3.7 Post-Accident Monitoring Instrumentation 14.3-13
14.3.3.8 Environmental Qualification of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment 14.3-13
14.3.4 Tier 1, Section 4 - Interface Material 14.3-13
14.3.5 Tier 1, Section 5 - Site Parameters 14.3-14
14.3.6 Tier 1 Generation Summary 14.3-15
14.3.7 Evaluation Process For Updating Design Descriptions and ITAAC 14.3-15
14.3.7.1 Generic Guidance 14.3-16
14.3.7.2 NRC Guidance 14.3-16
14.3.7.3 Criteria and Application Process 14.3-17
14.3.8 Overall ITAAC Content For Combined License Applications 14.3-19
14.3.9 Site-Specific ITAAC 14.3-20
14.3.10 COL Information 14.3-20
14.3.11 References 14.3-20
14.3A Design Acceptance Criteria ITAAC Closure Process 14.3A-1
14.3A.1 Design Acceptance Criteria ITAAC Closure Options 14.3A-2
14.3A.2 Design Acceptance Criteria ITAAC for Piping Design 14.3A-2
14.3A.3 Digital Instrumentation and Control Design Acceptance Criteria ITAAC Closure 14.3A-3
14.3A.4 Human Factors Engineering Design Acceptance Criteria ITAAC Closure 14.3A-5
14.3A.5 COL Information 14.3A-6
14.3A.6 References 14.3A-6

VOLUME 26A6642BP

15.0 Analytical Approach 15.0-1
15.0.1 Classification and Selection of Events 15.0-2
15.0.1.1 Approach For Determining Event Classifications 15.0-3
15.0.1.2 Results of Event Classification Determinations 15.0-4
15.0.2 Abnormal Events To Be Evaluated 15.0-5
15.0.3 Determination of Safety Analysis Acceptance Criteria 15.0-6
15.0.3.1 Anticipated Operational Occurrences 15.0-6
15.0.3.2 Infrequent Events 15.0-8
15.0.3.3 Accidents 15.0-8
15.0.3.4 Special Events 15.0-9
15.0.4 Event Analysis Format 15.0-11
15.0.4.1 Identification of Causes 15.0-12
15.0.4.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operations 15.0-12
15.0.4.3 Evaluation of Results 15.0-12
15.0.4.4 Barrier Performance 15.0-12
15.0.4.5 Radiological Consequences 15.0-12
15.0.5 Single Failure Criterion 15.0-12
15.0.5.1 Single Failures as Event Initiators 15.0-13
15.0.5.2 Application of Single Failure Criterion to Event Analysis 15.0-14
15.0.6 Combined License (COL) Information 15.0-14
15.0.7 References 15.0-14
15.1 Nuclear Safety Operational Analysis 15.1-1
15.1.1 Analytical Approach 15.1-1
15.1.1.1 NSOA Objective 15.1-1
15.1.1.2 NSOA Relationship to Safety Analysis 15.1-1
15.1.2 Method of Analysis 15.1-1
15.1.2.1 Operational Criteria 15.1-1
15.1.2.2 Analysis Assumptions and Initial Conditions 15.1-2
15.1.2.3 Event Analysis Rules 15.1-2
15.1.3 NSOA Results 15.1-3
15.1.3.1 Event Evaluations and Diagrams 15.1-3
15.1.3.2 Summary Matrices 15.1-3
15.1.4 Event Evaluations 15.1-3
15.1.5 COL Information 15.1-3
15.1.6 References 15.1-3
15.2 Analysis of Anticipated Operational Occurrences 15.2-1
15.2.0 Assumptions 15.2-1
15.2.1 Decrease In Core Coolant Temperature 15.2-1
15.2.1.1 Loss Of Feedwater Heating 15.2-1

15.2.2 Increase In Reactor Pressure 15.2-3
15.2.2.1 Closure of One Turbine Control Valve 15.2-3
15.2.2.2 Generator Load Rejection With Turbine Bypass 15.2-5
15.2.2.3 Generator Load Rejection With a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-6
15.2.2.4 Turbine Trip With Turbine Bypass 15.2-8
15.2.2.5 Turbine Trip With a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-9
15.2.2.6 Closure of One Main Steamline Isolation Valve 15.2-10
15.2.2.7 Closure of All Main Steamline Isolation Valves 15.2-11
15.2.2.8 Loss of Condenser Vacuum 15.2-13
15.2.2.9 Loss of Shutdown Cooling Function of RWCU/SDC 15.2-14
15.2.3 Reactivity and Power Distribution Anomalies 15.2-15
15.2.3.1 Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Startup 15.2-15
15.2.3.2 Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Power Operation 15.2-16
15.2.4 Increase in Reactor Coolant Inventory 15.2-17
15.2.4.1 Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation 15.2-17
15.2.4.2 Runout of One Feedwater Pump 15.2-18
15.2.5 Decrease in Reactor Coolant Inventory 15.2-20
15.2.5.1 Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve 15.2-20
15.2.5.2 Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries 15.2-21
15.2.5.3 Loss of All Feedwater Flow 15.2-22
15.2.6 AOO Analysis Summary 15.2-23
15.2.7 COL Information 15.2-24
15.2.8 References 15.2-24
15.3 Analysis Of Infrequent Events 15.3-1
15.3.1 Loss of Feedwater Heating – Infrequent Event 15.3-1
15.3.1.1 Identification of Causes 15.3-1
15.3.1.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation 15.3-2
15.3.1.3 Core and System Performance 15.3-2
15.3.1.4 Barrier Performance 15.3-3
15.3.1.5 Radiological Consequences 15.3-3
15.3.2 Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Flow Demand 15.3-4
15.3.2.1 Identification of Causes 15.3-4
15.3.2.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation 15.3-4
15.3.2.3 Core and System Performance 15.3-4
15.3.2.4 Barrier Performance 15.3-5
15.3.2.5 Radiological Consequences 15.3-5
15.3.3 Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves 15.3-5
15.3.3.1 Identification of Causes 15.3-5
15.3.3.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation 15.3-5
15.3.3.3 Core and System Performance 15.3-6
15.3.3.4 Barrier Performance 15.3-6
15.3.3.5 Radiological Consequences 15.3-6
15.3.4 Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves .. 15.3-6

15.3.4.1 Identification of Causes 15.3-6
15.3.4.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation 15.3-7
15.3.4.3 Core and System Performance 15.3-7
15.3.4.4 Barrier Performance 15.3-7
15.3.4.5 Radiological Consequences 15.3-8
15.3.5 Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-8
15.3.5.1 Identification of Causes 15.3-8
15.3.5.2 Sequence of Events and System Operation 15.3-8
15.3.5.3 Core and System Performance 15.3-8
15.3.5.4 Barrier Performance 15.3-9
15.3.5.5 Radiological Consequences 15.3-9
15.3.6 Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-9
15.3.6.1 Identification of Causes 15.3-9
15.3.6.2 Sequence of Events and System Operation 15.3-10
15.3.6.3 Core and System Performance 15.3-10
15.3.6.4 Barrier Performance 15.3-10
15.3.6.5 Radiological Consequences 15.3-11
15.3.7 Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Refueling 15.3-11
15.3.7.1 Identification of Causes 15.3-11
15.3.7.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation 15.3-11
15.3.7.3 Core and System Performance 15.3-12
15.3.7.4 Barrier Performance 15.3-12
15.3.7.5 Radiological Consequences 15.3-12
15.3.8 Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Startup With Failure of Control Rod Block 15.3-12
15.3.8.1 Identification of Causes 15.3-12
15.3.8.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation 15.3-13
15.3.8.3 Core and System Performance 15.3-13
15.3.8.4 Barrier Performance 15.3-15
15.3.9 Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Power Operation with ATLM Failure 15.3-15
15.3.9.1 Identification of Causes 15.3-15
15.3.9.2 Sequence of Events and System Operation 15.3-16
15.3.9.3 Core and System Performance 15.3-16
15.3.9.4 Barrier Performance 15.3-16
15.3.9.5 Radiological Consequences 15.3-16
15.3.10 Fuel Assembly Loading Error, Mislocated Bundle 15.3-16
15.3.10.1 Identification of Causes 15.3-16
15.3.10.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation 15.3-16
15.3.10.3 Core and System Performance 15.3-17
15.3.10.4 Barrier Performance 15.3-17
15.3.10.5 Radiological Consequences 15.3-17
15.3.11 Fuel Assembly Loading Error, Misoriented Bundle 15.3-18
15.3.11.1 Identification of Causes 15.3-18
15.3.11.2 Core and Barrier Performance 15.3-18
15.3.11.3 Radiological Consequences 15.3-18

15.3.12 Inadvertent SDC Function Operation 15.3-19
15.3.12.1 Identification of Causes 15.3-19
15.3.12.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation 15.3-19
15.3.12.3 Core and System Performance 15.3-19
15.3.12.4 Barrier Performance 15.3-20
15.3.12.5 Radiological Consequences 15.3-20
15.3.13 Inadvertent Opening of a Safety Relief Valve 15.3-20
15.3.13.1 Identification of Causes 15.3-20
15.3.13.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation 15.3-20
15.3.13.3 Core and System Performance 15.3-20
15.3.13.4 Barrier Performance 15.3-21
15.3.13.5 Radiological Consequences 15.3-21
15.3.14 Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve 15.3-21
15.3.14.1 Identification of Causes 15.3-21
15.3.14.2 Systems Operation and Sequence of Events 15.3-21
15.3.14.3 Core and System Performance 15.3-22
15.3.14.4 Barrier Performance 15.3-22
15.3.14.5 Radiological Consequences 15.3-22
15.3.15 Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve 15.3-22
15.3.15.1 Identification of Causes 15.3-22
15.3.15.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation 15.3-23
15.3.15.3 Core and System Performance 15.3-23
15.3.15.4 Barrier Performance 15.3-23
15.3.15.5 Radiological Consequences 15.3-23
15.3.16 Liquid-Containing Tank Failure 15.3-24
15.3.16.1 Identification of Causes 15.3-24
15.3.16.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operations 15.3-24
15.3.16.3 Results 15.3-25
15.3.17 COL Information 15.3-25
15.3.18 References 15.3-25
15.4 Analysis of Accidents 15.4-1
15.4.1 Fuel Handling Accident 15.4-1
15.4.1.1 Identification of Causes 15.4-1
15.4.1.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation 15.4-1
15.4.1.3 Core and System Performance 15.4-1
15.4.1.4 Barrier Performance 15.4-3
15.4.1.5 Radiological Consequences 15.4-3
15.4.1.6 Results 15.4-4
15.4.1.7 Assumptions Requiring Confirmation 15.4-4
15.4.2 Loss-of-Coolant Accident Containment Analysis 15.4-4
15.4.3 Loss-of-Coolant Accident ECCS Performance Analysis 15.4-4
15.4.4 Loss-of-Coolant Accident Inside Containment Radiological Analysis 15.4-4
15.4.4.1 Identification of Causes 15.4-5
15.4.4.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation 15.4-5

15.4.4.3 Core and System Performance 15.4-6
15.4.4.4 Barrier Performance 15.4-6
15.4.4.5 Radiological Consequences 15.4-6
15.4.4.6 Results 15.4-15
15.4.4.7 Assumptions Requiring Confirmation 15.4-15
15.4.5 Main Steamline Break Accident Outside Containment 15.4-15
15.4.5.1 Identification of Causes 15.4-15
15.4.5.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation 15.4-16
15.4.5.3 Core and System Performance 15.4-16
15.4.5.4 Barrier Performance 15.4-17
15.4.5.5 Radiological Consequences 15.4-17
15.4.5.6 Results 15.4-18
15.4.5.7 Assumptions Requiring Confirmation 15.4-18
15.4.6 Control Rod Drop Accident 15.4-18
15.4.6.1 Features of the ESBWR Fine Motion Control Rod Drives 15.4-18
15.4.6.2 Identification of Causes 15.4-19
15.4.6.3 Sequence of Events and System Operation 15.4-19
15.4.6.4 Core and System Performance 15.4-19
15.4.6.5 Barrier Performance 15.4-20
15.4.6.6 Radiological Consequences 15.4-20
15.4.7 Feedwater Line Break Outside Containment 15.4-20
15.4.7.1 Identification of Causes 15.4-20
15.4.7.2 Sequence of Events and System Operation 15.4-20
15.4.7.3 Core and System Performance 15.4-21
15.4.7.4 Barrier Performance 15.4-21
15.4.7.5 Radiological Consequences 15.4-21
15.4.7.6 Results 15.4-22
15.4.7.7 Assumptions Requiring Confirmation 15.4-22
15.4.8 Failure of Small Line Carrying Primary Coolant Outside Containment 15.4-22
15.4.8.1 Identification of Causes 15.4-23
15.4.8.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operations 15.4-23
15.4.8.3 Core and System Performance 15.4-23
15.4.8.4 Barrier Performance 15.4-24
15.4.8.5 Radiological Consequences 15.4-24
15.4.8.6 Results 15.4-24
15.4.9 RWCU/SDC System Line Failure Outside Containment 15.4-25
15.4.9.1 Identification of Causes 15.4-25
15.4.9.2 Sequence of Events and Systems Operation 15.4-25
15.4.9.3 Core and System Performance 15.4-25
15.4.9.4 Barrier Performance 15.4-26
15.4.9.5 Radiological Consequences 15.4-26
15.4.9.6 Results 15.4-27
15.4.9.7 Assumptions Requiring Confirmation 15.4-27
15.4.10 Spent Fuel Cask Drop Accident 15.4-27
15.4.10.1 Identification of Causes 15.4-27

15.4.10.2 Radiological Analysis 15.4-27
15.4.11 COL Information 15.4-27
15.4.12 References 15.4-28
15.5 Special Event Evaluations 15.5-1
15.5.1 Overpressure Protection 15.5-1
15.5.1.1 Method of Analysis 15.5-1
15.5.1.2 System Design 15.5-1
15.5.1.3 Evaluation of Results 15.5-3
15.5.1.4 System Reliability 15.5-3
15.5.2 Shutdown Without Control Rods (Standby Liquid Control System Capability) 15.5-4
15.5.3 Shutdown from Outside Main Control Room 15.5-4
15.5.4 Anticipated Transients Without Scram 15.5-4
15.5.4.1 Requirements 15.5-4
15.5.4.2 Plant Capabilities 15.5-4
15.5.4.3 Performance Evaluation 15.5-5
15.5.4.4 Conclusion 15.5-12
15.5.5 Station Blackout 15.5-12
15.5.5.1 Acceptance Criteria 15.5-12
15.5.5.2 Analysis Assumptions 15.5-13
15.5.5.3 Analysis Results 15.5-14
15.5.6 Safe Shutdown Fire 15.5-14
15.5.6.1 Acceptance Criteria 15.5-14
15.5.6.2 Analysis Assumptions 15.5-15
15.5.6.3 Analysis Results 15.5-16
15.5.7 Waste Gas System Leak or Failure 15.5-16
15.5.8 COL Information 15.5-17
15.5.9 References 15.5-17
15A. Event Frequency Determination 15A-1
15A.1 Scope 15A-1
15A.2 Methodology 15A-1
15A.3 Results 15A-1
15A.3.1 Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves 15A-1
15A.3.1.1 Introduction 15A-1
15A.3.1.2 Analysis 15A-2
15A.3.1.3 Result 15A-2
15A.3.2 Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves 15A-2
15A.3.2.1 Introduction 15A-2
15A.3.2.2 Analysis 15A-2
15A.3.2.3 Result 15A-3
15A.3.3 Turbine Trip with Total Bypass Failure 15A-3
15A.3.3.1 Introduction 15A-3

15A.3.3.2 Analysis 15A-3
15A.3.3.3 Result 15A-4
15A.3.4 Generator Load Rejection with Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15A-4
15A.3.4.1 Introduction 15A-4
15A.3.4.2 Analysis 15A-5
15A.3.4.3 Result 15A-6
15A.3.5 Feedwater Controller Failure 15A-6
15A.3.5.1 Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Flow Demand 15A-6
15A.3.5.2 Feedwater Controller Failure – Minimum Temperature Demand 15A-7
15A.3.6 Loss of Feedwater Heating with Failure of SCRRI and SRI 15A-8
15A.3.6.1 Introduction 15A-8
15A.3.6.2 Analysis 15A-8
15A.3.6.3 Result 15A-12
15A.3.7 Inadvertent Shutdown Cooling Function Operation 15A-12
15A.3.7.1 Introduction 15A-12
15A.3.7.2 Analysis 15A-12
15A.3.7.3 Result 15A-14
15A.3.8 Inadvertent Opening of a Safety Relief Valve 15A-14
15A.3.8.1 Introduction 15A-14
15A.3.8.2 Analysis 15A-14
15A.3.8.3 Result 15A-16
15A.3.9 Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve 15A-16
15A.3.9.1 Introduction 15A-16
15A.3.9.2 Analysis 15A-17
15A.3.9.3 Results 15A-20
15A.3.10 Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve 15A-20
15A.3.10.1 Introduction 15A-20
15A.3.10.2 Analysis 15A-21
15A.3.10.3 Result 15A-22
15A.3.11 Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Refueling 15A-22
15A.3.11.1 Introduction 15A-22
15A.3.11.2 Analysis 15A-22
15A.3.11.3 Results 15A-24
15A.3.12 Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Startup With Failure of Control Rod Block 15A-24
15A.3.12.1 Introduction 15A-24
15A.3.12.2 Analysis 15A-25
15A.3.12.3 Results 15A-26
15A.3.13 Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Power Operation 15A-26
15A.3.13.1 Introduction 15A-26
15A.3.13.2 Analysis 15A-27
15A.3.13.3 Results 15A-28
15A.3.14 Fuel Assembly Loading Error, Mislocated Bundle 15A-28
15A.3.14.1 Introduction 15A-28
15A.3.14.2 Analysis 15A-28
15A.3.14.3 Results 15A-29

15A.3.15 Fuel Assembly Loading Error, Misoriented Bundle 15A-29
15A.3.15.1 Introduction 15A-29
15A.3.15.2 Analysis 15A-29
15A.3.15.3 Results 15A-30
15A.3.16 Liquid-Containing Tank Failure 15A-30
15A.3.16.1 Introduction 15A-30
15A.3.16.2 Analysis 15A-30
15A.3.16.3 Results 15A-30
15A.4 Summary 15A-30
15A.4.1 COL Information 15A-30
15A.5 References 15A-30
15B. LOCA Inventory 15B-1
15B.1 COL Information 15B-1
15B.2 References 15B-1
15C. Pool pH Methodology 15C-1
15C.1 Source Term Discussion 15C-1
15C.2 NUREG/CR-5950 Assumptions and Methodology 15C-1
15C.2.1 Carbon Dioxide 15C-1
15C.2.2 Cesium Hydroxide 15C-1
15C.2.3 Hydriodic Acid 15C-2
15C.2.4 Hydrochloric Acid 15C-2
15C.2.5 Nitric Acid 15C-3
15C.2.6 Sodium Pentaborate 15C-3
15C.3 Pool pH Determination 15C-3
15C.4 pH Evaluation Results 15C-6
15C.5 COL Information 15C-6
15C.6 References 15C-6
15D. Effect Of Feedwater Temperature Variation 15D-1
15D.1 Introduction 15D-1
15D.2 AOO Analyses 15D-2
15D.3 Infrequent Events Analyses 15D-2
15D.4 Special Events Analyses 15D-2
15D.5 Other Analyses 15D-3
15D.6 Analyses for Reloads 15D-3
15D.7 References 15D-3

VOLUME 26A6642BR

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION
1.1 Definitions.....6.0, 08/31/09
1.2 Logical Connectors..... 2.0, 12/22/06
1.3 Completion Times 2.0, 12/22/06
1.4 Frequency 2.0, 12/22/06
2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs) 5.0, 05/31/08
2.1 SLs
2.2 SL Violations
3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY..... ..... 2.0, 12/22/06
3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY..... ..... 2.0, 12/22/06
3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS
3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM).....5.0, 05/31/08
3.1.2 Reactivity Anomalies 2.0, 12/22/06
3.1.3 Control Rod OPERABILITY..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.1.4 Control Rod Scram Times 6.0, 08/31/09
3.1.5 Control Rod Scram Accumulators 6.0, 08/31/09
3.1.6 Rod Pattern Control..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.1.7 Standby Liquid Control (SLC) System..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS
3.2.1 LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR) 3.0, 02/22/07
3.2.2 MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR) 3.0, 02/22/07
3.3 INSTRUMENTATION
3.3.1.1 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.1.2 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Actuation..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.1.3 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Manual Actuation 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.1.4 Neutron Monitoring System (NMS) Instrumentation..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.1.5 Neutron Monitoring System (NMS) Automatic Actuation..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.1.6 Startup Range Neutron Monitor (SRNM) Instrumentation..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.2.1 Control Rod Block Instrumentation..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.3.1 Remote Shutdown System..... 5.0, 05/31/08
[3.3.3.2 Post-Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation..... 6.0, 08/31/09]
3.3.4.1 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Leakage Detection Instrumentation..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.5.1 Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Instrumentation 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.5.2 Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Actuation 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.5.3 Isolation Condenser System (ICS) Instrumentation 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.5.4 Isolation Condenser System (ICS) Actuation 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.6.1 Main Steam Isolation Valve (MSIV) Instrumentation 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.6.2 Main Steam Isolation Valve (MSIV) Actuation..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.6.3 Isolation Instrumentation 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.6.4 Isolation Actuation 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.7.1 Control Room Habitability Area (CRHA) Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Subsystem (CRHAVS) Instrumentation 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.7.2 Control Room Habitability Area (CRHA) Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Subsystem (CRHAVS) Actuation 6.0, 08/31/09
3.3.8.1 Diverse Protection System (DPS) 6.0, 08/31/09
3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)
3.4.1 Safety Relief Valves (SRVs)..... 6.0, 08/31/09

3.4.2 RCS Operational LEAKAGE.....2.0, 12/22/06
3.4.3 RCS Specific Activity..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.4.4 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits 6.0, 08/31/09
3.4.5 Reactor Steam Dome Pressure 5.0, 05/31/08
3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)
3.5.1 Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) - Operating..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.5.2 Gravity-Driven Cooling System (GDCS) - Operating..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.5.3 Gravity-Driven Cooling System (GDCS) - Shutdown 6.0, 08/31/09
3.5.4 Isolation Condenser System (ICS) - Operating 6.0, 08/31/09
3.5.5 Isolation Condenser System (ICS) - Shutdown..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS
3.6.1.1 Containment 6.0, 08/31/09
3.6.1.2 Containment Air Lock 5.0, 05/31/08
3.6.1.3 Containment Isolation Valves (CIVs)..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.6.1.4 Drywell Pressure 6.0, 08/31/09
3.6.1.5 Drywell Air Temperature.....5.0, 05/31/08
3.6.1.6 Wetwell-to-Drywell Vacuum Breakers 5.0, 05/31/08
3.6.1.7 Passive Containment Cooling System (PCCS) 4.0, 09/28/07
3.6.1.8 Containment Oxygen Concentration 5.0, 05/31/08
3.6.2.1 Suppression Pool Average Temperature 5.0, 05/31/08
3.6.2.2 Suppression Pool Water Level 6.0, 08/31/09
3.6.3.1 Reactor Building (Contaminated Area Ventilation
Subsystem (CONAVS) Area) 6.0, 08/31/09
3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS
3.7.1 Isolation Condenser/Passive Containment
Cooling System (IC/PCCS) Pools 6.0, 08/31/09
3.7.2 Control Room Habitability Area (CRHA) Heating, Ventilation, and Air
Conditioning (HVAC) Subsystem (CRHAVS) 6.0, 08/31/09
3.7.3 Main Condenser Offgas 5.0, 05/31/08
3.7.4 Main Turbine Bypass System..... 3.0, 02/22/07
3.7.5 Fuel Pool Water Level 2.0, 12/22/06
3.7.6 Selected Control Rod Run-In (SCRRI) and Select Rod
Insert (SRI) Functions..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS
3.8.1 DC Sources - Operating 6.0, 08/31/09
3.8.2 DC Sources - Shutdown..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.8.3 Battery Parameters 6.0, 08/31/09
3.8.4 Inverters - Operating 6.0, 08/31/09
3.8.5 Inverters - Shutdown 6.0, 08/31/09
3.8.6 Distribution Systems - Operating..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.8.7 Distribution Systems - Shutdown..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS
3.9.1 Refueling Equipment Interlocks..... 4.0, 09/28/07
3.9.2 Refuel Position One-Rod/Rod-Pair-Out Interlock 1.0, 02/28/06
3.9.3 Control Rod Position 1.0, 02/28/06
3.9.4 Control Rod Position Indication 1.0, 02/28/06
3.9.5 Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling 6.0, 08/31/09
3.9.6 Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Level..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.9.7 Decay Time 1.0, 02/28/06
3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS
3.10.1 Inservice Leak and Hydrostatic Testing Operation..... 5.0, 05/31/08

3.10.2 Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing..... 1.0, 02/28/06
3.10.3 Control Rod Withdrawal - Hot / Stable Shutdown..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.10.4 Control Rod Withdrawal - Cold Shutdown..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.10.5 Control Rod Drive (CRD) Removal - Refueling 5.0, 05/31/08
3.10.6 Multiple Control Rod Withdrawal - Refueling..... 1.0, 02/28/06
3.10.7 Control Rod Testing - Operating..... 6.0, 08/31/09
3.10.8 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) Test - Refueling 6.0, 08/31/09
3.10.9 Oxygen Concentration - Startup Test Program 5.0, 05/31/08
3.10.10 Oscillation Power Range Monitor (OPRM) - Initial Cycle 5.0, 05/31/08
4.0 DESIGN FEATURES 6.0, 08/31/09
4.1 Site Location
4.2 Reactor Core
4.3 Fuel Storage
5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS
5.1 Responsibility 3.0, 02/22/07
5.2 Organization.....6.0, 08/31/09
5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications 5.0, 05/31/08
5.4 Procedures.....5.0, 05/31/08
5.5 Programs and Manuals 6.0, 08/31/09
5.6 Reporting Requirements 6.0, 08/31/09
5.7 High Radiation Area 6.0, 08/31/09

VOLUME 26A6642BT

B 2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)
B 2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 2.1.2 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Pressure SL..... 5.0, 05/31/08
B 3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY..... 5.0, 05/31/08
B 3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS
B 3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.1.2 Reactivity Anomalies 2.0, 12/22/06
B 3.1.3 Control Rod OPERABILITY..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.1.4 Control Rod Scram Times 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.1.5 Control Rod Scram Accumulators 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.1.6 Rod Pattern Control..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.1.7 Standby Liquid Control (SLC) System..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS
B 3.2.1 LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR) 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.2.2 MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR) 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION
B 3.3.1.1 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.1.2 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Actuation..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.1.3 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Manual Actuation 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.1.4 Neutron Monitoring System (NMS) Instrumentation..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.1.5 Neutron Monitoring System (NMS) Automatic Actuation..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.1.6 Startup Range Neutron Monitor (SRNM) Instrumentation..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.2.1 Control Rod Block Instrumentation..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.3.1 Remote Shutdown System..... 6.0, 08/31/09
[B 3.3.3.2 Post-Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation..... 5.0, 05/31/08]
B 3.3.4.1 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Leakage Detection
Instrumentation..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.5.1 Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Instrumentation 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.5.2 Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Actuation 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.5.3 Isolation Condenser System (ICS) Instrumentation 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.5.4 Isolation Condenser System (ICS) Actuation 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.6.1 Main Steam Isolation Valve (MSIV) Instrumentation 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.6.2 Main Steam Isolation Valve (MSIV) Actuation..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.6.3 Isolation Instrumentation 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.6.4 Isolation Actuation 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.7.1 Control Room Habitability Area (CRHA) Heating, Ventilation, and Air
Conditioning (HVAC) Subsystem (CRHAVS) Instrumentation 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.7.2 Control Room Habitability Area (CRHA) Heating, Ventilation, and Air
Conditioning (HVAC) Subsystem (CRHAVS) Actuation 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.3.8.1 Diverse Protection System (DPS) 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)
B 3.4.1 Safety Relief Valves (SRVs)..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.4.2 RCS Operational LEAKAGE..... 5.0, 05/31/08
B 3.4.3 RCS Specific Activity..... 5.0, 05/31/08
B 3.4.4 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.4.5 Reactor Steam Dome Pressure 5.0, 05/31/08

B 3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)
B 3.5.1 Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) - Operating..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.5.2 Gravity-Driven Cooling System (GDCS) - Operating..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.5.3 Gravity-Driven Cooling System (GDCS) - Shutdown 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.5.4 Isolation Condenser System (ICS) - Operating 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.5.5 Isolation Condenser System (ICS) - Shutdown..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS
B 3.6.1.1 Containment 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.6.1.2 Containment Air Lock 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.6.1.3 Containment Isolation Valves (CIVs)..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.6.1.4 Drywell Pressure 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.6.1.5 Drywell Air Temperature..... 5.0, 05/31/08
B 3.6.1.6 Wetwell-to-Drywell Vacuum Breakers 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.6.1.7 Passive Containment Cooling System (PCCS) 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.6.1.8 Containment Oxygen Concentration 5.0, 05/31/08
B 3.6.2.1 Suppression Pool Average Temperature 5.0, 05/31/08
B 3.6.2.2 Suppression Pool Water Level 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.6.3.1 Reactor Building (Contaminated Area Ventilation
Subsystem (CONAVS) Area) 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS
B 3.7.1 Isolation Condenser/Passive Containment
Cooling System (IC/PCCS) Pools 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.7.2 Control Room Habitability Area (CRHA) Heating, Ventilation, and Air
Conditioning (HVAC) Subsystem (CRHAVS) 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.7.3 Main Condenser Offgas 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.7.4 Main Turbine Bypass System..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.7.5 Fuel Pool Water Level 5.0, 05/31/08
B 3.7.6 Selected Control Rod Run-In (SCRRI) and Select Rod
Insert (SRI) Functions..... 5.0, 05/31/08
B 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER
B 3.8.1 DC Sources - Operating 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.8.2 DC Sources - Shutdown..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.8.3 Battery Parameters 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.8.4 Inverters - Operating 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.8.5 Inverters - Shutdown 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.8.6 Distribution Systems - Operating..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.8.7 Distribution Systems - Shutdown..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS
B 3.9.1 Refueling Equipment Interlocks..... 5.0, 05/31/08
B 3.9.2 Refuel Position One-Rod/Rod-Pair-Out Interlock 5.0, 05/31/08
B 3.9.3 Control Rod Position 1.0, 02/28/06
B 3.9.4 Control Rod Position Indication 5.0, 05/31/08
B 3.9.5 Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.9.6 Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Level..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.9.7 Decay Time 5.0, 05/31/08
B 3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS
B 3.10.1 Inservice Leak and Hydrostatic Testing Operation..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.10.2 Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.10.3 Control Rod Withdrawal - Hot / Stable Shutdown..... 5.0, 05/31/08
B 3.10.4 Control Rod Withdrawal - Cold Shutdown..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.10.5 Control Rod Drive (CRD) Removal Refueling 5.0, 05/31/08

B 3.10.6 Multiple Control Rod Withdrawal - Refueling..... 1.0, 02/28/06
B 3.10.7 Control Rod Testing - Operating..... 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.10.8 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) Test - Refueling 6.0, 08/31/09
B 3.10.9 Oxygen Concentration - Startup Test Program 5.0, 05/31/08
B 3.10.10 Oscillation Power Range Monitor (OPRM) - Initial Cycle 6.0, 08/31/09

VOLUME 26A6642BW

17. Quality Assurance 17.0-1
17.0 Introduction 17.0-1
17.0.1 COL Information 17.0-2
17.0.2 References 17.0-2
17.1 Quality Assurance During Design 17.1-1
17.1.1 Organization 17.1-1
17.1.2 Quality Assurance Program 17.1-1
17.1.3 Design Control and Verification 17.1-1
17.1.4 Procurement Document Control 17.1-1
17.1.5 Instructions, Procedures, and Drawings 17.1-1
17.1.6 Document Control 17.1-1
17.1.7 Control of Purchased Material, Equipment, and Services 17.1-2
17.1.8 Identification and Control of Materials, Parts, and Components 17.1-2
17.1.9 Control of Special Processes 17.1-2
17.1.10 Inspection 17.1-2
17.1.11 Test Control 17.1-2
17.1.12 Control of Measuring and Test Equipment 17.1-2
17.1.13 Handling, Storage and Shipping 17.1-2
17.1.14 Inspection, Test, and Operating Status 17.1-2
17.1.15 Nonconforming Materials, Parts, or Components 17.1-2
17.1.16 Corrective Action 17.1-3
17.1.17 Quality Assurance Records 17.1-3
17.1.18 Audits 17.1-3
17.1.19 Training and Qualification Criteria – Quality Assurance 17.1-3
17.1.20 Training and Qualification – Inspection and Test 17.1-3
17.1.21 QA Program Commitments 17.1-3
17.1.22 Nonsafety-Related SSC Quality Controls 17.1-3
17.1.23 Independent Review 17.1-3
17.1.24 COL Information 17.1-3
17.1.25 References 17.1-4
17.2 Quality Assurance During Construction and Operations 17.2-1
17.2.1 COL Information 17.2-1
17.2.2 References 17.2-1
17.3 Quality Assurance Program Description 17.3-1
17.3.1 COL Information 17.3-1
17.3.2 References 17.3-1
17.4 Reliability Assurance Program During Design Phase 17.4-1
17.4.1 Introduction 17.4-1
17.4.2 Scope 17.4-2
17.4.3 Purpose 17.4-3
17.4.4 Objective 17.4-3
17.4.5 GEH Organization for D-RAP 17.4-3

17.4.6 SSC Identification/Prioritization 17.4-4
17.4.7 Design Considerations 17.4-5
17.4.8 Defining Failure Modes 17.4-5
17.4.9 Operational Reliability Assurance Activities 17.4-6
17.4.10 Owner/Operator's Reliability Assurance Program 17.4-6
17.4.11 D-RAP Implementation – Example Case 17.4-7
17.4.11.1 System Description 17.4-7
17.4.11.2 Identifying Risk Information 17.4-8
17.4.11.3 Failure Mode Identification 17.4-8
17.4.11.4 Identification of Maintenance Requirements 17.4-9
17.4.12 Glossary of Terms 17.4-9
17.4.13 COL Information 17.4-10
17.4.14 References 17.4-10

VOLUME 26A6642BX

18. Human Factors Engineering 18.1-1
18.1 Overview 18.1-1
18.1.1 Design Goals and Design Bases 18.1-4
18.1.2 Planning, Development, and Design 18.1-5
18.1.2.1 Standard Design Features 18.1-6
18.1.2.2 Inventory of Controls and Instrumentation 18.1-6
18.1.2.3 Detailed Design Implementation Process 18.1-6
18.1.3 Control Room Standard Design Features 18.1-6
18.1.4 Remote Shutdown System 18.1-6
18.1.5 Systems Integration 18.1-7
18.1.5.1 Safety-Related Systems 18.1-7
18.1.5.2 Nonsafety-Related Systems 18.1-7
18.1.6 Detailed Design of the Operator Interface System 18.1-8
18.1.7 COL Information 18.1-8
18.1.8 References 18.1-8
18.2 MMIS and HFE Program Management 18.2-1
18.2.1 HFE Program and MMIS and HFE Implementation Plan 18.2-1
18.2.2 MMIS and HFE Implementation Plan 18.2-1
18.2.3 Human Factors Engineering Design Team Composition 18.2-4
18.2.4 COL Information 18.2-6
18.2.5 References 18.2-7
18.3 Operating Experience Review 18.3-1
18.3.1 Objectives and Scope of Operating Experience Review 18.3-1
18.3.2 Operating Experience Review Methodology 18.3-1
18.3.2.1 Predecessor Plants and Systems 18.3-2
18.3.2.2 Risk-Important Human Actions 18.3-2
18.3.2.3 Human Factors Engineering Technology 18.3-2
18.3.2.4 Recognized Industry Issues 18.3-2
18.3.2.5 Issues Identified by Plant Personnel 18.3-3
18.3.2.6 Issue Analysis, Tracking, and Review 18.3-3
18.3.3 Results of Operating Experience Review 18.3-3
18.3.4 COL Information 18.3-3
18.3.5 References 18.3-4
18.4 Functional Requirements Analysis and Allocation of Functions 18.4-1
18.4.1 Functional Requirements Analysis Implementation Plan 18.4-1
18.4.1.1 Scope of Functional Requirements Analysis 18.4-1
18.4.1.2 Methods of Functional Requirements Analysis 18.4-1
18.4.1.3 Results of Functional Requirements Analysis 18.4-2
18.4.2 Allocation of Functions Implementation Plan 18.4-2
18.4.2.1 Scope of Allocation of Functions 18.4-2
18.4.2.2 Methods of Allocation of Functions 18.4-2
18.4.2.3 Results of Allocation of Functions 18.4-3

18.4.3 COL Information 18.4-3
18.4.4 References 18.4-3
18.5 Task Analysis 18.5-1
18.5.1 MCR and RSS Minimum Inventory HSI Determination 18.5-1
18.5.1.1 Assumptions 18.5-1
18.5.1.2 Process 18.5-2
18.5.2 Task Analysis Implementation Plan - Detailed Design 18.5-4
18.5.2.1 Scope of Task Analysis 18.5-4
18.5.2.2 Methods of Task Analysis 18.5-5
18.5.2.3 Results of Task Analysis 18.5-5
18.5.3 COL Information 18.5-5
18.5.4 References 18.5-5
18.6 Staffing and Qualifications 18.6-1
18.6.1 Background 18.6-1
18.6.2 Objectives and Scope of Staffing and Qualifications Analyses 18.6-1
18.6.3 ESBWR Baseline Staffing Assumptions 18.6-1
18.6.4 Staffing and Qualifications Plan 18.6-1
18.6.4.1 Operating Experience Review 18.6-1
18.6.4.2 Functional Requirements Analysis and Function Allocation 18.6-2
18.6.4.3 Task Analysis 18.6-2
18.6.4.4 Human Reliability Analysis 18.6-2
18.6.4.5 Human-System Interface Design 18.6-3
18.6.4.6 Procedure Development 18.6-3
18.6.4.7 Training Program Development 18.6-3
18.6.5 Methodology of Staffing and Qualifications Analyses 18.6-3
18.6.6 Results of Staffing and Qualifications Analyses 18.6-3
18.6.7 COL Information 18.6-3
18.6.8 References 18.6-4
18.7 Human Reliability Analysis 18.7-1
18.7.1 Objectives and Scope of Human Reliability Analysis 18.7-1
18.7.2 Methodology of Human Reliability Analysis 18.7-1
18.7.3 Results of Human Reliability Analysis 18.7-2
18.7.4 COL Information 18.7-2
18.7.5 References 18.7-2
18.8 Human-System Interface Design 18.8-1
18.8.1 Human-System Interface Design Implementation Plan 18.8-1
18.8.2 Results of Human-System Interface Design 18.8-2
18.8.3 COL Information 18.8-2
18.8.4 References 18.8-2
18.9 Procedure Development 18.9-1
18.9.1 Objectives and Scope of Procedure Development 18.9-1
18.9.2 Methodology of Procedure Development 18.9-2
18.9.3 Results of Procedure Development 18.9-2
18.9.4 COL Information 18.9-3
18.9.5 References 18.9-3

18.10 Training Program Development 18.10-1
18.10.1 Purpose 18.10-1
18.10.2 Scope of Training Program Development 18.10-1
18.10.3 Methodology of Training Program Development 18.10-1
18.10.4 Elements for Training Program Development 18.10-2
18.10.4.1 General Approach 18.10-2
18.10.4.2 Organization of Training 18.10-3
18.10.4.3 Learning Objectives 18.10-3
18.10.4.4 Content of Training Program 18.10-4
18.10.4.5 Evaluation and Modification of Training 18.10-5
18.10.4.6 Periodic Retraining 18.10-5
18.10.5 Results of Training Program Development 18.10-5
18.10.6 COL Information 18.10-5
18.10.7 References 18.10-5
18.11 Human Factors Verification and Validation 18.11-1
18.11.1 Human Factors Verification and Validation Implementation 18.11-1
18.11.2 Results of Human Factors Verification and Validation 18.11-2
18.11.3 COL Information 18.11-2
18.11.4 References 18.11-2
18.12 Design Implementation 18.12-1
18.12.1 Objectives and Scope of Design Implementation 18.12-1
18.12.2 Methodology of Design Implementation 18.12-1
18.12.2.1 Human-System Interface Verification (As-Built) 18.12-1
18.12.2.2 Procedures and Training Confirmation (As-Built) 18.12-2
18.12.2.3 Final HFE Design Verification Not Performed in the Simulated HFE V&V Activity 18.12-2
18.12.2.4 Resolution of Remaining HEDs and Open Issues and Transfer of HFEITS 18.12-2
18.12.3 Results of Design Implementation 18.12-2
18.12.4 COL Information 18.12-2
18.12.5 References 18.12-2
18.13 Human Performance Monitoring 18.13-1
18.13.1 Purpose 18.13-1
18.13.2 Human Performance Monitoring Strategy Development 18.13-1
18.13.3 Elements of Human Performance Monitoring Process 18.13-2
18.13.4 Results of Human Performance Monitoring 18.13-3
18.13.5 COL Information 18.13-3
18.13.6 References 18.13-3

VOLUME 26A6642BY

19.1 INTRODUCTION 19.1-1
19.1.1 Regulatory Requirements for PRA and Severe Accidents 19.1-1
19.1.2 Objectives 19.1-2
19.1.3 Report Structure 19.1-3
19.1.4 COL Information 19.1-4
19.1.5 References 19.1-4
19.2 PRA RESULTS AND INSIGHTS 19.2-1
19.2.1 Introduction 19.2-1
19.2.2 Uses of PRA 19.2-2
19.2.2.1 Design Phase 19.2-2
19.2.2.2 COL Application Phase 19.2-4
19.2.2.3 Construction Phase 19.2-4
19.2.2.4 Operational Phase 19.2-4
19.2.3 Evaluation of Full Power Operations 19.2-5
19.2.3.1 Risk from Internal Events 19.2-5
19.2.3.2 Risk from External Events Evaluation of External Event Fire 19.2-13
19.2.4 Evaluation of Other Modes of Operation – Shutdown 19.2-17
19.2.4.1 Significant Core Damage Sequences During Shutdown Mode 19.2-17
19.2.4.2 Significant Large Release Sequences of Shutdown Mode 19.2-19
19.2.4.3 Significant Offsite Consequences of Shutdown Mode 19.2-20
19.2.4.4 Summary of Important Results and Insights of Shutdown Mode 19.2-20
19.2.5 Summary of Overall Plant Risk Results and Insights 19.2-20
19.2.6 COL Information 19.2-20
19.2.7 References 19.2-21
19.3 SEVERE ACCIDENT EVALUATIONS 19.3-1
19.3.1 Severe Accident Preventive Features 19.3-1
19.3.1.1 Anticipated Transients Without Scram (ATWS) 19.3-1
19.3.1.2 Mid-Loop Operation 19.3-1
19.3.1.3 Station Blackout 19.3-1
19.3.1.4 Fire Protection 19.3-2
19.3.1.5 Intersystem Loss-of-Coolant Accident 19.3-2
19.3.1.6 Fire Water Addition System 19.3-2
19.3.1.7 Vessel Depressurization 19.3-2
19.3.1.8 Isolation Condenser System 19.3-2
19.3.2 Severe Accident Mitigative Features 19.3-3
19.3.2.1 Hydrogen Generation and Control 19.3-3
19.3.2.2 Core Debris Coolability 19.3-5
19.3.2.3 High-Pressure Core Melt Ejection 19.3-5
19.3.2.4 Containment Performance 19.3-5
19.3.2.5 GDCS Deluge Subsystem 19.3-7

19.3.2.6 Basemat Internal Melt Arrest and Coolability Device (BiMAC) 19.3-7
19.3.2.7 Containment Isolation 19.3-8
19.3.3 Containment Vent Penetration 19.3-8
19.3.4 Equipment Survivability Analysis 19.3-9
19.3.4.1 Functional Requirements During Severe Accident 19.3-9
19.3.4.2 Equipment Required for Severe Accident Mitigation 19.3-10
19.3.4.3 Severe Accident Environment 19.3-12
19.3.4.4 Equipment Capability 19.3-12
19.3.4.5 Summary 19.3-13
19.3.5 Improvements in Reliability of Core and Containment Heat Removal Systems 19.3-14
19.3.5.1 Core Heat Removal System Reliability Improvements 19.3-14
19.3.5.2 Containment Heat Removal System Reliability Improvements 19.3-14
19.3.6 COL Information 19.3-14
19.3.7 References 19.3-14
19.4 PRA MAINTENANCE 19.4-1
19.4.1 PRA Design Controls 19.4-1
19.4.2 PRA Maintenance and Update Program 19.4-1
19.4.3 Description of Significant Plant, Operational, and Modeling Changes 19.4-3
19.4.3.1 Design Phase Changes 19.4-3
19.4.3.2 COL Application Phase Changes 19.4-3
19.4.3.3 Construction Phase Changes 19.4-3
19.4.3.4 Operational Update Phase Changes 19.4-3
19.4.4 COL Information 19.4-3
19.4.5 References 19.4-3
19.5 CONCLUSIONS 19.5-1
19.5.1 COL Information 19.5-1
19.5.2 References 19.5-1
19A.1 Introduction 19A-1
19A.2 Criterion A: Beyond Design Basis Events Assessment 19A-2
19A.2.1 ATWS Assessment 19A-2
19A.2.2 Station Blackout Assessment 19A-3
19A.3 Criterion B: Long-Term Safety Assessment 19A-3
19A.3.1 Actions Required Beyond 72 Hours 19A-3
19A.3.1.1 Core Cooling 19A-4
19A.3.1.2 Containment Integrity 19A-5
19A.3.1.3 Control Room Habitability 19A-6
19A.3.1.4 Post-Accident Monitoring 19A-6
19A.3.2 Seismic Assessment 19A-7
19A.3.3 Summary of RTNSS Findings for Criterion B 19A-7
19A.4 Criterion C: PRA Mitigating Systems Assessment 19A-7

19A.4.1 Focused PRA Sensitivity Study 19A-8
19A.4.2 Assessment of Uncertainties 19A-9
19A.4.3 PRA Initiating Events Assessment 19A-9
19A.4.3.1 At-Power Generic Transients 19A-10
19A.4.3.2 At-Power Inadvertent Opening of a Relief Valve 19A-10
19A.4.3.3 At-Power Transient with Loss of Feedwater 19A-10
19A.4.3.4 At-Power Loss of Preferred Power 19A-10
19A.4.3.5 At-Power LOCA 19A-11
19A.4.3.6 Shutdown Loss of Preferred Power 19A-11
19A.4.3.7 Loss of Shutdown Cooling 19A-11
19A.4.3.8 Shutdown LOCA 19A-12
19A.4.4 Summary of RTNSS Candidates from Criterion C 19A-12
19A.5 Criterion D: Containment Performance Assessment 19A-13
19A.6 Criterion E: Assessment Of Significant Adverse Interactions 19A-13
19A.6.1 Systematic Approach 19A-13
19A.6.1.1 Gravity Driven Cooling System 19A-14
19A.6.1.2 Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) 19A-15
19A.6.1.3 Isolation Condenser System (ICS) 19A-16
19A.6.1.4 Standby Liquid Control System (SLC) 19A-17
19A.6.1.5 Passive Containment Cooling System (PCCS) 19A-18
19A.6.2 Further Assessment of Potential Adverse System Interactions 19A-18
19A.6.2.1 Assessment of Potential Adverse Functional Interactions 19A-19
19A.6.2.2 Assessment of Potential Adverse Spatial Interactions 19A-19
19A.6.2.3 Assessment of Potential Adverse Operator Interface 19A-19
19A.6.2.4 Conclusion 19A-20
19A.7 Selection Of Important NonSafety-Related Systems 19A-20
19A.8 Proposed Regulatory Oversight 19A-20
19A.8.1 Regulatory Oversight – Availability Treatment 19A-20
19A.8.2 Reliability Assurance 19A-21
19A.8.3 Augmented Design Standards 19A-21
19A.8.4 Regulatory Treatment 19A-23
19A.8.4.1 Nonsafety-Related ATWS Actuation Logic 19A-23
19A.8.4.2 FPS Pool Cooling Makeup 19A-23
19A.8.4.3 Diverse Protection System 19A-23
19A.8.4.4 Post-Accident Monitoring 19A-24
19A.8.4.5 Basemat Internal Melt Arrest and Coolability System and GDCS Deluge Lines 19A-24
19A.8.4.6 Nonsafety-Related Distributed Control and Information System 19A-25
19A.8.4.7 Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System 19A-25
19A.8.4.8 AC Power System 19A-25
19A.8.4.9 Component Cooling – HVAC, Cooling Water, Chilled Water, and Plant Service Water 19A-25
19A.8.4.10 Long-Term Containment Integrity 19A-26
19A.8.4.11 Reactor Building HVAC Purge Exhaust Filters 19A-26

19A.8.4.12 Lower Drywell Hatches 19A-27
19A.8.4.13 Standby Liquid Control System Actuation/Feedwater Runback Logic 19A-27
19A.8.4.14 Control Room Habitability – Long-Term Cooling 19A-27
19A.8.5 COL Information 19A-27
19A.8.6 References 19A-27
19ACM Availability Controls Manual 19ACM-i
19B DETERMINISTIC ANALYSIS FOR CONTAINMENT PRESSURE CAPABILITY 19B-1
19B.1 Introduction 19B-1
19B.2 RCCV and Liners 19B-2
19B.2.1 Analysis Methods 19B-2
19B.2.2 Model Description 19B-2
19B.2.3 Analysis Results 19B-3
19B.2.4 Summary 19B-4
19B.3 Drywell head 19B-6
19B.3.1 Buckling Analysis 19B-6
19B.4 Hatches and Airlocks 19B-9
19B.5 Penetrations 19B-10
19B.6 PCCS Heat Exchangers 19B-11
9B.7 Summary 19B-12
19B.8 References 19B-13
19C PROBABILISTIC ANALYSIS FOR CONTAINMENT PRESSURE FRAGILITY 19C-1
19C.1 Introduction 19C-1
19C.1.1 Analysis Methods 19C-2
19C.1.2 Thermal Conditions 19C-3
19C.1.3 Material Properties 19C-3
19C.1.4 Failure Criteria 19C-4
19C.1.5 Modeling Uncertainty 19C-5
19C.2 RCCV and Liners 19C-7
19C.2.1 Model Description 19C-7
19C.2.2 Median Capacity Analysis 19C-7
19C.2.3 Evaluation for Uncertainty 19C-8
19C.2.4 Variation with Temperature 19C-8
19C.2.5 Summary 19C-8
19C.3 Drywell Head 19C-10
19C.3.1 Model Description 19C-10
19C.3.2 Median Capacity Analysis 19C-10
19C.3.3 Evaluation for Uncertainty 19C-10
19C.3.4 Variation with Temperature 19C-11
19C.3.5 Summary 19C-11
19C.4 Equipment Hatches 19C-12
19C.4.1 Model Description 19C-12
19C.4.2 Median Capacity Analysis 19C-12
19C.4.3 Evaluation for Uncertainty 19C-13
19C.4.4 Variation with Temperature 19C-13
19C.4.5 Summary 19C-14
19C.5 Pressure Fragility Summary 19C-15

19C.6 References.....19C-16
19D ASSESSMENT OF MALEVOLENT AIRCRAFT IMPACT..... 19D-1
19D.1 Introduction and Background 19D-1
19D.2 Scope of the Assessment..... 19D-1
19D.3 Assessment Methodology 19D-2
19D.4 Results Of Assessment..... 19D-2
19D4.1 RCCV.....19D-2
19D4.2 Site Arrangement and Plant Structural Design 19D-2
19D4.3 Fire Barriers and Fire Protection Features..... 19D-3
19D4.4 Core Cooling Features 19D-3
19D.4.5 Spent Fuel Pool Cooling 19D-3
19D.4.6 Spent Fuel Pool Integrity 19D-4
19D.5 Conclusions of Assessment..... 19D-4
19D.6 References..... 19D-4

List of Tables

VOLUME 26A6642AD

Table 1.3-1 Comparison of Reactor System Design Characteristics 1.3-2
Table 1.3-2 Comparison of Emergency Core Cooling Systems and Safety-Related Containment Cooling Systems 1.3-9
Table 1.3-3 Comparison of Containment Design Characteristics 1.3-11
Table 1.3-4 Comparison of Structural Design Characteristics 1.3-13
Table 1.4-1 Commercial Nuclear Reactors Completed and Under Construction By GE/GEH 1.4-2
Table 1.5-1 Evolution of the GE/GEH BWR 1.5-10
Table 1.5-2 ESBWR Features and Related Experience 1.5-11
Table 1.6-1 Referenced GE / GEH Reports 1.6-2
Table 1.6-2 Referenced non-GE / GEH Topical Reports 1.6-18
Table 1.7-1 Piping Designations and Specifications for DCD Drawings 1.7-3
Table 1.7-2 Summary of Electrical/I&C System Configuration Drawings 1.7-7
Table 1.7-3 Summary of Mechanical System Configuration Drawings 1.7-9
Table 1.8-1 Matrix of NSSS Interfaces 1.8-3
Table 1.8-2 Matrix of BOP Interfaces 1.8-5
Table 1.9-1 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 1 ..... 1.9-2
Table 1.9-2 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 2 ..... 1.9-3
Table 1.9-3 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 3 ..... 1.9-4
Table 1.9-4 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 4 ..... 1.9-6
Table 1.9-5 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 5 ..... 1.9-7
Table 1.9-6 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 6 ..... 1.9-9
Table 1.9-7 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 7 ..... 1.9-12
Table 1.9-8 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 8 ..... 1.9-14
Table 1.9-9 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 9 ..... 1.9-17
Table 1.9-10 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 10 ..... 1.9-25
Table 1.9-11 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 11 ..... 1.9-29
Table 1.9-12 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 12 ..... 1.9-30
Table 1.9-13 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 13 ..... 1.9-31
Table 1.9-14 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 14 ..... 1.9-32
Table 1.9-15 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 15 ..... 1.9-33
Table 1.9-16 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 16 ..... 1.9-36
Table 1.9-17 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 17 ..... 1.9-37
Table 1.9-18 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 18 ..... 1.9-38
Table 1.9-19 Summary of Differences from SRP Section 19 ..... 1.9-39

Table 1.9-20 NRC Standard Review Plans and Branch Technical Positions Applicability to ESBWR 1.9-40
Table 1.9-21 NRC Regulatory Guides Applicability to ESBWR 1.9-66
Table 1.9-21a EPRI Intent and Optimization Topics 1.9-92
Table 1.9-21b ESBWR Compliance with Quality Related Regulatory Guides 1.9-95
Table 1.9-22 Industrial Codes and Standards Applicable to ESBWR 1.9-97
Table 1.9-23 NUREGs Referenced in ESBWR DCD 1.9-127
Table 1.10-1 Summary of COL Items 1.10-2
Table 1.11-1 Resolutions To NUREG-0933 Table II Task Action Plan Items, New Generic Issues, Human Factors Issues and Chernobyl Issues 1.11-2

VOLUME 26A6642AF

Table 1A-1 TMI Action Plan Items 1A-2
Table 1B-1 Radiation Source Comparison 1B-9
Table 1B-2 Post-Accident Emergency Core Cooling Systems and Auxiliaries 1B-10
Table 1B-3 Post-Accident Containment Systems and Auxiliaries 1B-11
Table 1B-4 Post-Accident Fission Product Removal and Control Systems and Auxiliaries 1B-12
Table 1B-5 Post-Accident Instrumentation and Controls, Power and Habitability Systems and Auxiliaries 1B-13
Table 1C-1 Operating Experience Review Results Summary – Generic Letters 1C-2
Table 1C-2 Operating Experience Review Results Summary – IE Bulletins 1C-14

VOLUME 26A6642AH

Table 2.0-1 Envelope of ESBWR Standard Plant Site Parameters 2.0-4
Table 2.0-2 Limits Imposed on Acceptance Criteria in Section II of SRP by ESBWR Design 2.0-11
Table 2A-1 ARCON96 Assumed Inputs Used for the Determination of On-Site X/Q Values 2A-4
Table 2A-2 Onsite Receptor/Source Locations 2A-5
Table 2A-3 ARCON96 Design Inputs Used for the Determination of On-Site X/Q Values 2A-6
Table 2A-4 ARCON96 Direction Design Inputs Used for the Determination of On-Site X/Q Values 2A-9
Table 2B-1 Ventilation Stack Parameters 2B-2

VOLUME 26A6642AJ

Table 3.2-1 Classification Summary 3.2-9
Table 3.2-2 Minimum Safety Class Requirements 3.2-50
Table 3.2-3 Quality Group Designations – Codes and Industry Standards 3.2-51
Table 3.4-1 Structures, Penetrations and Access Openings Designed for Flood Protection 3.4-9
Table 3.5-1 Requirement for the Probability of Missile Generation for ESBWR Standard Plant 3.5-12
Table 3.6-1 Safety-Related Systems, Components, and Equipment for Postulated Pipe Failures Inside Containment 3.6-27
Table 3.6-2 Safety-Related Systems, Components, and Equipment for Postulated Pipe Failures Outside Containment 3.6-28
Table 3.6-3 High and Moderate Energy Piping Inside Containment 3.6-29
Table 3.6-4 High and Moderate Energy Piping Outside Containment 3.6-30
Table 3.6-5 Terminal Pipe End Breaks at RPV Nozzles – High Energy Piping Systems 3.6-31
Table 3.6-6 Terminal Pipe End Breaks Outside Containment – High Energy Piping Systems 3.6-32
Table 3.6-7 Terminal End Breaks at Containment Penetrations (Inside and Outside the Drywell) 3.6-34
Table 3.7-1 Damping Values for SSE Dynamic Analysis 3.7-38
Table 3.7-2 5%-Damped Target Spectra of Single Envelope Design Ground Motion at Foundation Level 3.7-39
Table 3.7-3 Summary of Methods of Seismic Analysis for Primary Building Structures 3.7-40
Table 3.8-1 Key Dimensions of Concrete Containment 3.8-49
Table 3.8-2 Load Combinations, Load Factors and Acceptance Criteria for the Reinforced Concrete Containment(1),(2),(3),(7) 3.8-50
Table 3.8-3 Major Allowable Stresses in Concrete and Reinforcing Steel 3.8-51
Table 3.8-4 Load Combination, Load Factors and Acceptance Criteria for Steel Containment Components of the RCCV (1), (2), (3) 3.8-52
Table 3.8-5 Welding Activities and Weld Examination Requirements for Containment Vessel 3.8-53
Table 3.8-6 Codes, Standards, Specifications, and Regulations Used in the Design and Construction of Seismic Category I Internal Structures of the Containment 3.8-54
Table 3.8-7 Load Combination, Load Factors and Acceptance Criteria for Steel Structures Inside the Containment(1),(2) 3.8-56
Table 3.8-8 Key Dimensions of RB, CB, FB, RW and FWSC 3.8-57
Table 3.8-9 Codes, Standards, Specifications, and Regulatory Guides Used in the Design and Construction of Seismic Category I Structures 3.8-58
Table 3.8-10 Temperatures During Operating Conditions (RB) 3.8-61
Table 3.8-11 Temperatures During Operating Conditions (CB) 3.8-62
Table 3.8-12 Temperatures During Operating Conditions (FB) 3.8-63
Table 3.8-13 Key Dimensions of Foundations 3.8-64
Table 3.8-14 Load Combinations and Factor of Safety for Foundation Design 3.8-65
Table 3.8-15 Load Combinations, Load Factors and Acceptance Criteria for the Safety-Related Reinforced Concrete Structures(1),(2),(3) 3.8-66

Table 3.8-16 Load Combinations, Load Factors and Acceptance Criteria for the Safety-Related Steel Structures(1),(2),(3) 3.8-67
Table 3.8-17 PCCS Passages Through RCCV Top Slab 3.8-68
Table 3.8-18 Temperatures During Operating Conditions (FWSC) 3.8-69

VOLUME 26A6642AK

Table 3.9-1 Plant Events 3.9-61
Table 3.9-2 Load Combinations and Acceptance Criteria for Safety-Related, ASME B&PV Code Class 1, 2 and 3 Components, Component Supports, and Class CS Structures 3.9-63
Table 3.9-3 Pressure Differentials Across Reactor Vessel Internals 3.9-67
Table 3.9-4 Deformation Limit for Safety Class Reactor Internal Structures Only 3.9-68
Table 3.9-5 Primary Stress Limit for Safety Class Reactor Internal Structures Only 3.9-69
Table 3.9-6 Buckling Stability Limit for Safety Class Reactor Internal Structures Only 3.9-71
Table 3.9-7 Fatigue Limit for Safety Class Reactor Internal Structures Only 3.9-72
Table 3.9-8 Inservice Testing 3.9-73
Table 3.9-9 Load Combinations and Acceptance Criteria for Class 1 Piping Systems 3.9-114
Table 3.9-10 Snubber Loads 3.9-115
Table 3.9-11 Strut Loads 3.9-116
Table 3.9-12 Linear Type (Anchor and Guide) Main Steam Piping Support 3.9-117
Table 3.11-1 Electrical and Mechanical Equipment for Environmental Qualification 3.11-16

VOLUME 26A6642AL

Table 3A.2-1 Standard ESBWR Building Dimensions 3A-4
Table 3A.3-1 Generic Site Properties for SSI Analysis 3A-6
Table 3A.3-2 North Anna Site-specific Properties for SSI Analysis 3A-7
Table 3A.3-3 Layered Site Cases 3A-8
Table 3A.5-1 Soil Spring and Damping Coefficient for RB/FB complex 3A-12
Table 3A.5-2 Soil Spring and Damping Coefficient for CB 3A-13
Table 3A.5-3 Soil Spring and Damping Coefficient for FWSC 3A-14
Table 3A.6-1 Seismic SSI Analysis Cases 3A-18
Table 3A.7-1 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for RB/FB model at Soft Site 3A-25
Table 3A.7-2 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for RB/FB model at Medium Site 3A-26
Table 3A.7-3 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for RB/FB model at Hard Site 3A-27
Table 3A.7-4 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for RB/FB model in Fixed-base Case 3A-28
Table 3A.7-5 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for RB/FB model at Best-estimate North Anna Site 3A-29
Table 3A.7-6 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for RB/FB model at Upper-bound North Anna Site 3A-30
Table 3A.7-7 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for RB/FB model at Lower-bound North Anna Site 3A-31
Table 3A.7-8 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for CB Model at Soft Site 3A-32
Table 3A.7-9 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for CB Model at Medium Site 3A-33
Table 3A.7-10 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for CB Model at Hard Site 3A-34
Table 3A.7-11 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for CB Model in Fixed-base Case 3A-35
Table 3A.7-12 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for CB Model at Best-estimate North Anna Site 3A-36
Table 3A.7-13 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for CB Model at Upper-bound North Anna Site 3A-37
Table 3A.7-14 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for CB Model at Lower-bound North Anna Site 3A-38
Table 3A.7-15 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for FWSC Model at Soft Site 3A-39
Table 3A.7-16 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for FWSC Model at Medium Site 3A-40
Table 3A.7-17 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for FWSC Model at Hard Site 3A-41
Table 3A.7-18 Eigenvalue Analysis Results for FWSC Model in Fixed-base Case 3A-42
Table 3A.8.1-1 Maximum Forces - X Direction (RU-1 and RU-2/CU-1 and CU-2) 3A-64
Table 3A.8.1-2 Maximum Forces - Y Direction (RU-1 and RU-2/CU-1 and CU-2) 3A-65
Table 3A.8.1-3 Maximum Forces – X Direction (FU-1) 3A-66
Table 3A.8.1-4 Maximum Forces – Y Direction (FU-1) 3A-67
Table 3A.8.2-1 Maximum Forces - X Direction (RU-3/ CU-3) 3A-68
Table 3A.8.2-2 Maximum Forces - Y Direction (RU-3/ CU-3) 3A-69
Table 3A.8.3-1 Maximum Forces - X Direction (RU-4) 3A-70
Table 3A.8.3-2 Maximum Forces - Y Direction (RU-4) 3A-71
Table 3A.8.4-1 Maximum Forces - X Direction (RU-5) 3A-72
Table 3A.8.4-2 Maximum Forces - Y Direction (RU-5) 3A-73
Table 3A.8.4-3 Maximum Forces – X Direction (RU-5a) 3A-74

Table 3A.8.4-4 Maximum Forces – Y Direction (RU-5a) ... 3A-75
Table 3A.8.5-1 Maximum Forces - X Direction (RU-6) ... 3A-76
Table 3A.8.5-2 Maximum Forces - Y Direction (RU-6) ... 3A-77
Table 3A.8.7-1 Comparisons of RB/FB Basemat Reaction Shear Force ... 3A-78
Table 3A.8.8-1 Lateral Soil Pressure – RB/FB ... 3A-79
Table 3A.8.8-2 Lateral Soil Pressure - CB ... 3A-80
Table 3A.8.10-1 Maximum Horizontal Acceleration RB/FB Wall Out-of-plane Oscillators (RU-7) ... 3A-81
Table 3A.8.10-2 Maximum Horizontal Acceleration RB/FB Cracked Wall Out-of-plane Oscillators (RL-6) ... 3A-82
Table 3A.9-1a Enveloping Seismic Loads: RB/FB Stick ... 3A-218
Table 3A.9-1b Enveloping Seismic Loads: RCCV Stick ... 3A-219
Table 3A.9-1c Enveloping Seismic Loads: VW/Pedestal Stick ... 3A-220
Table 3A.9-1d Enveloping Seismic Loads: RSW Stick ... 3A-222
Table 3A.9-1e Enveloping Seismic Loads: RPV Stick ... 3A-224
Table 3A.9-1f Enveloping Seismic Loads: CB Stick ... 3A-224
Table 3A.9-1g Enveloping Seismic Loads: FWS Stick ... 3A-225
Table 3A.9-1h Enveloping Seismic Loads: FPE Stick ... 3A-226
Table 3A.9-2a Enveloping Seismic Loads for LOCA Flooding: RB/FB Stick ... 3A-227
Table 3A.9-2b Enveloping Seismic Loads for LOCA Flooding: RCCV Stick ... 3A-228
Table 3A.9-2c Enveloping Seismic Loads for LOCA Flooding: VW/Pedestal Stick ... 3A-229
Table 3A.9-2d Enveloping Seismic Loads for LOCA Flooding: RSW Stick ... 3A-230
Table 3A.9-2e Enveloping Seismic Loads for LOCA Flooding: RPV Stick ... 3A-231
Table 3A.9-3a Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration: RB/FB ... 3A-232
Table 3A.9-3b Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration: RCCV ... 3A-232
Table 3A.9-3c Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration: VW/Pedestal ... 3A-233
Table 3A.9-3d Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration: RSW ... 3A-233
Table 3A.9-3e Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration: RB/FB Flexible Slab Oscillators ... 3A-234
Table 3A.9-3f Enveloping Maximum Horizontal Acceleration: RB/FB Wall Out-of-plane Oscillators ... 3A-236
Table 3A.9-3g Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration: CB ... 3A-237
Table 3A.9-3h Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration: FWS ... 3A-238
Table 3A.9-3i Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration: FPE ... 3A-238
Table 3A.9-4a Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration for LOCA Flooding: RB/FB ... 3A-239
Table 3A.9-4b Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration for LOCA Flooding: RCCV ... 3A-239
Table 3A.9-4c Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration for LOCA Flooding: VW/Pedestal ... 3A-240
Table 3A.9-4d Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration for LOCA Flooding: RSW ... 3A-240
Table 3A.9-4e Enveloping Maximum Vertical Acceleration for LOCA Flooding: RB/FB Flexible Slab Oscillators ... 3A-241
Table 3D.1-1 Computer Program User Details ... 3D-15
Table 3F-1 Maximum Accelerations for Annulus Pressurization Loadings (g) ... 3F-5

Table 3F-2 Maximum Accelerations for Hydrodynamic Loads (g) 3F-5
Table 3F-3 Maximum Displacements for Annulus Pressurization Loadings (mm) 3F-6
Table 3F-4 Maximum Displacements for Hydrodynamic Loads (mm) 3F-6

VOLUME 26A6642AN

Table 3G.1-1 Soil Spring Constants for the RB Analysis Model 3G-21
Table 3G.1-2 Site Design Parameters 3G-22
Table 3G.1-3 Equipment and Hydrostatic Loads inside RCCV 3G-24
Table 3G.1-4 Equipment and Hydrostatic Loads in RB Pools 3G-25
Table 3G.1-5 Miscellaneous Structures, Piping, and Commodity Loads on RB Floor 3G-27
Table 3G.1-6 Equivalent Linear Temperature Distributions at Various Sections 3G-28
Table 3G.1-7 Pressure Loads Inside RCCV 3G-30
Table 3G.1-8 Pressure Loads Inside IC/PCCS Pools 3G-30
Table 3G.1-9 Maximum Vertical Acceleration 3G-31
Table 3G.1-10 Selected Load Combinations for the RCCV 3G-32
Table 3G.1-11 Selected Load Combinations for the RB 3G-32
Table 3G.1-12 Material Constants for Design Calculations 3G-33
Table 3G.1-13 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Dead Load 3G-34
Table 3G.1-14 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Drywell Unit Pressure (1 MPa) 3G-38
Table 3G.1-15 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Wetwell Unit Pressure (1 MPa) 3G-42
Table 3G.1-16 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Thermal Load (Normal Operation: Winter) 3G-46
Table 3G.1-17 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Thermal Load (LOCA After 6 minutes: Winter) 3G-49
Table 3G.1-18 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Thermal Load (LOCA After 72 hours: Winter) 3G-52
Table 3G.1-19 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Seismic Load (Horizontal: North to South Direction) 3G-56
Table 3G.1-20 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Seismic Load (Horizontal: East to West Direction) 3G-60
Table 3G.1-21 Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Seismic Load (Vertical: Upward Direction) 3G-64
Table 3G.1-22 Combined Forces and Moments: RCCV, Selected Load Combination CV-1 ..... 3G-68
Table 3G.1-23 Combined Forces and Moments: RCCV, Selected Load Combination CV-7a 3G-70
Table 3G.1-25 Combined Forces and Moments: RCCV, Selected Load Combination CV-11a 3G-77
Table 3G.1-26 Combined Forces and Moments: RCCV, Selected Load Combination CV-11b 3G-82
Table 3G.1-27 Sectional Thicknesses and Rebar Ratios of RCCV Used in the Evaluation . 3G-88
Table 3G.1-28 Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RCCV: Selected Load Combination CV-1 ..... 3G-91
Table 3G.1-29 Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RCCV: Selected Load Combination CV-7a 3G-92
Table 3G.1-30 Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RCCV: Selected Load Combination CV-7b 3G-93

Table 3G.1-31 Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RCCV: Selected Load Combination CV-11a 3G-95
Table 3G.1-32 Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RCCV: Selected Load Combination CV-11b 3G-97
Table 3G.1-33 Transverse Shear of RCCV 3G-98
Table 3G.1-34 Tangential Shear of RCCV 3G-100
Table 3G.1-35 Containment Liner Plate Strains (Max) 3G-102
Table 3G.1-36 Drywell Head Elements Stress Summary 3G-104
Table 3G.1-37 Diaphragm Floor (D/F) Slab Elements Stress Summary 3G-105
Table 3G.1-38 Diaphragm Floor (D/F) Slab Anchorage Structural Capacity 3G-106
Table 3G.1-39 Vent Wall Structural Elements Stress Summary 3G-107
Table 3G.1-40 Reactor Shield Wall (RSW) Structural Element Stress Summary 3G-108
Table 3G.1-41 RPV Support Bracket Structural Elements Stress Summary 3G-109
Table 3G.1-42 Vent Wall and RPV Support Bracket Anchorage Structural Capacity 3G-109
Table 3G.1-43 GDCS Pool Structural Elements Stress Summary 3G-110
Table 3G.1-44 GDCS Pool Anchorage Structural Capacity 3G-111
Table 3G.1-46 Combined Forces and Moments: RB, Selected Load Combination RB-8a 3G-115
Table 3G.1-47 Combined Forces and Moments: RB, Selected Load Combination RB-8b 3G-120
Table 3G.1-48 Combined Forces and Moments: RB, Selected Load Combination RB-9a 3G-126
Table 3G.1-49 Combined Forces and Moments: RB, Selected Load Combination RB-9b 3G-134
Table 3G.1-50 Sectional Thicknesses and Rebar Ratios of RB Used in the Evaluation 3G-143
Table 3G.1-51 Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RB: Selected Load Combination RB-4 ..... 3G-146
Table 3G.1-52 Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RB: Selected Load Combination RB-8a 3G-149
Table 3G.1-53 Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RB: Selected Load Combination RB-8b 3G-153
Table 3G.1-54 Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RB: Selected Load Combination RB-9a 3G-155
Table 3G.1-55 Rebar and Concrete Stresses of RB: Selected Load Combination RB-9b 3G-156
Table 3G.1-56 Transverse Shear of RB 3G-157
Table 3G.1-57 Factors of Safety for Foundation Stability 3G-159
Table 3G.1-58 Maximum Dynamic Soil Bearing Pressure Involving SSE + Static 3G-159
Table 3G.1-59 Stress Calculation Results for Basemat Uplift Analysis 3G-160
Table 3G.1-60 PCCS Condenser and Supports Stress Summary 3G-161
Table 3G.2-1 Soil Spring Constants for the CB Analysis Model 3G-253
Table 3G.2-2 Equipment Load of CB 3G-253
Table 3G.2-3 Miscellaneous Structures, Piping, and Commodity Load of CB 3G-254
Table 3G.2-4 Equivalent Liner Temperature Distributions at Various Sections 3G-255
Table 3G.2-5 Maximum Vertical Acceleration 3G-256
Table 3G.2-6 Selected Load Combinations for the CB 3G-257
Table 3G.2-7 Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Dead Load 3G-258
Table 3G.2-8 Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Thermal Load (LOCA: Winter) 3G-260
Table 3G.2-9 Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Horizontal: North to South Direction) 3G-262
Table 3G.2-10 Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Horizontal: East to West Direction) 3G-264
Table 3G.2-11 Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Vertical: Upward Direction) 3G-265
Table 3G.2-12 Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination CB-3 ..... 3G-266

Table 3G.2-13 Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination CB-4 ..... 3G-269
Table 3G.2-14 Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination CB-7 ..... 3G-272
Table 3G.2-15 Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination CB-9 ..... 3G-274
Table 3G.2-16 Sectional Thicknesses and Rebar Ratios Used in the Evaluation 3G-277
Table 3G.2-17 Rebar and Concrete Stresses (Basemat and Slabs): Selected Load Combination CB-3 ..... 3G-280
Table 3G.2-19 Rebar and Concrete Stresses (Basemat and Slabs): Selected Load Combination CB-4 ..... 3G-284
Table 3G.2-20 Rebar and Concrete Stresses (Walls): Selected Load Combination CB-4 .. 3G-285
Table 3G.2-21 Rebar and Concrete Stresses (Basemat and Slabs): Selected Load Combination CB-7 ..... 3G-287
Table 3G.2-22 Rebar and Concrete Stresses (Walls): Selected Load Combination CB-7 .. 3G-288
Table 3G.2-23 Rebar and Concrete Stresses (Basemat and Slabs): Selected Load Combination CB-9 ..... 3G-290
Table 3G.2-24 Rebar and Concrete Stresses (Walls): Selected Load Combination CB-9 .. 3G-291
Table 3G.2-25 Calculation Results for Transverse Shear 3G-293
Table 3G.2-26 Factors of Safety for Foundation Stability 3G-295
Table 3G.2-27 Maximum Dynamic Soil Bearing Pressure Involving SSE + Static 3G-295
Table 3G.3-1 Miscellaneous Structures and Commodities in Spent Fuel Pool 3G-317
Table 3G.3-2 Miscellaneous Structures, Piping, and Commodity Load on FB Floor 3G-318
Table 3G.3-3 Equivalent Liner Temperature Distributions at Various Sections 3G-318
Table 3G.3-4 Selected Load Combinations for the FB 3G-319
Table 3G.3-5 Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Dead Load 3G-320
Table 3G.3-6 Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Thermal Load (Winter) 3G-322
Table 3G.3-7 Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Horizontal: North to South Direction) 3G-324
Table 3G.3-8 Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Horizontal: East to West Direction) 3G-326
Table 3G.3-9 Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Vertical: Upward Direction) 3G-328
Table 3G.3-10 Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination FB-4 ..... 3G-330
Table 3G.3-11 Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination FB-8 ..... 3G-332
Table 3G.3-12 Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination FB-9 ..... 3G-336
Table 3G.3-13 Sectional Thicknesses and Rebar Ratios Used in the Evaluation 3G-340
Table 3G.3-14 Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination FB-4 ..... 3G-342
Table 3G.3-15 Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination FB-8 ..... 3G-344
Table 3G.3-16 Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination FB-9 ..... 3G-348
Table 3G.3-17 Transverse Shear of FB 3G-350
Table 3G.4-1 Soil Spring Constants for FWSC Analysis Model 3G-362
Table 3G.4-2 Equipment Load of FWSC 3G-362
Table 3G.4-3 Miscellaneous Structures, Piping, and Commodity Load of FWSC 3G-362
Table 3G.4-4 Equivalent Linear Temperature Distributions at Various Sections 3G-363
Table 3G.4-5 Maximum Vertical Acceleration 3G-364
Table 3G.4-6 Selected Load Combinations for FWSC 3G-365
Table 3G.4-7 Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Dead Load 3G-366
Table 3G.4-8 Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Thermal Load (Winter) 3G-367

Table 3G.4-9 Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Horizontal: North to South Direction) 3G-368
Table 3G.4-9 Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Horizontal: North to South Direction) 3G-368
Table 3G.4-10 Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Horizontal: West to East Direction) 3G-369
Table 3G.4-11 Results of NASTRAN Analysis: Seismic Load (Vertical: Upward Direction) 3G-370
Table 3G.4-12 Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination FWSC-3 ..... 3G-373
Table 3G.4-13 Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination FWSC-4 ..... 3G-375
Table 3G.4-14 Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination FWSC-6 ..... 3G-377
Table 3G.4-15 Combined Forces and Moments: Selected Load Combination FWSC -7 ..... 3G-381
Table 3G.4-16 Sectional Thicknesses and Rebar Ratios Used in the Evaluation 3G-384
Table 3G.4-17 Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination FWSC-3 ..... 3G-388
Table 3G.4-18 Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination FWSC-4 ..... 3G-390
Table 3G.4-19 Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination FWSC-6 ..... 3G-393
Table 3G.4-20 Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination FWSC-7 ..... 3G-396
Table 3G.4-21 Calculation Results for Transverse Shear 3G-399
Table 3G.4-22 Factors of Safety for Foundation Stability 3G-401
Table 3G.4-23 Maximum Dynamic Soil Bearing Pressure Involving SSE + Static 3G-401
Table 3G.5-1 RB Upper Pools - Equivalent Linear Temperature Distributions at Various Sections 3G-420
Table 3G.5-2 RB Upper Pools - Load Combination Cases 3G-422
Table 3G.5-3 RB Upper Pools - Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Dead Load 3G-422
Table 3G.5-4 RB Upper Pools - Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Drywell Unit Pressure (1 MPa) 3G-423
Table 3G.5-5 RB Upper Pools - Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Wetwell Unit Pressure (1 MPa) 3G-424
Table 3G.5-6 RB Upper Pools - Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Thermal Load (Case 1) 3G-425
Table 3G.5-7 RB Upper Pools - Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Thermal Load (Case 2) 3G-426
Table 3G.5-8 RB Upper Pools - Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Thermal Load (Case 3) 3G-427
Table 3G.5-9 RB Upper Pools - Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Thermal Load (Case 4) 3G-428
Table 3G.5-10 RB Upper Pools - Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Seismic Load (Horizontal: North to South Direction) 3G-429
Table 3G.5-11 RB Upper Pools - Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Seismic Load (Horizontal: East to West Direction) 3G-430
Table 3G.5-12 RB Upper Pools - Results of NASTRAN Analysis, Seismic Load (Vertical: Upward Direction) 3G-431
Table 3G.5-13 RB Upper Pools - Combined Forces and Moments, Selected Load Combination 6001 ..... 3G-432
Table 3G.5-14 RB Upper Pools - Combined Forces and Moments, Selected Load Combination 6002 ..... 3G-434
Table 3G.5-15 RB Upper Pools - Combined Forces and Moments, Selected Load Combination 6003 ..... 3G-436
Table 3G.5-16 RB Upper Pools - Combined Forces and Moments, Selected Load Combination 6004 ..... 3G-438

Table 3G.5-17 RB Upper Pools - Combined Forces and Moments, Selected Load Combination 7001 ..... 3G-440
Table 3G.5-18 RB Upper Pools - Combined Forces and Moments, Selected Load Combination 7002 ..... 3G-442
Table 3G.5-19 RB Upper Pools - Combined Forces and Moments, Selected Load Combination 7003 ..... 3G-444
Table 3G.5-20 RB Upper Pools - Combined Forces and Moments, Selected Load Combination 7004 ..... 3G-446
Table 3G.5-21 RB Upper Pools – Sectional Thicknesses and Rebar Ratios Used in the Evaluation 3G-448
Table 3G.5-21 RB Upper Pools – Sectional Thicknesses and Rebar Ratios Used in the Evaluation (Continued) 3G-449
Table 3G.5-22 RB Upper Pools - Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination 6001 ..... 3G-450
Table 3G.5-23 RB Upper Pools - Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination 6002 ..... 3G-451
Table 3G.5-24 RB Upper Pools - Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination 6003 ..... 3G-452
Table 3G.5-25 RB Upper Pools - Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination 6004 ..... 3G-453
Table 3G.5-26 RB Upper Pools - Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination 7001 ..... 3G-454
Table 3G.5-27 RB Upper Pools - Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination 7002 ..... 3G-455
Table 3G.5-28 RB Upper Pools - Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination 7003 ..... 3G-456
Table 3G.5-29 RB Upper Pools - Rebar and Concrete Stresses: Selected Load Combination 7004 ..... 3G-457
Table 3G.5-30 RB Upper Pools - Transverse Shear; RCCV 3G-458
Table 3G.5-31 RB Upper Pools - Transverse Shear; RB 3G-458
Table 3G.6-1 Critical Dimensions of Reactor Building – Part 1 ..... 3G-473
Table 3G.6-1 Critical Dimensions of Reactor Building – Part 2 ..... 3G-482
Table 3G.6-2 Critical Dimensions of Control Building – Part 1 ..... 3G-483
Table 3G.6-2 Critical Dimensions of Control Building – Part 2 ..... 3G-485
Table 3G.6-3 Critical Dimensions of Fuel Building – Part 1 ..... 3G-486
Table 3G.6-3 Critical Dimensions of Fuel Building – Part 2 ..... 3G-489
Table 3H-1 Cross Reference of Plant Environmental Data and Location 3H-6
Table 3H-2 Thermodynamic Environment Conditions Inside Containment Vessel for Normal Operating Conditions 3H-7
Table 3H-3 Thermodynamic Environment Conditions Inside Reactor Building for Normal Operating Conditions 3H-8
Table 3H-4 Thermodynamic Environment Conditions Inside Control Building for Normal Operating Conditions 3H-10
Table 3H-5 Radiation Environment Conditions Inside Containment Vessel for Normal Operating Conditions 3H-11

Table 3H-6 Typical Radiation Environment Qualification Conditions Inside Reactor Building 3H-12
Table 3H-7 Typical Radiation Environment Qualification Conditions Inside Control Building 3H-14
Table 3H-8 Thermodynamic Environment Conditions Inside Containment Vessel for Accident Conditions 3H-15
Table 3H-9 Thermodynamic Environment Conditions Inside Reactor Building for Accident Conditions 3H-16
Table 3H-10 Thermodynamic Environment Conditions Inside Control Building for Accident Conditions 3H-18
Table 3H-11 Radiation Environment Conditions Inside Containment Vessel for Accident Conditions 3H-19
Table 3H-12 Room Heat Loads 3H-20
Table 3H-13 Typical Mild Environment Parameter Limits 3H-23
Table 3H-14 Input Parameters, Initial Conditions and Assumptions used in Reactor Building and Control Building Heat up Analyses 3H-24
Table 3H-15 Analytical Room Environment Temperatures 3H-26
Table 3L-1 Comparison of Typical Major Steam Dryer Configuration Parameters 3L-28
Table 3L-2 Specific Steam Dryer Load Definition Legend 3L-29
Table 3L-3 Typical Vibration Sensors 3L-29
Table 3L-4 Sensor Locations and Types 3L-30
Table 3L-5 Applicable Data Reduction Method for Comparison to Criteria(2)(3) 3L-31
Table 3L-6 Parameters Used in Spectrum Generation 3L-32
Table 3L-7 Data Evaluation Methods to be Used for Each Component 3L-32

VOLUME 26A6642AP

Table 4.3-1 (Deleted) 4.3-13
Table 4.4-1a Typical Thermal–Hydraulic Design Characteristics of the Reactor Core (SI Units) 4.4-14
Table 4.4-1b Typical Thermal–Hydraulic Design Characteristics of the Reactor Core (English Units) 4.4-15
Table 4.4-2a Void Distribution for Analyzed Core - TRACG Average Channel 4.4-16
Table 4.4-2b Void Distribution for Analyzed Core - TRACG Hot Channel 4.4-17
Table 4.4-3a Flow Quality Distribution for Analyzed Core - TRACG Average Channel 4.4-18
Table 4.4-3b Flow Quality Distribution for Analyzed Core – TRACG Hot Channel 4.4-19
Table 4.4-4a Axial Power Distribution Used to Generate Void and Quality for Analyzed Core - TRACG Average Channel 4.4-20
Table 4.4-4b Axial Power Distribution Used to Generate Void and Quality for Analyzed Core - TRACG Hot Channel 4.4-21
Table 4.4-5 Axial Distribution for Typical Core – Core Simulator Hot Channel 4.4-22
Table 4.4-6 ESBWR Reactor Coolant System Geometric Data (SI Units) 4.4-23
Table 4.5-1 Reactor Internals Material Specifications 4.5-7
Table 4.6-1 Hydraulic Requirements 4.6-29
Table 4.6-2 CRD System Scram Performance 4.6-30
Table 4A-1 (Deleted) 4A-2
Table 4B-1 Fuel Rod Thermal-Mechanical Design Criteria 4B-7
Table 4D-1 Initial Conditions for Channel and Core Stability Analysis 4D-21
Table 4D-2 Baseline Stability Analysis Results 4D-22
Table 4D-3 Statistical Stability Analysis Results 4D-23
Table 4D-4 Limiting AOO Event Results 4D-24
Table 4D-5 Defense-In-Depth Algorithm Setpoints 4D-25

VOLUME 26A6642AR

Table 5.2-1 Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Components (Applicable Code Cases) 5.2-41
Table 5.2-2 Safety Relief Valve and Depressurization Valve Settings and/or Capacities 5.2-43
Table 5.2-3 (Deleted) 5.2-44
Table 5.2-4 Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials 5.2-45
Table 5.2-5 Expected ESBWR Water Chemistry 5.2-55
Table 5.2-6 LD&IS Control and Isolation Functions vs. Monitored Variables 5.2-56
Table 5.2-7 Leakage Sources vs. Monitored Variables 5.2-59
Table 5.3-1 Reactor Vessel Controls 5.3-20
Table 5.3-2 Predicted Irradiation Effects on Beltline Materials 5.3-22
Table 5.3-3 Reactor Pressure Vessel Dimensions 5.3-23
Table 5.3-4 RPV Fluence Analysis Results 5.3-24
Table 5.4-1 Component and Subsystem Design Controls 5.4-45
Table 5.4-2 (Deleted) 5.4-50
Table 5.4-3 Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System Data 5.4-51
Table 5.4-4 DPV Design and Performance Parameters 5.4-53

VOLUME 26A6642AT

Table 6.1-1 Containment System Including PCCS, and ECCS Component Materials..... 6.1-5
Table 6.2-1 Containment Design Parameters 6.2-70
Table 6.2-2 Containment Conditions During Normal Operation 6.2-71
Table 6.2-3 Containment Major Configuration Data..... 6.2-72
Table 6.2-4 Major Design Parameters of Vent System 6.2-73
Table 6.2-5 Summary of Containment-LOCA Performance Analyses 6.2-74
Table 6.2-5a Bounding Estimate of the ESBWR Containment Pressure1 ..... 6.2-75
Table 6.2-6 Plant Initial Conditions Considered in the Containment DBA Cases 6.2-78
Table 6.2-6a Summary of ESBWR TRACG Nodalization Changes..... 6.2-79
Table 6.2-7 Operational Sequence of ECCS For A Feedwater Line Break with Failure of One DPV (Nominal Case) 6.2-81
Table 6.2-7a Operational Sequence of ECCS for a Main Steam Line Break with Failure of One DPV (Nominal Case)..... 6.2-83
Table 6.2-7b Operational Sequence of ECCS for a GDCS Line Break with Failure of One DPV (Nominal Case) 6.2-85
Table 6.2-7c Operational Sequence of ECCS for a Bottom Drain Line Break with Failure of One DPV (Nominal Case)..... 6.2-87
Table 6.2-7d Operational Sequence of ECCS for a Feedwater Line Break with Failure of One DPV (Bounding Case) 6.2-89
Table 6.2-7e Operational Sequence of ECCS for a Main Steam Line Break with Failure of one DPV (Bounding Case)..... 6.2-91
Table 6.2-7f Operational Sequence of ECCS for a Feedwater Line Break with Failure of one SRV (Bounding Case) 6.2-93
Table 6.2-7g Operational Sequence of ECCS for a Main Steam Line Break with Failure of One SRV(Bounding Case) 6.2-95
Table 6.2-7h Operational Sequence of ECCS for a Main Steam Line Break with Failure of One SRV (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power)..... 6.2-97
Table 6.2-8 Model Parameters for Containment Bounding Calculation 6.2-99
Table 6.2-9 ESBWR Design Features for Severe Accident Control 6.2-100
Table 6.2-10 Passive Containment Cooling Design Parameters 6.2-101
Table 6.2-11 RWCU/SDC Break Locations..... 6.2-102
Table 6.2-12 Subcompartment Vent Path Designation..... 6.2-103
Table 6.2-12a Subcompartment Nodal Description..... 6.2-112
Table 6.2-12b (Deleted) 6.2-114
Table 6.2-12c Heat Sink Descriptions 6.2-115
Table 6.2-12d RPV Sensible Heat Data..... 6.2-127
Table 6.2-13 Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Influent Lines Penetrating Drywell..... 6.2-128
Table 6.2-14 Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Effluent Lines Penetrating Drywell 6.2-129
Table 6.2-15 Legend For Tables 6.2-16 through 6.2-45..... 6.2-130
Table 6.2-16 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Nuclear Boiler System Main Steam Line A..... 6.2-131
Table 6.2-17 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Nuclear Boiler System Main Steam Line B 6.2-132

Table 6.2-18 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Nuclear Boiler System Main Steam Line C 6.2-133
Table 6.2-19 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Nuclear Boiler System Main Steam Line D 6.2-134
Table 6.2-20 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Nuclear Boiler System Main Steam Line Drains 6.2-135
Table 6.2-21 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Nuclear Boiler System Feedwater Line A 6.2-136
Table 6.2-22 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Nuclear Boiler System Feedwater Line B 6.2-138
Table 6.2-23 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Isolation Condenser System Loop A 6.2-140
Table 6.2-24 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Isolation Condenser System Loop A 6.2-142
Table 6.2-25 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Isolation Condenser System Loop B 6.2-144
Table 6.2-26 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Isolation Condenser System Loop B 6.2-146
Table 6.2-27 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Isolation Condenser System Loop C 6.2-149
Table 6.2-28 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Isolation Condenser System Loop C 6.2-150
Table 6.2-29 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Isolation Condenser System Loop D 6.2-152
Table 6.2-30 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Isolation Condenser System Loop D 6.2-153
Table 6.2-31 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System 6.2-155
Table 6.2-31a Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System 6.2-157
Table 6.2-32a Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Standby Liquid Control System 6.2-158
Table 6.2-32b Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Standby Liquid Control System 6.2-159
Table 6.2-33a Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System 6.2-160
Table 6.2-33b Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System 6.2-161
Table 6.2-34 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System 6.2-162
Table 6.2-35 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System 6.2-163
Table 6.2-36 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Containment Inerting System 6.2-164
Table 6.2-37 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Containment Inerting System 6.2-166

Table 6.2-38 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Containment Inerting System..... 6.2-167
Table 6.2-39 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Chilled Water System Train A 6.2-168
Table 6.2-39a Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Chilled Water System Train B 6.2-169
Table 6.2-40 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the High Pressure Nitrogen Supply System 6.2-170
Table 6.2-41 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Makeup Water System…. 6.2-171
Table 6.2-42 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Process Radiation Monitoring System..... 6.2-172
Table 6.2-43 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Equipment and Floor Drain System..... 6.2-173
Table 6.2-44 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Service Air System 6.2-174
Table 6.2-45 Containment Isolation Valve Information for the Containment Monitoring System..... 6.2-175
Table 6.2-46 (Deleted) 6.2-176
Table 6.2-47 Containment Penetrations Subject To Type A, B, and C Testing 6.2-177
Table 6.2-48 RWCU/SDC NRHX Parameters Assumed in Post-LOCA Containment Cooling and Recovery Analysis..... 6.2-190
Table 6.2-49 PCCS Vent Fan Minimum Performance Requirements1..... 6.2-191
Table 6.3-1 Significant Input Variables to the ECCS-LOCA Performance Analysis 6.3-25
Table 6.3-2 GDCS Design Basis Parameters..... 6.3-28
Table 6.3-3 Inservice Testing and Maintenance 6.3-29
Table 6.3-4 (Deleted) 6.3-30
Table 6.3-5 Summary of ECCS-LOCA Performance Analyses..... 6.3-31
Table 6.3-5a Summary of ECCS Line Break Sizes and Elevations 6.3-32
Table 6.3-6 Single Failure Evaluation 6.3-33
Table 6.3-7 Operational Sequence of ECCS for a Feedwater Line Break with Failure of One GDCS Injection Valve (Nominal Calculation) 6.3-34
Table 6.3-8 Operational Sequence of ECCS for an Inside Steam Line Break with Failure of One GDCS Injection Valve (Nominal Calculation)..... 6.3-35
Table 6.3-9 Operational Sequence of ECCS for a GDCS Injection Line Break with Failure of One GDCS Injection Valve (Nominal Calculation)..... 6.3-36
Table 6.3-10 Operational Sequence of ECCS for a Bottom Drain Line Break 6.3-37
with Failure of One GDCS Injection Valve (Nominal Calculation)..... 6.3-37
Table 6.3-10a Operational Sequence of ECCS for a IC Drain Line Break with Failure of One GDCS Valve (Bounding Case) 6.3-39
Table 6.3-11 Plant Variables with Nominal and Bounding Calculation Values 6.3-41
Table 6.4-1 Design Parameters for CRHAVS 6.4-16
Table 6.4-2 Typical Onsite Chemicals and Typical Locations..... 6.4-17
Table 6A-1 Evaluation of TRACG Application Procedure.....6A-2
Table 6B-1 Summary of Peak DW Pressure for Error Correction Cases 6B-9
Table 6B-2 Summary of Differences from Reference 6B.1-2.....6B-10
Table 6D-1 Listing of Passive Heat Sinks 6D-2
Table 6D-2 Modeling of Passive Heat Sinks.....6D-2

Table 6D-3 Thermophysical Properties of Passive Heat Sink Materials.....6D-2
Table 6D-4 Total Heat Transfer Area by Containment Level 6D-2
Table 6F1-1 Summary of Peak DW Pressures for the MSL Break Area Study..... 6F-3
Table 6F1-2 Summary of Peak DW Pressures for the FWL Break Area Study..... 6F-3
Table 6F2-1 Summary of Peak DW Pressures for the MSL Break Elevation Study 6F-3
Table 6G-1 Phenomena Identification and Ranking Table (PIRT) 6G-5
Table 6G-2 Major Design Changes from Pre-Application Review Design to DCD Design, Parameter 6G-6
Table 6G-3 Major Design Changes from Pre-Application Review Design to DCD Design, Modeling.....6G-10
Table 6H-1 Summary of Parametric Cases on the Main Steam Line Break 6H-4
Table 6I-1 Summary of Containment-LOCA Performance Analyses..... 6I-2
Table 6I-2 Operational Sequence of ECCS for a MSLB with Failure of One DPV (Bounding Case) 6I-3
Table 6I-3 Operational Sequence of ECCS for a MSLB with Failure of One SRV (Bounding Case) 6I-5

VOLUME 26A6642AW

Table 7.1-1 I&C Regulatory Requirements Applicability Matrix 7.1-96
Table 7.1-2 I&C Systems - IEEE Std. 603 Criteria Compliance Cross-Reference 7.1-106
Table 7.2-1 Sensors Used in Functional Performance of RPS 7.2-65
Table 7.2-2 SRNM Trips and Rod Blocks 7.2-66
Table 7.2-3 SRNM Trip Signals 7.2-68
Table 7.2-4 APRM Trip Function Summary 7.2-69
Table 7.2-5 Outputs from SPTMs to Other Systems 7.2-70
Table 7.2-6 OPRM Trip Function Summary 7.2-71
Table 7.3-1 Automatic Depressurization System Parameters 7.3-74
Table 7.3-2 Safety Relief Valve Initiation Parameters 7.3-74
Table 7.3-3 Automatic Depressurization Valve Parameters 7.3-75
Table 7.3-4 Gravity Driven Cooling System Parameters 7.3-76
Table 7.3-5 LD&IS Interfacing Sensor Parameters 7.3-77
Table 7.5-1 (Deleted) 7.5-39
Table 7.5-2 (Deleted) 7.5-39
Table 7.5-3 (Deleted) 7.5-39
Table 7.5-4 CMS Testing and Inspection Requirements 7.5-39
Table 7.5-5 Instrument Ranges for Hydrogen/Oxygen Analyzers 7.5-39
Table 7.7-1 Major Plant Automation System Interfaces 7.7-63
Table 7.8-1 Diverse Instrumentation and Control Systems 7.8-23
Functions, Initiators, and Interfacing Systems for ATWS Mitigation or Chapter 15 Design Basis Events1 7.8-23
Table 7.8-2 Diverse Instrumentation and Control Systems 7.8-25
Controls, Interlocks and Bypasses for ATWS Mitigation or Chapter 15 Design Basis Events1 7.8-25
Table 7.8-3 Diverse Instrumentation and Control Systems Functions, Initiators, and Interfacing Systems to Address BTP HICB-191 7.8-26
Table 7.8-4 Diverse Instrumentation and Control Systems Controls, Interlocks and Bypasses to Address BTP HICB-191 7.8-28
Table 7B-1 Q-DCIS Platforms 7B-8
Table 7B-2 N-DCIS Network Segments† 7B-8
Table 7B-3 (Deleted) 7B-8
Table 7B-4 (Deleted) 7B-8
Table 7B-5 (Deleted) 7B-8
Table 7B-6 (Deleted) 7B-9
Table 7B-7 (Deleted) 7B-9
Table 7B-8 (Deleted) 7B-9

VOLUME 26A6642AX

Table 8.1-1 Onsite Power System SRP Criteria Applicability Matrix 8.1-11
Table 8.3-1 Diesel-Generator Alarms 8.3-34
Table 8.3-2 Battery Cycle Times 8.3-35
Table 8.3-3 250VDC Safety-Related Battery Nominal Load Requirements 8.3-36
Table 8.3-4 Safety-Related DC and UPS Nominal Component Data 8.3-37

VOLUME 26A6642AY

Table 9.1-1 Pools Served by FAPCS and IC/PCCS 9.1-40
Table 9.1-2 FAPCS Operating Modes 9.1-41
Table 9.1-3 FAPCS Safety Classification, Quality Group and Seismic Category 9.1-42
Table 9.1-4 (Deleted) 9.1-44
Table 9.1-5 Reference Codes and Standards 9.1-45
Table 9.1-6 Heavy Load Equipment Used to Handle Light Loads and Related Refueling Handling Tasks 9.1-46
Table 9.1-7 Summary of Heavy Load Operations 9.1-47
Table 9.1-8 Design Parameters for FAPCS System Components 9.1-50
Table 9.2-1 PSWS Heat Loads 9.2-26
Table 9.2-2 PSWS Component Design Characteristics 9.2-27
Table 9.2-3 RCCWS Nominal Heat Loads 9.2-28
Table 9.2-4 RCCWS Component Design Characteristics 9.2-31
Table 9.2-5 RCCWS Configuration by Mode 9.2-32
Table 9.2-6 Makeup Water System Supplied Equipment 9.2-33
Table 9.2-7 Makeup Water System Demineralized Water Storage Tank Nominal Water Quality Requirements 9.2-34
Table 9.2-8 Makeup Water System Demineralizer Effluent Nominal Water Quality Requirements 9.2-35
Table 9.2-9 Major Makeup Water System Components 9.2-36
Table 9.2-10 Capacity Requirements for the Condensate Storage Tank 9.2-36
Table 9.2-11 Chilled Water System Component Design Characteristics 9.2-37
Table 9.2-12 Turbine Component Cooling Water System Heat Loads 9.2-38
Table 9.3-1 Process Sampling System Measurements 9.3-31
Table 9.3-2 Major Equipment for EFDS 9.3-33
Table 9.3-3 Safety-Related Portions of the SLC System 9.3-39
Table 9.3-4 Safety-Related Interfaces for the SLC System 9.3-40
Table 9.3-5 SLC ATWS Mitigation Function Parameters 9.3-41
Table 9.3-6 Instrument Air System Requirements 9.3-42
Table 9.3-7 Service Air System Requirements 9.3-43
Table 9.3-8 High Pressure Nitrogen Supply System Requirements 9.3-44
Table 9.4-1 Design Parameters for the CBVS 9.4-47
Table 9.4-2 Major Equipment for CBVS 9.4-48
Table 9.4-3 Design Parameters for FBVS 9.4-51
Table 9.4-4 Major Equipment for FBGAVS 9.4-52
Table 9.4-5 Major Equipment for FBFPVS 9.4-54
Table 9.4-6 RWVS Design Conditions 9.4-55
Table 9.4-7 Major Equipment for the RWVS 9.4-56
Table 9.4-8 Design Parameters for RBVS 9.4-57
Table 9.4-9 Major Equipment for CLAVS 9.4-59
Table 9.4-10 Major Equipment for REPAVS 9.4-60
Table 9.4-11 Major Equipment for CONAVS 9.4-61
Table 9.4-12 Drywell Cooling System Design Parameters 9.4-63

Table 9.4-13 Drywell Cooling System Fan Cooling Units 9.4-64
Table 9.4-14 Drywell Cooling System Heat Loads 9.4-65
Table 9.4-15 Design Parameters for TBVS 9.4-66
Table 9.4-16 Design Parameters for EBVS 9.4-69
Table 9.4-17 Industrial Codes and Standards Applicable to ESBWR HVAC 9.4-73
Table 9.5-1 Lists of Applicable Codes for Fire Protection 9.5-61
Table 9.5-2 FPS Component Design Characteristics 9.5-64
Table 9.5-3 Typical Luminance Ranges for Normal Lighting 9.5-65

VOLUME 26A6642BB

Table 9A.2-1 Fire Protection Codes and Standards 9A.2-9
Table 9A.2-2 Systems Required to Achieve Safe Shutdown in the Event of Fire 9A.2-13
Table 9A.5-1 Reactor Building 9A.5-4
Table 9A.5-2 Fuel Building 9A.5-53
Table 9A.5-3 Control Building 9A.5-60
Table 9A.5-4 Turbine Building 9A.5-78
Table 9A.5-5 Radwaste Building 9A.5-99
Table 9A.5-6 Electrical Building 9A.5-110
Table 9A.5-7 Yard 9A.5-145
Table 9A.6-1 Turbine and Electrical Building Safety-Related Monitoring Devices 9A.6-19

VOLUME 26A6642BD

Table 9B-1 Estimated Fire Severity for Offices and Light Commercial Occupancies..... 10
Table 9B-2 Fire Severity Expected by Occupancy*..... 11
Table 9B-3 Cable Type and Configuration for UL Tests* 12
Table 9B-4 Summary of Burning Rate Calculations 13

VOLUME 26A6642BF

Table 10.1-1 Summary of Important Design Features and Performance Characteristics of the Steam and Power Conversion System 10.1-4
Table 10.3-1 Turbine Main Steam System Design Data 10.3-7
Table 10.3-2 ASME Section III Class 2 Steam and Feedwater System Piping Materials 10.3-8
Table 10.4-1 Main Condenser Data 10.4-28
Table 10.4-2 Main Condenser Evacuation System 10.4-29
Table 10.4-3 Circulating Water System 10.4-30
Table 10.4-4 Condensate Purification System 10.4-31
Table 10.4-5 Condensate and Feedwater System Data 10.4-32
Table 10.4-6 Condensate and Feedwater System Component Failure Analysis 10.4-33

VOLUME 26A6642BH

Table 11.1-1 Source Term Design Basis Parameters 11.1-7
Table 11.1-2a Design Basis Noble Radiogas Source Terms in Steam 11.1-8
Table 11.1-2b Normal Operational Noble Radiogas Source Terms in Steam 11.1-9
Table 11.1-3 Calculational Parameters For Source Term Adjustment 11.1-10
Table 11.1-4a Design Basis Iodine Radioisotopes in Reactor Water and Steam 11.1-11
Table 11.1-4b Normal Operational Iodine Radioisotopes in Reactor Water and Steam 11.1-12
Table 11.1-5a Design Basis Non-Volatile Fission Products In Reactor Water 11.1-13
Table 11.1-5b Normal Operational Non-Volatile Fission Products In Reactor Water 11.1-14
Table 11.1-6 Design Basis*** N16 Concentrations in Reactor Water and Steam 11.1-15
Table 11.1-7a Design Basis Non-Coolant Activation Products in Reactor Water 11.1-16
Table 11.1-7b Normal Operational Non-Coolant Activation Products in Reactor Water ... 11.1-17
Table 11.2-1 Equipment Codes (from Table 1, RG 1.143) 11.2-11
Table 11.2-2a LWMS Component Capacity (Tanks)* 11.2-12
Table 11.2-2b LWMS Component Capacity (Pumps) 11.2-13
Table 11.2-2c LWMS Component Capacity 11.2-14
Table 11.2-3 Decontamination Factors*** 11.2-15
Table 11.2-4 Probable Inputs to LWMS from Operational Occurrences 11.2-16
Table 11.3-1 Offgas System Design Parameters(1) 11.3-17
Table 11.3-2 Offgas System Major Equipment Items 11.3-19
Table 11.3-3 Equipment Malfunction Analysis 11.3-21
Table 11.3-4 Offgas System Failure Accident Parameters 11.3-24
Table 11.3-5 Isotopic Source Rates for Design Basis* 11.3-25
Table 11.3-6 Releases to the Environment* 11.3-26
Table 11.3-7 Offgas System Failure Meteorology and Dose Results 11.3-27
Table 11.4-1 SWMS Component Capacities 11.4-12
Table 11.4-2 Annual Shipped Waste Volumes♦ 11.4-13
Table 11.5-1 Process and Effluent Radiation Monitoring Systems 11.5-30
Table 11.5-2 Process Radiation Monitoring System (Gaseous and Airborne Monitors) 11.5-34
Table 11.5-3 Key to Radiation Monitors Shown on Figure 11.5-1 ..... 11.5-40
Table 11.5-4 Process Radiation Monitoring System (Liquid Monitors) 11.5-41
Table 11.5-5 Provisions for Sampling Liquid Streams 11.5-42
Table 11.5-6 Provisions for Sampling Gaseous Streams 11.5-45
Table 11.5-7 Radiological Analysis Summary of Liquid Effluent Samples 11.5-47
Table 11.5-8 Radiological Analysis Summary of Gaseous Effluent Samples 11.5-48
Table 11.5-9 Process Radiation Monitoring System Estimated Dynamic Ranges 11.5-49

VOLUME 26A6642BJ

Table 12.2-1 Basic Reactor Data 12.2-13
Table 12.2-2 Neutron Fluxes at Core Boundary and RPV 12.2-22
Table 12.2-3 Gamma Ray Source Energy Spectra 12.2-24
Table 12.2-4 Neutron and Gamma Ray Fluxes Outside the Vessel Wall 12.2-26
Table 12.2-5 Radioactive Sources in the Control Rod Drive System 12.2-27
Table 12.2-6a RWCU/SDC Regenerative Heat Exchanger Tube Side Activity 12.2-28
Table 12.2-6b RWCU/SDC Non-Regenerative Heat Exchanger Tube Side Activity 12.2-29
Table 12.2-6c RWCU/SDC Regenerative Heat Exchanger Shell Side 12.2-30
Table 12.2-7 RWCU Demineralizer Activity 12.2-31
Table 12.2-8 FAPCS Filter Activity 12.2-32
Table 12.2-8a FAPCS Demineralizer Activity 12.2-33
Table 12.2-8b FAPCS Heat Exchanger Tube Side Activity 12.2-34
Table 12.2-9 FAPCS Backwash Receiving Tank Activity 12.2-35
Table 12.2-10a Offgas System Steam Jet Air Ejector Inventory 12.2-36
Table 12.2-10b Offgas System Isotopic Inventory for Preheater through Charcoal Tanks 12.2-39
Table 12.2-11 Turbine Condenser Inventory 12.2-43
Table 12.2-12 Isotopic Inventory in the Ion Exchanger Filters 12.2-44
Table 12.2-13a Liquid Waste Management System Equipment Drain Collection Tank Activity 12.2-45
Table 12.2-13b Liquid Waste Management System Equipment Drain Sample Tank Activity 12.2-46
Table 12.2-13c Liquid Waste Management System Floor Drain Collection Tank Activity 12.2-47
Table 12.2-13d Liquid Waste Management System Floor Drain Sample Tank Activity 12.2-48
Table 12.2-13e Liquid Waste Management System Chemical Collection Tank Activity 12.2-49
Table 12.2-13f Liquid Waste Management System Detergent Collection Tank Activity 12.2-50
Table 12.2-13g Liquid Waste Management System Detergent Sample Tank Activity 12.2-51
Table 12.2-14a Solid Waste Management System High Activity Resin Holdup Tank Activity 12.2-52
Table 12.2-14b Solid Waste Management System Low Activity Resin Holdup Tank Activity 12.2-53
Table 12.2-14c Solid Waste Management System Phase Separator Tank Activity 12.2-54
Table 12.2-14d Solid Waste Management System Condensate Resin Holdup Tank Activity 12.2-55
Table 12.2-14e Solid Waste Management System Concentrate Waste Tank Activity 12.2-56
Table 12.2-15 Airborne Sources Calculation 12.2-57
Table 12.2-16 Annual Airborne Releases for Offsite Dose Evaluations (MBq)** 12.2-58
Table 12.2-17 Comparison of Airborne Concentrations with 10 CFR 20 Concentrations 12.2-61
Table 12.2-18a Airborne Offsite Dose Calculation Bases 12.2-64
Table 12.2-18b ESBWR Annual Average Doses from Airborne Releases 12.2-65
Table 12.2-19a Average Annual Liquid Release Calculation Parameters* 12.2-67
Table 12.2-19b Average Annual Liquid Releases 12.2-69
Table 12.2-20a Liquid Pathway Offsite Dose Calculation Bases** 12.2-71

Table 12.2-20b Liquid Pathway Dose Results in mSv/year 12.2-72
Table 12.2-21 N-16 Skyshine Annual Dose 12.2-74
Table 12.2-22 Radiation Sources Parameters 12.2-75
Table 12.2-23a Parameters and Assumptions Used for Calculating Inside the Building Airborne Radioactivity Concentrations 12.2-77
Table 12.2-23b Reactor Building Outside Containment Airborne Radioactivity Concentrations During Normal Operation 12.2-78
Table 12.2-23c Spent Fuel Pool and Equipment Areas Airborne Radioactivity Concentrations 12.2-80
Table 12.2-23d Turbine Building Airborne Radioactivity Concentrations 12.2-82
Table 12.2-23e Radwaste Building Airborne Radioactivity Concentrations 12.2-85
Table 12.3-1 Computer Programs Used in Shielding Design Calculations 12.3-30
Table 12.3-2 Area Radiation Monitors for Reactor Building 12.3-31
Table 12.3-3 Area Radiation Monitors for Fuel Building 12.3-32
Table 12.3-4 Area Radiation Monitors for Radwaste Building 12.3-33
Table 12.3-5 Area Radiation Monitors for Turbine Building 12.3-34
Table 12.3-6 Area Radiation Monitors for Control Building 12.3-36
Table 12.3-7 Area Radiation Channel Monitoring Range 12.3-37
Table 12.3-8 Shielding Geometry (Nominal) 12.3-38
Table 12.3-9 Activity Accumulated in the HVAC Filters in Accident Conditions 12.3-42
Table 12.3-10a Dose Rates in the Control Building EFU and Adjacent Rooms in Accident Conditions 12.3-44
Table 12.3-10b Dose Rates in the Reactor Building HVAC Filter and Adjacent Rooms in Accident Conditions 12.3-45
Table 12.3-11 Beyond 72 Hour And Long Term Post Accident Recovery Actions Access Requirements 12.3-46
Table 12.3-12 Radiation Dose Rates At The Post-Accident Access Rooms 12.3-47
Table 12.3-13 Radiation Dose Rates At The Access Ways To Post-Accident Access Areas 12.3-48
Table 12.3-14 Reactor Building Post Accident Access Area 12.3-50
Table 12.3-15 Control Building Post Accident Access Area 12.3-55
Table 12.3-16 Electrical And Service Building Post Accident Access Area 12.3-56
Table 12.3-17 Outside Area - Post-Accident Radiation Mission Dose At 72 H 12.3-58
Table 12.3-18 Regulatory Guide 4.21 Design Objective and Applicable DCD Subsection Information 12.3-59
Table 12.3-19 Figure(s) Additional Notes(s)/Information 12.3-121
Table 12.4-1 Projected ESBWR Total Occupational Radiation Exposure Estimates Based on 24-Month Refueling Cycle 12.4-13
Table 12.4-2 Occupational Dose Estimates During Operation and Surveillances 12.4-14
Table 12.4-3 Occupational Dose Estimates During Routine Maintenance 12.4-15
Table 12.4-4 Occupational Dose Estimates During Waste Processing 12.4-16
Table 12.4-5 Occupational Dose Estimates During Refueling Operations 12.4-17
Table 12.4-6 Occupational Dose Estimates During Inservice Inspection 12.4-18
Table 12.4-7 Occupational Dose Estimates During Special Maintenance 12.4-19

VOLUME 26A6642BL

- NONE -

VOLUME 26A6642BN

Table 14.2-1 Power Ascension Test Matrix 14.2-98
Table 14.3-1 Types of Systems and Summary of Their Graded Treatment 14.3-21
Table 14.3-1a ITAAC Screening Summary 14.3-22
Table 14.3-1b Design Basis Accident Analysis Critical Parameters 14.3-27
Table 14.3-1c PRA and Severe Accident Insights 14.3-33
Table 14.3-2 Test, Inspection or Analysis Approach & Application Process 14.3-41

VOLUME 26A6642BP

Table 15.0-1 Chapter 15 Abnormal Event Classification Determination Matrix 15.0-16
Table 15.0-2 ESBWR Abnormal Event Classifications 15.0-17
Table 15.0-3 Safety Analysis Acceptance Criteria for AOOs 15.0-20
Table 15.0-4 Safety Analysis Acceptance Criteria for AOOs in Combination With an Additional Single Active Component Failure or Single Operator Error..... 15.0-21
Table 15.0-5 Safety Analysis Acceptance Criteria for Infrequent Events..... 15.0-22
Table 15.0-6 Safety Analysis Acceptance Criteria for Accidents 15.0-23
Table 15.0-7 ESBWR Event Classifications and Radiological Acceptance Criteria 15.0-24
Table 15.0-8 ESBWR Safety Analysis Codes 15.0-26
Table 15.1-1 Operational Criteria 15.1-4
Table 15.1-2 ESBWR Operating Modes 15.1-5
Table 15.1-3 ESBWR Events Associated With Operating Modes 15.1-6
Table 15.1-4 Event Analysis Rules..... 15.1-8
Table 15.1-5 NSOA System Event Matrix 15.1-11
Table 15.1-6 NSOA Automatic Instrument Trip/Event Matrix..... 15.1-18
Table 15.1-7 ESBWR NSOA Events..... 15.1-26
Table 15.2-1 Input Parameters, Initial Conditions and Assumptions Used in AOO and Infrequent Event Analyses 15.2-25
Table 15.2-2 CRD Scram Times for Vessel Bottom Pressures Below 7.481 MPa gauge (1085 psig) 15.2-30
Table 15.2-3 CRD Scram Times for Bottom Vessel Pressures Between 7.481 MPa gauge (1085 psig) and 8.618 MPa gauge (1250 psig) 15.2-30
Table 15.2-4a Results Summary of Anticipated Operational Occurrence Events (1)..... 15.2-31
Table 15.2-4b Results Summary of Anticipated Operational Occurrence Events..... 15.2-33
Table 15.2-5 Sequence of Events for Loss of Feedwater Heating..... 15.2-34
Table 15.2-6 Sequence of Events for Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve 15.2-35
Table 15.2-7 Sequence of Events for Slow Closure of One Turbine Control Valve..... 15.2-35
Table 15.2-8 Sequence of Events for Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass..... 15.2-36
Table 15.2-9 Sequence of Events for Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System..... 15.2-37
Table 15.2-10 Sequence of Events for Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass..... 15.2-38
Table 15.2-11 Sequence of Events for Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System..... 15.2-39
Table 15.2-12 Sequence of Events for Closure of one MSIV 15.2-40
Table 15.2-13 Sequence of Events for Closure of all MSIV 15.2-40
Table 15.2-14 Typical Rates of Decay for Loss of Condenser Vacuum 15.2-41
Table 15.2-15 Sequence of Events for Loss of Condenser Vacuum 15.2-42
Table 15.2-16 Trip Signals Associated With Loss of Condenser Vacuum 15.2-43
Table 15.2-17 Sequence of Events for Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation..... 15.2-43
Table 15.2-18 Single Failure Modes for Digital Controls 15.2-44
Table 15.2-19 Sequence of Events for Runout of One Feedwater Pump 15.2-45
Table 15.2-20 Sequence of Events for Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve 15.2-45

Table 15.2-21 Sequence of Events for Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries 15.2-46
Table 15.2-22 Sequence of Events for Loss of All Feedwater Flow 15.2-47
Table 15.2-23 Instrument Response Time Limits for RPS, ECCS, MSIV, ICS, CRHAVS, Isolation, and SCRRI/SRI Functions 15.2-48
Table 15.3-1a Results Summary of Infrequent Events (1) (2) 15.3-27
Table 15.3-1b Results Summary of Other Infrequent Events 15.3-28
Table 15.3-2 Sequence of Events for Loss of Feedwater Heating With Failure of SCRRI and SRI 15.3-29
Table 15.3-3 Sequence of Events for Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Flow Demand 15.3-30
Table 15.3-4 Sequence of Events for Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves 15.3-31
Table 15.3-5 Sequence of Events for Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves 15.3-32
Table 15.3-6a Sequence of Events for Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-33
Table 15.3-6b (Deleted) 15.3-33
Table 15.3-6c (Deleted) 15.3-33
Table 15.3-7 Sequence of Events for Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-34
Table 15.3-8 Sequence of Events for Continuous Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Reactor Startup With Failure of Control Rod Block 15.3-35
Table 15.3-9 Sequence of Events for the Mislocated Bundle 15.3-36
Table 15.3-10 Sequence of Events for the Misoriented Bundle 15.3-37
Table 15.3-11 Sequence of Events for Inadvertent SRV Opening 15.3-38
Table 15.3-12 Sequence of Events for Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve 15.3-39
Table 15.3-13 1000 Fuel Rod Failure Parameters 15.3-40
Table 15.3-14 1000 Fuel Rod Failure Fission Product Activity Released to Coolant 15.3-42
Table 15.3-15 1000 Fuel Rod Failure Fission Product Activity Cumulative Release to Environment 15.3-43
Table 15.3-16 1000 Fuel Rod Failure Dose Results 15.3-44
Table 15.3-17 Radwaste System Failure Accident Parameters 15.3-45
Table 15.3-18 Radwaste System Failure Accident Isotopic Airborne Release to Environment 15.3-47
Table 15.3-19 Radwaste System Failure Accident Dose Results 15.3-48
Table 15.4-1 Fuel Handling Accident Sequence of Events 15.4-30
Table 15.4-2 Fuel Handling Accident Parameters 15.4-31
Table 15.4-3 Fuel Handling Accident Activity Released from Fuel 15.4-34
Table 15.4-3a Fuel Handling Accident Isotopic Release to Environment 15.4-35
Table 15.4-4 Fuel Handling Accident Analysis Results 15.4-36
Table 15.4-5 Loss-of-Coolant Accident Dose Consequence Analysis Parameters 15.4-37
Table 15.4-5a LOCA Atmospheric Dispersion Factors (s/m^3) 15.4-41
Table 15.4-6 LOCA Compartment Inventories (Ci) 15.4-42
Table 15.4-6a LOCA Compartment Inventories (MBq) 15.4-48
Table 15.4-7 LOCA Integrated Environmental Release (MBq) 15.4-54
Table 15.4-7a LOCA Integrated Environmental Release (Ci) 15.4-56

Table 15.4-8 LOCA Control Room Activity (MBq) 15.4-58
Table 15.4-8a LOCA Control Room Activity (Ci) 15.4-60
Table 15.4-9 LOCA Inside Containment Analysis Total Effective Dose Equivalent (TEDE) Results 15.4-62
Table 15.4-10 Sequence of Events for Main Steamline Break Accident (MSLBA) Outside Containment 15.4-63
Table 15.4-11 MSLBA Parameters 15.4-64
Table 15.4-12 MSLBA Environment Releases 15.4-66
Table 15.4-13 MSLBA Analysis Results 15.4-68
Table 15.4-14 Feedwater Line Break Accident Parameters 15.4-69
Table 15.4-15 Feedwater Line Break Accident Isotopic Release to Environment 15.4-71
Table 15.4-16 Feedwater Line Break Analysis Results 15.4-73
Table 15.4-17 Small Line Carrying Coolant Outside Containment Break Accident Parameters 15.4-74
Table 15.4-18a Small Line Carrying Coolant Outside Containment Break Accident Integral Release to the Environment for the Pre-Accident Spike Case 15.4-76
Table 15.4-18b Small Line Carrying Coolant Outside Containment Break Accident Integral Release to the Environment for the Equilibrium Case 15.4-77
Table 15.4-19 Small Line Carrying Coolant Outside Containment Break Accident Results 15.4-79
Table 15.4-20 RWCU/SDC System Line Failure Outside Containment Sequence of Events 15.4-80
Table 15.4-21 RWCU/SDC Line Break Accident Parameters 15.4-81
Table 15.4-22 RWCU/SDC Line Break Accident Isotopic Release to Environment 15.4-83
Table 15.4-23 RWCU/SDC Line Break Accident Results 15.4-84
Table 15.5-1 ATWS Performance Requirements 15.5-18
Table 15.5-1a Systems That May Initiate or Trip During Overpressure Event 15.5-19
Table 15.5-1b Sequence of Events for Closure of all MSIVs with Flux Trip 15.5-20
Table 15.5-2 ATWS Initial Operating Conditions 15.5-21
Table 15.5-3 ATWS Equipment Performance Characteristics 15.5-22
Table 15.5-4a ATWS MSIV Closure Summary - ARI Case 15.5-23
Table 15.5-4b ATWS MSIV Closure Summary - FMCRD Case 15.5-23
Table 15.5-4c ATWS MSIV Closure Summary – SLC System Bounding Case 15.5-24
Table 15.5-4d (Deleted) 15.5-24
Table 15.5-4e ATWS MSIV Closure Sequence of Events 15.5-25
Table 15.5-5a ATWS Loss of Condenser Vacuum Summary – SLC System Bounding Case 15.5-26
Table 15.5-5b ATWS Loss of Condenser Vacuum Sequence of Events Bounding Case 15.5-26
Table 15.5-5c (Deleted) 15.5-27
Table 15.5-5d (Deleted) 15.5-27
Table 15.5-6a ATWS Loss of Feedwater Heating Summary - SLC System Case 15.5-28
Table 15.5-6b ATWS Loss of Feedwater Heating Sequence of Events 15.5-28
Table 15.5-7a ATWS Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries Summary - SLC System Case 15.5-29
Table 15.5-7b ATWS Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries Sequence of Events 15.5-29

Table 15.5-8a ATWS Loss of Feedwater Flow Summary - SLC System Case 15.5-30
Table 15.5-8b ATWS Loss of Feedwater Flow Sequence of Events 15.5-30
Table 15.5-9a ATWS Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System Summary - SLC System Case 15.5-31
Table 15.5-9b ATWS Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System Sequence of Events 15.5-31
Table 15.5-10a Sequence of Events for Station Blackout 15.5-32
Table 15.5-10b Theoretical Vessel Conditions at 72 hours after SBO..... 15.5-33
Table 15A-1 Instrumentation &Control (I&C) Failures Leading to Inadvertent Opening of DPVs 15A-32
Table 15A-1 I&C Failures Leading to Inadvertent Opening of DPVs (continued)..... 15A-38
Table 15A-2 Failure Data 15A-39
Table 15A-3 Summary of Event Frequency Estimates..... 15A-41
Table 15B-1 ESBWR Core Concentrations..... 15B-2

VOLUME 26A6642BR

- NONE -

VOLUME 26A6642BT

- NONE -

VOLUME 26A6642BW

Table 17.0-1 Compliance With Quality Assurance Program Commitments..... 17.0-3
Table 17.4-1 D-RAP Example Case - ICS Importance Analysis 17.4-11
Table 17.4-2 D-RAP Example Case - ICS Failure Modes and Reliability Strategy 17.4-11

VOLUME 26A6642BX

Table 18.1-1a Minimum Inventory of MCR Alarms, Displays, and Controls 18.1-9
Table 18.1-1b Minimum Inventory of RSS Alarms, Displays, and Controls 18.1-11
Table 18.6-1 ESBWR Staffing Assumptions 18.6-5
Table 18.10-1 Example Knowledge and Skill Dimensions for Learning Objectives Identification 18.10-6

VOLUME 26A6642BY

Table 19.1-1 Systems and Functions Modeled 19.1-5
Table 19.2-1 Comparison of ESBWR Features With Existing BWRs 19.2-22
Table 19.2-2 ESBWR Design Features That Reduce Risk 19.2-27
Table 19.2-3 Risk Insights and Assumptions 19.2-28
Table 19.2-4 ESBWR Systems and Structures in Seismic Margins Analysis with Plant Level HCLPF not less than 1.67*SSE(1) 19.2-37
Table 19A-1 Initiating Events Assessment for RTNSS (Deleted) 19A-28
Table 19A-2 RTNSS Functions 19A-29
Table 19A-3 Structures Housing RTNSS Functions 19A-32
Table 19A-4 Capability of RTNSS Related Structures 19A-33
Table 19B-1 Summary of ASME Factored Load Limits Used for Containment Integrity 19B-14
Table 19B-2 Summary of Steel Elastic Properties for Level C Analysis 19B-15
Table 19B-3 Summary of Steel Plastic Properties for Level C Analysis 19B-16
Table 19B-4 Summary of Concrete Properties for Level C Analysis 19B-17
Table 19B-5 Summary of Thermal Material Properties 19B-18
Table 19B-6 Summary of Maximum Stresses in Rebar and Concrete at 0.620 MPaG (90 psig) Pressure 19B-19
Table 19B-7 Summary of Maximum Stresses in Rebar and Concrete at 0.992 MPaG (144 psig) Pressure 19B-21
Table 19B-8 Summary of Torispherical Shell Parameters for Benchmark Analysis.....19B-23
Table 19B-9 Level C Pressure Capability of Drywell Head at 260°C (500°F) 19B-24
Table 19B-10 Level C Pressure Capability of Hatches and Airlocks at 260°C (500°F) 19B-25
Table 19B-11 Summary of Level C/Factored Load Category Pressure Capacity at 260°C (500°F).....19B-26
Table 19C-1 Summary of Thermal Material Properties 19C-18
Table 19C-2 Summary of Elastic Mechanical Properties for Steels.....19C-19
Table 19C-3 Summary of Plastic Mechanical Properties for Steels.....19C-20
Table 19C-4 Summary of Concrete Material Properties 19C-21
Table 19C-5 Summary of Material Limits and Failure Criteria 19C-22
Table 19C-6 Summary of Variance for Modeling Uncertainty 19C-23
Table 19C-7 Summary of Uncertainty Evaluations for RCCV Pressure Capacity 19C-24
Table 19C-8 Summary of Pressure Fragility for RCCV and Liner 19C-25
Table 19C-9 Summary of Uncertainty Evaluations for Drywell Head Pressure Capacity.....19C-26
Table 19C-10 Summary of Pressure Fragility for Drywell Head.....19C-27
Table 19C-11 Summary of Uncertainty Evaluations for Equipment Hatch Pressure Capacity.....19C-28
Table 19C-12 Summary of Pressure Fragility for Equipment Hatch 19C-29

Table 19C-13 Summary of ESBWR Fragility for Over-Pressurization .....….....19C-30

List of Illustrations

VOLUME 26A6642AD

Figure 1.1-1. ESBWR Standard Plant General Site Plan 1.1-4
Figure 1.1-2. Safety System Configuration (not to scale) 1.1-5
Figure 1.1-3a. Reactor System Heat Balance at 100% Power (SI Units) 1.1-6
Figure 1.1-3b. Reactor System Heat Balance at 100% Power (English Units) 1.1-7
Figure 1.2-1. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation –11500 ..... 1.2-75
Figure 1.2-2. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation –6400 ..... 1.2-76
Figure 1.2-3. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation –1000 ..... 1.2-77
Figure 1.2-4. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation 4650 ..... 1.2-78
Figure 1.2-5. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation 9060 ..... 1.2-79
Figure 1.2-6. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation 13570 ..... 1.2-80
Figure 1.2-7. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation 17500 ..... 1.2-81
Figure 1.2-8. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation 27000 ..... 1.2-82
Figure 1.2-9. Nuclear Island Plan at Elevation 34000 ..... 1.2-83
Figure 1.2-10. Nuclear Island Elevation Section A-A 1.2-84
Figure 1.2-11. Nuclear Island Elevation Section B-B 1.2-85
Figure 1.2-12. Turbine Building Plan at Elevation –1400 ..... 1.2-86
Figure 1.2-13. Turbine Building Plan at Elevation 4650 ..... 1.2-87
Figure 1.2-14. Turbine Building Plan at Elevation 12000 ..... 1.2-88
Figure 1.2-15. Turbine Building Plan at Elevation 20000 ..... 1.2-89
Figure 1.2-16. Turbine Building Plan at Elevation 28000 ..... 1.2-90
Figure 1.2-17. Turbine Building Plan at Elevation 35000 ..... 1.2-91
Figure 1.2-18. Turbine Building Plan at Elevation Various 1.2-92
Figure 1.2-19. Turbine Building Elevation Section A-A 1.2-93
Figure 1.2-20. Turbine Building Elevation Section B-B 1.2-94
Figure 1.2-21. Radwaste Building Plan at Elevation -9350 ..... 1.2-95
Figure 1.2-22. Radwaste Building Plan at Elevation -2350 ..... 1.2-96
Figure 1.2-23. Radwaste Building Plan at Elevation 4650 ..... 1.2-97
Figure 1.2-24. Radwaste Building Plan at Elevation 10650 ..... 1.2-98
Figure 1.2-25. Radwaste Building Elevation Section A-A 1.2-99
Figure 1.2-26. Electrical Building Plan at Elevation 4650 ..... 1.2-100
Figure 1.2-27. Electrical Building Plan at Elevation 9800 ..... 1.2-101
Figure 1.2-28. (Deleted) 1.2-102
Figure 1.2-29. Electrical Building Plan at Elevation 18000 ..... 1.2-103
Figure 1.2-30. (Deleted) 1.2-104

Figure 1.2-31. Electrical Building Plan at Elevation 27000 ..... 1.2-105
Figure 1.2-32. Electrical Building Plan at Elevation Various 1.2-106
Figure 1.2-33. Electrical Building Elevation Section A-A 1.2-107
Figure 1.5-1. Evolution of the GE/GEH BWR 1.5-13
Figure 1.5-2. Evolution of the BWR Reactor Design 1.5-14
Figure 1.5-3. Comparison of BWR Containments 1.5-15
Figure 1.7-1. P&ID Symbols for Valves and Valve Actuators 1.7-11
Figure 1.7-2. P&ID Symbols for Instruments 1.7-12
Figure 1.7-3. Miscellaneous P&ID Symbols 1.7-13
Figure 1.7-4. P&ID Symbols for Piping, Instrument and Electrical Lines and Line Continuations 1.7-14

VOLUME 26A6642AF

_ NONE -

VOLUME 26A6642AH

Figure 2.0-1. ESBWR Horizontal SSE Design Ground Spectra at Foundation Level 2.0-18
Figure 2.0-2. ESBWR Vertical SSE Design Ground Response Spectra at Foundation Level 2.0-19
Figure 2A-1. Potential Radiological Sources and Receptors for the ESBWR Control Room 2A-11

VOLUME 26A6642AJ

Figure 3.2-1. Quality Group and Seismic Category Classification Applicable to Power Conversion System 3.2-52
Figure 3.2-2. Quality Group and Seismic Category Classification Applicable to Feedwater System 3.2-53
Figure 3.5-1. Missile Velocity and Displacement Characteristics Resulting from Saturated Steam and Water Blowdowns (7.2 MPa (1044 psia) Stagnation Pressure) 3.5-13
Figure 3.5-2. ESBWR Standard Plant Low-Trajectory Turbine Missile Strike Zone 3.5-14
Figure 3.6-1. Jet Characteristics 3.6-35
Figure 3.6-2. Typical Pipe Whip Restraint Configuration 3.6-36
Figure 3.6-3. Typical Terminal End Break at Containment Penetration 3.6-37
Figure 3.7-1. Horizontal SSE Design Spectra, Generic Site 3.7-42
Figure 3.7-2. Vertical SSE Design Spectra, Generic Site 3.7-43
Figure 3.7-3. Horizontal, H1 Component Time History, Generic Site 3.7-44
Figure 3.7-4. Horizontal, H2 Component Time History, Generic Site 3.7-45
Figure 3.7-5. Vertical, Component Time History, Generic Site 3.7-46
Figure 3.7-6. 2% Damped Response Spectra, H1 Component, Generic Site 3.7-47
Figure 3.7-7. 3% Damped Response Spectra, H1 Component, Generic Site 3.7-48
Figure 3.7-8. 4% Damped Response Spectra, H1 Component, Generic Site 3.7-49
Figure 3.7-9. 5% Damped Response Spectra, H1 Component, Generic Site 3.7-50
Figure 3.7-10. 7% Damped Response Spectra, H1 Component, Generic Site 3.7-51
Figure 3.7-11. 2% Damped Response Spectra, H2 Component, Generic Site 3.7-52
Figure 3.7-12. 3% Damped Response Spectra, H2 Component, Generic Site 3.7-53
Figure 3.7-13. 4% Damped Response Spectra, H2 Component, Generic Site 3.7-54
Figure 3.7-14. 5% Damped Response Spectra, H2 Component, Generic Site 3.7-55
Figure 3.7-15. 7% Damped Response Spectra, H2 Component, Generic Site 3.7-56
Figure 3.7-16. 2% Damped Response Spectra, Vertical Component, Generic Site 3.7-57
Figure 3.7-17. 3% Damped Response Spectra, Vertical Component, Generic Site 3.7-58
Figure 3.7-18. 4% Damped Response Spectra, Vertical Component, Generic Site 3.7-59
Figure 3.7-19. 5% Damped Response Spectra, Vertical Component, Generic Site 3.7-60
Figure 3.7-20. 7% Damped Response Spectra, Vertical Component, Generic Site 3.7-61
Figure 3.7-21. Power Spectral Density Function, H1 Component, Generic Site 3.7-62
Figure 3.7-22. Power Spectral Density Function, H2 Component, Generic Site 3.7-63
Figure 3.7-23. Power Spectral Density Function, Vertical Component, Generic Site 3.7-64
Figure 3.7-24. North Anna ESP Horizontal H1 Target Spectrum at ESBWR CB Base 3.7-65
Figure 3.7-25. North Anna ESP Horizontal H1 Time Histories at ESBWR CB Base 3.7-66
Figure 3.7-26. North Anna ESP Horizontal H2 Target Spectrum at ESBWR CB Base 3.7-67
Figure 3.7-27. North Anna ESP Horizontal H2 Time Histories at ESBWR CB Base 3.7-68
Figure 3.7-28. North Anna ESP Vertical Target Spectrum at ESBWR CB Base 3.7-69
Figure 3.7-29. North Anna ESP Vertical Time Histories at ESBWR CB Base 3.7-70
Figure 3.7-30. North Anna ESP Horizontal H1 Target Spectrum at ESBWR RB/FB Base . 3.7-71
Figure 3.7-31. North Anna ESP Horizontal H1 Time Histories at ESBWR RB/FB Base 3.7-72
Figure 3.7-32. North Anna ESP Horizontal H2 Target Spectrum at ESBWR RB/FB Base . 3.7-73
Figure 3.7-33. North Anna ESP Horizontal H2 Time Histories at ESBWR RB/FB Base 3.7-74

Figure 3.7-34. North Anna ESP Vertical Target Spectrum at ESBWR RB/FB Base 3.7-75
Figure 3.7-35. North Anna ESP Vertical Time Histories at ESBWR RB/FB Base 3.7-76
Figure 3.7-36. Not used. 3.7-77
Figure 3.7-37. Alternative Damping Values for Response Spectra Analysis of ASME B&PV Code, Section III, Division 1 Class 1, 2, and 3, and ASME B31.1 Piping Systems 3.7-78
Figure 3.7-38. Single Envelope Spectrum Match – H1 Component 3.7-79
Figure 3.7-39. Single Envelope Spectrum Match – H2 Component 3.7-80
Figure 3.7-40. Single Envelope Spectrum Match – Vertical Component 3.7-81
Figure 3.7-41. Single Envelope Time Histories – H1 Component 3.7-82
Figure 3.7-42. Single Envelope Time Histories – H2 Component 3.7-83
Figure 3.7-43. Single Envelope Time Histories – Vertical Component 3.7-84
Figure 3.8-1. Configuration of Concrete Containment 3.8-70
Figure 3.8-2. Schematic of Reinforcements in RCCV Wall Around Equipment Hatch/Personnel Airlock Opening 3.8-71
Figure 3.8-3. Typical Internal Containment Plate Support with Embedment Integral with Containment Liner 3.8-72
Figure 3.8-4. Typical External Containment Plate Support with Embedment 3.8-73
Figure 3.8-5. Quencher Anchorage 3.8-74
Figure 3.8-6. RCCV Wall High-Energy Penetration 3.8-75
Figure 3.8-7. RCCV Top Slab Penetration and PCCS Passages 3.8-76
Figure 3.8-8. RCCV Low-Energy Penetration 3.8-77
Figure 3.8-9. RCCV Multiple Penetration 3.8-77
Figure 3.8-10. RCCV Electrical Penetration 3.8-78
Figure 3.8-11. RCCV Spare Penetration 3.8-78
Figure 3.8-12. (Deleted) 3.8-79

VOLUME 26A6642AK

Figure 3.9-1. Stress-Strain Curve for Blowout Restraints 3.9-118
Figure 3.9-2. Minimum Floodable Volume 3.9-120
Figure 3.9-3. Recirculation Flow Path 3.9-122
Figure 3.9-4. Fuel Support Pieces 3.9-123
Figure 3.9-5. Pressure Nodes for Depressurization Analysis 3.9-124
Figure 3.9-6. Flow Chart for Determining Test Data Frequency and Amplitude 3.9-125
Figure 3.9-7. ESBWR Reactor Assembly Showing Reactor Internal Components 3.9-127
Figure 3.9-8. Typical Shroud, Chimney, and Top Guide Assembly 3.9-128
Figure 3.9-9. Typical Core Plate to Shroud Connection 3.9-129
Figure 3.9-10. Typical In-core Guide Tube Lateral Support Connection to Support Ring . 3.9-130
Figure 3.9-11. Typical Inter-Connection Between In-core Guide Tube Lateral Supports .. 3.9-131
Figure 3.9-12. Typical Connection Between In-Core Guide Tube and Core Plate 3.9-132

VOLUME 26A6642AL

Figure 3A.5-1. Method for Frequency-Independent Soil Properties 3A-15
Figure 3A.7-1. RB/FB Stick Model 3A-43
Figure 3A.7-2. RCCV Stick Model 3A-44
Figure 3A.7-3. Pedestal Stick Model 3A-45
Figure 3A.7-4. RB/FB Complex Seismic Model 3A-46
Figure 3A.7-5. Control Building Stick Model 3A-47
Figure 3A.7-6. Control Building Seismic Model 3A-48
Figure 3A.7-7. FWSC Seismic Model 3A-49
Figure 3A.7-8. SASSI2000 Plate Elements for RB/FB Basemat 3A-50
Figure 3A.7-9. SASSI2000 Plate Elements for RB/FB Exterior Walls 3A-51
Figure 3A.7-10. Overview of RB/FB SASSI2000 Model 3A-52
Figure 3A.7-11. SASSI2000 Plate Elements for CB Basemat 3A-53
Figure 3A.7-12. SASSI2000 Plate Elements for CB Exterior Walls 3A-54
Figure 3A.7-13. Overview of CB SASSI2000 Model 3A-55
Figure 3A.7-14. SASSI2000 Plate Elements for FWSC Basemat 3A-56
Figure 3A.7-15. Overview of FWSC SASSI2000 Model 3A-56
Figure 3A.8.1-1a. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RB/FB Refueling Floor X 3A-83
Figure 3A.8.1-1b. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RCCV Top Slab X 3A-83
Figure 3A.8.1-1c. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – Vent Wall Top X 3A-84
Figure 3A.8.1-1d. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RSW Top X 3A-84
Figure 3A.8.1-1e. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RPV Top X 3A-85
Figure 3A.8.1-1f. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RB/FB Basemat X 3A-85
Figure 3A.8.1-1g. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – CB Top X 3A-86
Figure 3A.8.1-1h. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – CB Basemat X 3A-86
Figure 3A.8.1-2a. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Y 3A-87
Figure 3A.8.1-2b. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RCCV Top Slab Y 3A-87
Figure 3A.8.1-2c. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – Vent Wall Top Y 3A-88
Figure 3A.8.1-2d. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RSW Top Y 3A-88
Figure 3A.8.1-2e. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RPV Top Y 3A-89
Figure 3A.8.1-2f. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RB/FB Basemat Y 3A-89
Figure 3A.8.1-2g. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – CB Top Y 3A-90
Figure 3A.8.1-2h. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – CB Basemat Y 3A-90
Figure 3A.8.1-3a. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Z 3A-91
Figure 3A.8.1-3b. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RCCV Top Slab Z 3A-91
Figure 3A.8.1-3c. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – Vent Wall Top Z 3A-92
Figure 3A.8.1-3d. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RSW Top Z 3A-92
Figure 3A.8.1-3e. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RPV Top Z 3A-93
Figure 3A.8.1-3f. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – RB/FB Basemat Z 3A-93
Figure 3A.8.1-3g. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – CB Top Z 3A-94
Figure 3A.8.1-3h. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – CB Basemat Z 3A-94
Figure 3A.8.1-4a. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FWS Wall Top X 3A-95
Figure 3A.8.1-4b. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FWS Basemat X 3A-95
Figure 3A.8.1-4c. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FPE Top X 3A-96

Figure 3A.8.1-4d. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FPE Basemat X 3A-96
Figure 3A.8.1-5a. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FWS Wall Top Y 3A-97
Figure 3A.8.1-5b. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FWS Basemat Y 3A-97
Figure 3A.8.1-5c. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FPE Top Y 3A-98
Figure 3A.8.1-5d. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FPE Basemat Y 3A-98
Figure 3A.8.1-6a. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FWS Wall Top Z 3A-99
Figure 3A.8.1-6b. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FWS Basemat Z 3A-99
Figure 3A.8.1-6c. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FPE Top Z 3A-100
Figure 3A.8.1-6d. FRS (Effect of Soil Stiffness) – FPE Basemat Z 3A-100
Figure 3A.8.2-1a. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RB/FB Refueling Floor X 3A-101
Figure 3A.8.2-1b. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RCCV Top Slab X 3A-101
Figure 3A.8.2-1c. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – Vent Wall Top X .. 3A-102
Figure 3A.8.2-1d. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RSW Top X 3A-102
Figure 3A.8.2-1e. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RPV Top X 3A-103
Figure 3A.8.2-1f. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RB/FB Basemat X 3A-103
Figure 3A.8.2-1g. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – CB Top X 3A-104
Figure 3A.8.2-1h. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – CB Basemat X 3A-104
Figure 3A.8.2-2a. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Y 3A-105
Figure 3A.8.2-2b. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RCCV Top Slab Y 3A-105
Figure 3A.8.2-2c. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – Vent Wall Top Y .. 3A-106
Figure 3A.8.2-2d. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RSW Top Y 3A-106
Figure 3A.8.2-2e. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RPV Top Y 3A-107
Figure 3A.8.2-2f. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RB/FB Basemat Y 3A-107
Figure 3A.8.2-2g. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – CB Top Y 3A-108
Figure 3A.8.2-2h. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – CB Basemat Y 3A-108
Figure 3A.8.2-3a. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Z 3A-109
Figure 3A.8.2-3b. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RCCV Top Slab Z 3A-109
Figure 3A.8.2-3c. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – Vent Wall Top Z .. 3A-110
Figure 3A.8.2-3d. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RSW Top Z 3A-110
Figure 3A.8.2-3e. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RPV Top Z 3A-111
Figure 3A.8.2-3f. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – RB/FB Basemat Z. 3A-111
Figure 3A.8.2-3g. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – CB Top Z 3A-112
Figure 3A.8.2-3h. FRS (Effect of Single Envelope Ground Motion) – CB Basemat Z 3A-112
Figure 3A.8.3-1a. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RB/FB Refueling Floor X 3A-113
Figure 3A.8.3-1b. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RCCV Top Slab X 3A-113
Figure 3A.8.3-1c. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – Vent Wall Top X 3A-114
Figure 3A.8.3-1d. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RSW Top X 3A-114

Figure 3A.8.3-1e. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RPV Top X 3A-115
Figure 3A.8.3-1f. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RB/FB Basemat X 3A-115
Figure 3A.8.3-2a. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Y 3A-116
Figure 3A.8.3-2b. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RCCV Top Slab Y 3A-116
Figure 3A.8.3-2c. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – Vent Wall Top Y 3A-117
Figure 3A.8.3-2d. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RSW Top Y 3A-117
Figure 3A.8.3-2e. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RPV Top Y 3A-118
Figure 3A.8.3-2f. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RB/FB Basemat Y 3A-118
Figure 3A.8.3-3a. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Z 3A-119
Figure 3A.8.3-3b. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RCCV Top Slab Z 3A-120
Figure 3A.8.3-3c. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – Vent Wall Top Z 3A-121
Figure 3A.8.3-3d. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RSW Top Z 3A-121
Figure 3A.8.3-3e. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RPV Top Z 3A-122
Figure 3A.8.3-3f. FRS (Effect of Updated Design of RSW and VW) – RB/FB Basemat Z 3A-122
Figure 3A.8.4-1a. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RB/FB Refueling Floor X 3A-123
Figure 3A.8.4-1b. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RCCV Top Slab X 3A-123
Figure 3A.8.4-1c. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – Vent Wall Top X 3A-124
Figure 3A.8.4-1d. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RSW Top X 3A-124
Figure 3A.8.4-1e. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RPV Top X 3A-125
Figure 3A.8.4-1f. FRS (Effect of Infill 50% Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RB/FB Basemat X 3A-125
Figure 3A.8.4-2a. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Y 3A-126
Figure 3A.8.4-2b. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RCCV Top Slab Y 3A-126
Figure 3A.8.4-2c. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – Vent Wall Top Y 3A-127
Figure 3A.8.4-2d. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RSW Top Y 3A-127
Figure 3A.8.4-2e. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RPV Top Y 3A-128

Figure 3A.8.4-2f. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RB/FB Basemat Y 3A-128
Figure 3A.8.4-3a. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Z 3A-129
Figure 3A.8.4-3b. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RCCV Top Slab Z 3A-130
Figure 3A.8.4-3c. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – Vent Wall Top Z 3A-131
Figure 3A.8.4-3d. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RSW Top Z 3A-131
Figure 3A.8.4-3e. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RPV Top Z 3A-132
Figure 3A.8.4-3f. FRS (Effect of 50% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RB/FB Basemat Z 3A-132
Figure 3A.8.4-4a. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RB/FB Refueling Floor X 3A-133
Figure 3A.8.4-4b. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RCCV Top Slab X 3A-133
Figure 3A.8.4-4c. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – Vent Wall Top X 3A-134
Figure 3A.8.4-4d. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RSW Top X 3A-134
Figure 3A.8.4-4e. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RPV Top X 3A-135
Figure 3A.8.4-4f. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RB/FB Basemat X 3A-135
Figure 3A.8.4-5a. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Y 3A-136
Figure 3A.8.4-5b. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RCCV Top Slab Y 3A-136
Figure 3A.8.4-5c. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – Vent Wall Top Y 3A-137
Figure 3A.8.4-5d. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RSW Top Y 3A-137
Figure 3A.8.4-5e. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RPV Top Y 3A-138
Figure 3A.8.4-5f. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RB/FB Basemat Y 3A-138
Figure 3A.8.4-6a. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Z 3A-139
Figure 3A.8.4-6b. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RCCV Top Slab Z 3A-139
Figure 3A.8.4-6c. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – Vent Wall Top Z 3A-140
Figure 3A.8.4-6d. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RSW Top Z 3A-140

Figure 3A.8.4-6e. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RPV Top Z 3A-141
Figure 3A.8.4-6f. FRS (Effect of 100% Infill Concrete Stiffness of VW and D/F) – RB/FB Basemat Z 3A-141
Figure 3A.8.5-1a. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RB/FB Refueling Floor X 3A-142
Figure 3A.8.5-1b. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RCCV Top Slab X 3A-142
Figure 3A.8.5-1c. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – Vent Wall Top X 3A-143
Figure 3A.8.5-1d. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RSW Top X 3A-143
Figure 3A.8.5-1e. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RPV Top X 3A-144
Figure 3A.8.5-1f. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RB/FB Basemat X 3A-144
Figure 3A.8.5-2a. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Y 3A-145
Figure 3A.8.5-2b. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RCCV Top Slab Y 3A-145
Figure 3A.8.5-2c. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – Vent Wall Top Y 3A-146
Figure 3A.8.5-2d. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RSW Top Y 3A-146
Figure 3A.8.5-2e. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RPV Top Y 3A-147
Figure 3A.8.5-2f. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RB/FB Basemat Y 3A-147
Figure 3A.8.5-3a. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Z 3A-148
Figure 3A.8.5-3b. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RCCV Top Slab Z 3A-149
Figure 3A.8.5-3c. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – Vent Wall Top Z 3A-150
Figure 3A.8.5-3d. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RSW Top Z 3A-150
Figure 3A.8.5-3e. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RPV Top Z 3A-151
Figure 3A.8.5-3f. FRS (Effect of LOCA Flooding) – RB/FB Basemat Z 3A-151
Figure 3A.8.6-1a. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RB/FB Refueling Floor X 3A-152
Figure 3A.8.6-1b. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RCCV Top Slab X 3A-152
Figure 3A.8.6-1c. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – Vent Wall Top X 3A-153
Figure 3A.8.6-1d. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RSW Top X 3A-153
Figure 3A.8.6-1e. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RPV Top X 3A-154
Figure 3A.8.6-1f. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RB/FB Basemat X 3A-154
Figure 3A.8.6-1g. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – CB Top X 3A-155
Figure 3A.8.6-1h. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – CB Basemat X 3A-155
Figure 3A.8.6-1i. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FWS Wall Top X 3A-156
Figure 3A.8.6-1j. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FWS Basemat X 3A-156
Figure 3A.8.6-1k. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FPE Top X 3A-157
Figure 3A.8.6-1l. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FPE Basemat X 3A-157
Figure 3A.8.6-2a. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Y 3A-158
Figure 3A.8.6-2b. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RCCV Top Slab Y 3A-158
Figure 3A.8.6-2c. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – Vent Wall Top Y 3A-159
Figure 3A.8.6-2d. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RSW Top Y 3A-159
Figure 3A.8.6-2e. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RPV Top Y 3A-160
Figure 3A.8.6-2f. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RB/FB Basemat Y 3A-160
Figure 3A.8.6-2g. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – CB Top Y 3A-161
Figure 3A.8.6-2h. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – CB Basemat Y 3A-161
Figure 3A.8.6-2i. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FWS Wall Top Y 3A-162
Figure 3A.8.6-2j. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FWS Basemat Y 3A-162
Figure 3A.8.6-2k. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FPE Top Y 3A-163
Figure 3A.8.6-2l. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FPE Basemat Y 3A-163

Figure 3A.8.6-3a. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Z 3A-164
Figure 3A.8.6-3b. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RCCV Top Slab Z 3A-164
Figure 3A.8.6-3c. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – Vent Wall Top Z 3A-165
Figure 3A.8.6-3d. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RSW Top Z 3A-165
Figure 3A.8.6-3e. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RPV Top Z 3A-166
Figure 3A.8.6-3f. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – RB/FB Basemat Z 3A-166
Figure 3A.8.6-3g. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – CB Top Z 3A-167
Figure 3A.8.6-3h. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – CB Basemat Z 3A-167
Figure 3A.8.6-3i. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FWS Wall Top Z 3A-168
Figure 3A.8.6-3j. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FWS Basemat Z 3A-168
Figure 3A.8.6-3k. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FPE Top Z 3A-169
Figure 3A.8.6-3l. FRS (Effect of Layered Sites) – FPE Basemat Z 3A-169
Figure 3A.8.7-1a. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – RB/FB Refueling Floor X 3A-170
Figure 3A.8.7-1b. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – RCCV Top Slab X 3A-170
Figure 3A.8.7-1c. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – Vent Wall Top X 3A-171
Figure 3A.8.7-1d. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – RSW Top X 3A-171
Figure 3A.8.7-1e. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – RPV Top X 3A-172
Figure 3A.8.7-1f. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – RB/FB Basemat X 3A-172
Figure 3A.8.7-1g. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – CB Top X 3A-173
Figure 3A.8.7-1h. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – CB Basemat X 3A-173
Figure 3A.8.7-1i. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – FWS Wall Top X 3A-174
Figure 3A.8.7-1j. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – FWS Basemat X 3A-174
Figure 3A.8.7-1k. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – FPE Top X 3A-175
Figure 3A.8.7-1l. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – FPE Basemat X 3A-175
Figure 3A.8.7-2a. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Y 3A-176
Figure 3A.8.7-2b. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – RCCV Top Slab Y 3A-176
Figure 3A.8.7-2c. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – Vent Wall Top Y 3A-177
Figure 3A.8.7-2d. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – RSW Top Y 3A-177
Figure 3A.8.7-2e. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – RPV Top Y 3A-178
Figure 3A.8.7-2f. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – RB/FB Basemat Y 3A-178
Figure 3A.8.7-2g. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – CB Top Y 3A-179
Figure 3A.8.7-2h. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – CB Basemat Y 3A-179
Figure 3A.8.7-2i. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – FWS Wall Top Y 3A-180
Figure 3A.8.7-2j. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – FWS Basemat Y 3A-180
Figure 3A.8.7-2k. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – FPE Top Y 3A-181
Figure 3A.8.7-2l. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – FPE Basemat Y 3A-181
Figure 3A.8.7-3a. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Z 3A-182
Figure 3A.8.7-3b. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – RCCV Top Slab Z 3A-182
Figure 3A.8.7-3c. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – Vent Wall Top Z 3A-183
Figure 3A.8.7-3d. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – RSW Top Z 3A-183
Figure 3A.8.7-3e. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – RPV Top Z 3A-184
Figure 3A.8.7-3f. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – RB/FB Basemat Z 3A-184
Figure 3A.8.7-3g. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – CB Top Z 3A-185
Figure 3A.8.7-3h. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – CB Basemat Z 3A-185
Figure 3A.8.7-3i. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – FWS Wall Top Z 3A-186
Figure 3A.8.7-3j. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – FWS Basemat Z 3A-186

Figure 3A.8.7-3k. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – FPE Top Z 3A-187
Figure 3A.8.7-3l. FRS (Effect of Embedment) – FPE Basemat Z 3A-187
Figure 3A.8.8-1. Lateral Soil Pressure – RB/FB R1 and F3 Wall 3A-188
Figure 3A.8.8-2. Lateral Soil Pressure – RB/FB RA and RG Wall 3A-189
Figure 3A.8.8-3. Lateral Soil Pressure - CB C1 and C5 Wall 3A-190
Figure 3A.8.8-4. Lateral Soil Pressure - CB CA and CD Wall 3A-191
Figure 3A.8.9-1a. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RB/FB Refueling Floor X 3A-192
Figure 3A.8.9-1b. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RCCV Top Slab X 3A-192
Figure 3A.8.9-1c. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – Vent Wall Top X 3A-193
Figure 3A.8.9-1d. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RSW Top X 3A-193
Figure 3A.8.9-1e. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RPV Top X 3A-194
Figure 3A.8.9-1f. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RB/FB Basemat X 3A-194
Figure 3A.8.9-1g. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – CB Top X 3A-195
Figure 3A.8.9-1h. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – CB Basemat X 3A-195
Figure 3A.8.9-1i. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – FWS Wall Top X 3A-196
Figure 3A.8.9-1j. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – FWS Basemat X 3A-196
Figure 3A.8.9-1k. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – FPE Top X 3A-197
Figure 3A.8.9-1l. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – FPE Basemat X 3A-197
Figure 3A.8.9-2a. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RB/FB Refueling Floor Y 3A-198
Figure 3A.8.9-2b. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RCCV Top Slab Y 3A-198
Figure 3A.8.9-2c. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – Vent Wall Top Y 3A-199
Figure 3A.8.9-2d. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RSW Top Y 3A-199
Figure 3A.8.9-2e. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RPV Top Y 3A-200
Figure 3A.8.9-2f. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – RB/FB Basemat Y 3A-200
Figure 3A.8.9-2g. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – CB Top Y 3A-201
Figure 3A.8.9-2h. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – CB Basemat Y 3A-201
Figure 3A.8.9-2i. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – FWS Wall Top Y 3A-202
Figure 3A.8.9-2j. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – FWS Basemat Y 3A-202
Figure 3A.8.9-2k. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – FPE Top Y 3A-203
Figure 3A.8.9-2l. FRS (Effect of Concrete Cracking) – FPE Basemat Y 3A-203
Figure 3A.8.11-1. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Top X 3A-204
Figure 3A.8.11-2. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Basemat X 3A-204
Figure 3A.8.11-3. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Top Y 3A-205
Figure 3A.8.11-4. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Basemat Y 3A-205
Figure 3A.8.11-5. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Top Z 3A-206
Figure 3A.8.11-6. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Basemat Z 3A-206
Figure 3A.8.11-7. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Top X 3A-207
Figure 3A.8.11-8. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Basemat X 3A-207
Figure 3A.8.11-9. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Top Y 3A-208
Figure 3A.8.11-10. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Basemat Y 3A-208
Figure 3A.8.11-11. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Top Z 3A-209
Figure 3A.8.11-12. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – CB Basemat Z 3A-209
Figure 3A.8.11-13. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – FWS Wall Top X 3A-210
Figure 3A.8.11-14. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – FWS Basemat X 3A-210
Figure 3A.8.11-15. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – FPE Top X 3A-211
Figure 3A.8.11-16. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – FPE Basemat X 3A-211

Figure 3A.8.11-17. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – FWS Wall Top Y... 3A-212
Figure 3A.8.11-18. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – FWS Basemat Y 3A-212
Figure 3A.8.11-19. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – FPE Top Y 3A-213
Figure 3A.8.11-20. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – FPE Basemat Y 3A-213
Figure 3A.8.11-21. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – FWS Wall Top Z ... 3A-214
Figure 3A.8.11-22. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – FWS Basemat Z..... 3A-214
Figure 3A.8.11-23. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – FPE Top Z 3A-215
Figure 3A.8.11-24. FRS (Effect of Structure-Structure Interaction) – FPE Basemat Z..... 3A-215
Figure 3A.9-1a. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RB/FB Refueling Floor X 3A-243
Figure 3A.9-1b. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RCCV Top Slab X 3A-244
Figure 3A.9-1c. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – Vent Wall Top X..... 3A-245
Figure 3A.9-1d. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RSW Top X 3A-246
Figure 3A.9-1e. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RPV Top X..... 3A-247
Figure 3A.9-1f. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RB/FB Basemat X 3A-248
Figure 3A.9-1g. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – CB Top X..... 3A-249
Figure 3A.9-1h. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – CB Basemat X 3A-250
Figure 3A.9-1i. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FWS Wall Top X 3A-251
Figure 3A.9-1j. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FWS Basemat X 3A-252
Figure 3A.9-1k. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FPE Top X 3A-253
Figure 3A.9-1l. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FPE Basemat X..... 3A-254
Figure 3A.9-2a. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RB/FB Refueling Floor Y 3A-255
Figure 3A.9-2b. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RCCV Top Slab Y 3A-256
Figure 3A.9-2c. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – Vent Wall Top Y 3A-257
Figure 3A.9-2d. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RSW Top Y 3A-258
Figure 3A.9-2e. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RPV Top Y..... 3A-259
Figure 3A.9-2f. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RB/FB Basemat Y 3A-260
Figure 3A.9-2g. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – CB Top Y..... 3A-261
Figure 3A.9-2h. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – CB Basemat Y 3A-262
Figure 3A.9-2i. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FWS Wall Top Y 3A-263
Figure 3A.9-2j. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FWS Basemat Y 3A-264
Figure 3A.9-2k. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FPE Top Y 3A-265
Figure 3A.9-2l. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FPE Basemat Y 3A-266
Figure 3A.9-3a. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RB/FB Refueling Floor Z 3A-267
Figure 3A.9-3b. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RCCV Top Slab Z..... 3A-268
Figure 3A.9-3c. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – Vent Wall Top Z 3A-269
Figure 3A.9-3d. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RSW Top Z..... 3A-270
Figure 3A.9-3e. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RPV Top Z..... 3A-271
Figure 3A.9-3f. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – RB/FB Basemat Z..... 3A-272
Figure 3A.9-3g. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – CB Top Z 3A-273
Figure 3A.9-3h. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – CB Basemat Z..... 3A-274
Figure 3A.9-3i. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FWS Wall Top Z 3A-275
Figure 3A.9-3j. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FWS Basemat Z..... 3A-276
Figure 3A.9-3k. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FPE Top Z..... 3A-277
Figure 3A.9-3l. Enveloping Floor Response Spectra – FPE Basemat Z 3A-278
Figure 3F-1. Beam Model for Annulus Pressurization Load.....3F-7
Figure 3F-2. RB/FB 3D Shell Model.....3F-8

Figure 3F-3. RB/FB 3D Shell Model (0°-180° Direction) 3F-9
Figure 3F-4. RB/FB 3D Shell Model (90°-270° Direction) 3F-10
Figure 3F-5. Floor Response Spectra—Annulus Pressurization Envelope, Node Family: 701, Vertical 3F-11
Figure 3F-6. Floor Response Spectra-Annulus Pressurization Envelope, Node Family: 706, Vertical 3F-12
Figure 3F-7. Floor Response Spectra-Annulus Pressurization Envelope, Node Family: 208, Vertical 3F-13
Figure 3F-8. Floor Response Spectra—Annulus Pressurization Envelope, Node Family: 701, Horizontal 3F-14
Figure 3F-9. Floor Response Spectra—Annulus Pressurization Envelope, Node Family: 706, Horizontal 3F-15
Figure 3F-10. Floor Response Spectra—Annulus Pressurization Envelope, Node Family: 208, Horizontal 3F-16
Figure 3F-11. Floor Response Spectra—SRV Discharge Envelope, Node Family: 1104, Z-direction (Vertical) 3F-17
Figure 3F-12. Floor Response Spectra—SRV Discharge Envelope, Node Family: 1254, Z-direction (Vertical) 3F-18
Figure 3F-13. Floor Response Spectra—SRV Discharge Envelope, Node Family: 1119, Z-direction (Vertical) 3F-19
Figure 3F-14. Floor Response Spectra—SRV Discharge Envelope, Node Family: 18P1, Z-direction (Vertical) 3F-20
Figure 3F-15. Floor Response Spectra—SRV Discharge Envelope, Node Family: 1104, X-direction (0°-180°) 3F-21
Figure 3F-16. Floor Response Spectra—SRV Discharge Envelope, Node Family: 1254, X-direction (0°-180°) 3F-22
Figure 3F-17. Floor Response Spectra—SRV Discharge Envelope, Node Family: 1119, X-direction (0°-180°) 3F-23
Figure 3F-18. Floor Response Spectra—SRV Discharge Envelope, Node Family: 18P1, X-direction (0°-180°) 3F-24
Figure 3F-19. Floor Response Spectra—SRV Discharge Envelope, Node Family: 1104, Y-direction (90°-270°) 3F-25
Figure 3F-20. Floor Response Spectra—SRV Discharge Envelope, Node Family: 1254, Y-direction (90°-270°) 3F-26
Figure 3F-21. Floor Response Spectra—SRV Discharge Envelope, Node Family: 1119, Y-direction (90º-270º) 3F-27
Figure 3F-22. Floor Response Spectra—SRV Discharge Envelope, Node Family: 18P1, Y-direction (90°-270°) 3F-28
Figure 3F-23. Floor Response Spectra—Chugging & CO Envelope, Node Family: 1104, Z-direction (Vertical) 3F-29
Figure 3F-24. Floor Response Spectra—Chugging & CO Envelope, Node Family: 1254, Z-direction (Vertical) 3F-30
Figure 3F-25. Floor Response Spectra—Chugging & CO Envelope, Node Family: 1119, Z-direction (Vertical) 3F-31
Figure 3F-26. Floor Response Spectra—Chugging & CO Envelope, Node Family: 18P1, Z-direction (Vertical) 3F-32

Figure 3F-27. Floor Response Spectra—Chugging & CO Envelope, Node Family: 1104, X-direction (0°-180°) 3F-33
Figure 3F-28. Floor Response Spectra—Chugging & CO Envelope, Node Family: 1254, X-direction (0°-180°) 3F-34
Figure 3F-29. Floor Response Spectra—Chugging & CO Envelope, Node Family: 1119, X-direction (0°-180°) 3F-35
Figure 3F-30. Floor Response Spectra—Chugging & CO Envelope, Node Family: 18P1, X-direction (0°-180°) 3F-36
Figure 3F-31. Floor Response Spectra—Chugging & CO Envelope, Node Family: 1104, Y-direction (90°-270°) 3F-37
Figure 3F-32. Floor Response Spectra—Chugging & CO Envelope, Node Family: 1254, Y-direction (90°-270°) 3F-38
Figure 3F-33. Floor Response Spectra—Chugging & CO Envelope, Node Family: 1119, Y-direction (90°-270°) 3F-39
Figure 3F-34. Floor Response Spectra—Chugging & CO Envelope, Node Family: 18P1, Y-direction (90°-270°) 3F-40

VOLUME 26A6642AN

Figure 3G.1-1. RB and FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL -11500 ..... 3G-163
Figure 3G.1-2. RB and FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 4650..... 3G-165
Figure 3G.1-3. RB and FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 17500..... 3G-166
Figure 3G.1-4. RB and FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 27000..... 3G-168
Figure 3G.1-5. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 34000 ..... 3G-170
Figure 3G.1-6. RB and FB Concrete Outline N-S Section..... 3G-172
Figure 3G.1-7. RB and FB Concrete Outline E-W Section..... 3G-173
Figure 3G.1-8. Finite Element Model of RB/FB (Isometric View)..... 3G-174
Figure 3G.1-9. Finite Element Model of RB/FB (Foundation Mat)..... 3G-175
Figure 3G.1-10. Finite Element Model of RB/FB (RCCV Wall)..... 3G-176
Figure 3G.1-11. Finite Element Model of RB/FB (RPV Pedestal) 3G-177
Figure 3G.1-12. Finite Element Model of RB/FB (Top Slab)..... 3G-178
Figure 3G.1-13. Finite Element Model of RB/FB (Suppression Pool Slab) 3G-179
Figure 3G.1-14. Finite Element Model of RB/FB (External Wall: North Side)..... 3G-180
Figure 3G.1-15. Finite Element Model of RB/FB (External Wall: East Side)..... 3G-181
Figure 3G.1-16. Finite Element Model of RB/FB (Internal Wall on R7/F1 Column Line) 3G-182
Figure 3G.1-17. Finite Element Model of RB/FB (RCCV Internals)..... 3G-183
Figure 3G.1-18. Finite Element Model of RB/FB (RCCV Liner)..... 3G-184
Figure 3G.1-19. Soil Pressure at Rest..... 3G-185
Figure 3G.1-20. Sections Where Thermal Loads Are Defined 3G-186
Figure 3G.1-21. Condensation Oscillation (CO) Pressure Loads..... 3G-187
Figure 3G.1-22. Chugging (CHUG) Pressure Loads..... 3G-188
Figure 3G.1-23. SRV Pressure Loads..... 3G-189
Figure 3G.1-24. Design Seismic Shears and Moments for RB and FB Walls 3G-190
Figure 3G.1-25. Design Seismic Shears and Moments for RCCV..... 3G-191
Figure 3G.1-26. Design Seismic Shears and Moments for RPV Pedestal and Vent Wall .. 3G-192
Figure 3G.1-27. Seismic Lateral Soil Pressure..... 3G-193
Figure 3G.1-28. Sections Considered for Analysis 3G-194
Figure 3G.1-29. Force and Moment in Shell Element..... 3G-195
Figure 3G.1-30. Section Deformation for Dead Load 3G-196
Figure 3G.1-31. Section Deformation for Drywell Unit Pressure (1 MPa)..... 3G-197
Figure 3G.1-32. Section Deformation for Wetwell Unit Pressure (1 MPa) 3G-198
Figure 3G.1-33. Section Deformation for Thermal Load (Normal Operation: Winter)..... 3G-199
Figure 3G.1-34. Section Deformation for Thermal Load (LOCA After 6 min.: Winter).... 3G-200
Figure 3G.1-35. Section Deformation for Thermal Load (LOCA After 72 hr.: Winter) 3G-201
Figure 3G.1-36. Section Deformation for Seismic Load (Horizontal: North to South) 3G-202
Figure 3G.1-37. Section Deformation for Seismic Load (Horizontal: East to West)..... 3G-203
Figure 3G.1-38. Section Deformation for Seismic Load (Vertical: Upward) 3G-204
Figure 3G.1-39. Flow Chart for Structural Analysis and Design 3G-205
Figure 3G.1-40. Reinforcing Steel of Foundation Mat: Plan..... 3G-206
Figure 3G.1-41. Reinforcing Steel of Foundation Mat: Section A-A..... 3G-207
Figure 3G.1-42. Reinforcing Steel of RCCV Wall..... 3G-208
Figure 3G.1-43. Reinforcing Steel of Suppression Pool Slab 3G-209

Figure 3G.1-44. Reinforcing Steel of Top Slab 3G-213
Figure 3G.1-45. Reinforcing Steel of RPV Pedestal 3G-214
Figure 3G.1-46. Reinforcing Steel of IC/PCCS Pool Girder 3G-216
Figure 3G.1-47. List of RB Wall and Slab Reinforcement 3G-219
Figure 3G.1-48. Liner Anchor 3G-220
Figure 3G.1-49. Liner Plate Plans 3G-221
Figure 3G.1-50. Liner Plate Development Elevation 3G-222
Figure 3G.1-51. Drywell Head 3G-223
Figure 3G.1-52. Equipment Hatch 3G-224
Figure 3G.1-53. Wetwell Hatch 3G-225
Figure 3G.1-54. Personnel Airlock 3G-226
Figure 3G.1-55. Diaphragm Floor 3G-227
Figure 3G.1-56. Diaphragm Floor Slab Anchor 3G-228
Figure 3G.1-57. RPV Support Bracket & Vent Wall 3G-230
Figure 3G.1-58. Reactor Shield Wall 3G-231
Figure 3G.1-59. GDCS Pool 3G-232
Figure 3G.1-60. Comparison of Basemat Deformation without Tension Springs (NS Direction SSE) 3G-233
Figure 3G.1-61. Comparison of Basemat Deformation without Tension Springs (EW Direction SSE) 3G-234
Figure 3G.1-62. Comparison of Basemat Sectional Moments (S to N SSE) 3G-235
Figure 3G.1-63. Comparison of Basemat Sectional Moments (W to E SSE) 3G-236
Figure 3G.1-64. Comparison of Basemat Sectional Moments (E to W SSE) 3G-237
Figure 3G.1-65. Deleted 3G-238
Figure 3G.1-66. Detail Local Finite Element Model of RCCV Wall Around Upper Drywell Personnel Airlock Opening 3G-239
Figure 3G.1-67. Additional Reinforcements in RCCV Wall Around Upper Drywell Personnel Airlock Opening (Inside Face) 3G-240
Figure 3G.1-68. Additional Reinforcements in RCCV Wall Around Upper Drywell Personnel Airlock Opening (Outside Face) 3G-241
Figure 3G.1-69. Reinforcements in RCCV Wall Around Upper Drywell Personal Airlock Opening (Section) 3G-243
Figure 3G.1-70. Reinforcements in RCCV Wall Around Upper Drywell Personnel Airlock Opening (Plan) 3G-244
Figure 3G.1-71a. PCCS Condenser and Supports 3G-245
Figure 3G.1-71b. PCCS Condenser and Supports Details 3G-246
Figure 3G.1-72. Finite Element Model of PCCS Condenser and Supports 3G-247
Figure 3G.2-1. CB Concrete Outline Plan at EL -7400 and Foundation Reinforcement 3G-296
Figure 3G.2-2. CB Concrete Outline Plan at EL –2000/4650 and Section Details 3G-297
Figure 3G.2-3. CB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 9060/13800, Section and Section Detail. 3G-298
Figure 3G.2-4. Finite Element Model of CB (Isometric View) 3G-299
Figure 3G.2-5. Finite Element Model of CB (Foundation Mat) 3G-300
Figure 3G.2-6. Finite Element Model of CB (External Wall: South Side) 3G-301
Figure 3G.2-8. Finite Element Model of CB (Floor Slab: EL -2000) 3G-303
Figure 3G.2-9. Finite Element Model of CB (Floor Slab: EL 4650) 3G-304
Figure 3G.2-10. Finite Element Model of CB (Floor Slab: EL 9060) 3G-305

Figure 3G.2-11. Finite Element Model of CB (Roof: EL 13800) 3G-306
Figure 3G.2-12. Soil Pressure at Rest 3G-307
Figure 3G.2-13. Sections Where Thermal Loads Are Defined 3G-308
Figure 3G.2-14. Design Seismic Shears and Moments for CB 3G-309
Figure 3G.2-15. Seismic Lateral Soil Pressure 3G-310
Figure 3G.2-16. Force and Moment in Shell Element 3G-311
Figure 3G.2-17. Deleted 3G-312
Figure 3G.3-1. Sections Where Thermal Loads Are Defined 3G-352
Figure 3G.3-2. Section Considered for Analysis 3G-353
Figure 3G.3-3. Force and Moment in Shell Element 3G-354
Figure 3G.3-4. Reinforcing Steel of Spent Fuel Pool 3G-355
Figure 3G.3-5. List of FB Wall and Slab Reinforcement 3G-356
Figure 3G.4-1. FWSC Concrete Outline and Typical Rebar Arrangement 3G-403
Figure 3G.4-2. Finite Element Model of FWSC (Isometric View) 3G-404
Figure 3G.4-3a. Finite Element Model of FWSC (Foundation Mat) 3G-405
Figure 3G.4-3b. Finite Element Model of FWSC (Center Shear Key and South Shear Key of Basemat) 3G-406
Figure 3G.4-4. Finite Element Model of FWSC (South FWS Wall) 3G-407
Figure 3G.4-5. Finite Element Model of FWSC (FPE Wall: East and South) 3G-408
Figure 3G.4-6. Finite Element Model of FWSC (FPE Roof Slab, South FWS Roof Slab) 3G-409
Figure 3G.4-7. Sections Where Thermal Loads Are Defined 3G-410
Figure 3G.4-8. Design Seismic Shears and Moments for FWSC (FWS) 3G-411
Figure 3G.4-9. Design Seismic Shears and Moments for FWSC (FPE) 3G-412
Figure 3G.4-10. Force and Moment in Shell Element 3G-413
Figure 3G.4-11. (Deleted) 3G-414
Figure 3G.5-2. DW Design Temperature Curve (ENV) vs. TRACG Medium-Term Bounding Temperature Curve 3G-459
Figure 3G.5-3. DW Design Temperature Curve (ENV) vs. TRACG Long-Term Bounding Temperature Curve 3G-460
Figure 3G.5-4. DW Integrated Design Temperature Curve vs. TRACG Short-Term Bounding Temperature Curve 3G-460
Figure 3G.5-5. DW Integrated Design Temperature Curve vs. TRACG Medium-Term Bounding Temperature Curve 3G-461
Figure 3G.5-6. DW Integrated Design Temperature Curve vs. TRACG Long-Term Bounding Temperature Curve 3G-461
Figure 3G.5-7. WW Design Temperature Curve (ENV) vs. TRACG Short-Term Bounding Temperature Curve 3G-462
Figure 3G.5-8. WW Design Temperature Curve (ENV) vs. TRACG Medium-Term Bounding Temperature Curve 3G-462
Figure 3G.5-9. WW Design Temperature Curve (ENV) vs. TRACG Long-Term Bounding Temperature Curve 3G-463
Figure 3G.5-10. WW Integrated Design Temperature Curve vs. TRACG Short-Term Bounding Temperature Curve 3G-463
Figure 3G.5-11. WW Integrated Design Temperature Curve vs. TRACG Medium-Term Bounding Temperature Curve 3G-464

Figure 3G.5-12. WW Integrated Design Temperature Curve vs. TRACG Long-Term Bounding Temperature Curve 3G-464
Figure 3G.5-13. Temperature Distributions in RB Upper Pools 3G-465
Figure 3G.5-14. RB Upper Pools - Slab Sections for Heat Transfer Calculation 3G-466
Figure 3G.5-15. RB Upper Pools - Wall Sections for Heat Transfer Calculation 3G-467
Figure 3G.5-16. Finite Element Model Around RB Upper Pools 3G-468
Figure 3G.5-17. RB Upper Pools - Elements Selected for Evaluation (Top Slab) 3G-469
Figure 3G.5-18. RB Upper Pools - Elements Selected for Evaluation (Floor Slab at EL27000) 3G-470
Figure 3G.5-19. RB Upper Pools - Elements Selected for Evaluation (Pool Girder) 3G-471
Figure 3G.5-20. RB Upper Pools - Elements Selected for Evaluation (IC/PCCS Pool Wall in NS Direction) 3G-471
Figure 3G.6-1. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL –11500 ..... 3G-490
Figure 3G.6-2. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL –6400 ..... 3G-491
Figure 3G.6-3. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL –1000 ..... 3G-492
Figure 3G.6-4. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 4650 ..... 3G-493
Figure 3G.6-5. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 9060 ..... 3G-494
Figure 3G.6-6. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 13570 ..... 3G-495
Figure 3G.6-7. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 17500 ..... 3G-496
Figure 3G.6-8. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 27000 ..... 3G-497
Figure 3G.6-9. RB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 34000 ..... 3G-498
Figure 3G.6-10. RB Concrete Outline N-S Section 3G-499
Figure 3G.6-11. RB Concrete Outline E-W Section 3G-500
Figure 3G.6-12. CB Concrete Outline Plan at EL –7400 ..... 3G-501
Figure 3G.6-13. CB Concrete Outline Plan at EL –2000 ..... 3G-502
Figure 3G.6-14. CB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 4650 ..... 3G-503
Figure 3G.6-15. CB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 9060 ..... 3G-504
Figure 3G.6-16. CB Concrete Outline E-W Section 3G-505
Figure 3G.6-17. FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL –11500 ..... 3G-506
Figure 3G.6-18. FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL –6400 ..... 3G-507
Figure 3G.6-19. FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL –1000 ..... 3G-508
Figure 3G.6-20. FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 4650 ..... 3G-509
Figure 3G.6-21. FB Concrete Outline Plan at EL 22500 ..... 3G-510
Figure 3G.6-22. FB Concrete Outline N-S Section 3G-511
Figure 3H-1. Control Room Habitability Area 3H-30
Figure 3H-2. Control Room Habitability Area Transient Analysis Heat up Profile – 0% Exceedance Maximum Temperature Case 3H-31
Figure 3H-3. Control Room Habitability Area Transient Analysis Relative Humidity Profile– 0% Exceedance Maximum Temperature Case 3H-32
Figure 3J-1. Simplified Piping Models 3J-7
Figure 3J-2. Representation of Pipe With Both Ends Supported With a Longitudinal Break 3J-8
Figure 3L-1. Typical Chimney Assembly 3L-33
Figure 3L-2. Typical Steam Dryer Assembly 3L-34

VOLUME 26A6642AP

Figure 4.1-1. Fuel Bundle, Neutron Sources, Neutron Detectors and Control Rod Arrangement 4.1-6
Figure 4.2-1. Axial Power Distributions (Full Length Fuel Rod) 4.2-14
Figure 4.2-2. Fuel Assembly 4.2-15
Figure 4.2-3. Typical Control Rod Assembly 4.2-16
Figure 4.2-4. Typical ESBWR Control Rod Configuration 4.2-17
Figure 4.3-1. (Deleted) 4.3-14
Figure 4.3-2. (Deleted) 4.3-14
Figure 4.3-3. (Deleted) 4.3-14
Figure 4.3-4. (Deleted) 4.3-14
Figure 4.3-5. (Deleted) 4.3-14
Figure 4.4-1. Typical ESBWR Core Power – Feedwater Temperature Operating Domain/Map 4.4-24
Figure 4.6-1. Fine Motion Control Rod Drive Schematic 4.6-31
Figure 4.6-2. Fine Motion Control Rod Drive Unit (Cutaway) 4.6-32
Figure 4.6-3. Continuous Full-in Indicating Device 4.6-33
Figure 4.6-4. Control Rod Separation Detection 4.6-34
Figure 4.6-5. Control Rod to Control Rod Drive Coupling 4.6-35
Figure 4.6-6. FMCRD Electro-Mechanical Brake 4.6-36
Figure 4.6-7. Internal CRD Blowout Support Schematic 4.6-37
Figure 4.6-8. Control Rod Drive System Simplified Process and Instrumentation Diagram 4.6-38
Figure 4.6-9. Control Rod Drive System Process Flow Diagram 4.6-39
Figure 4.6-10. FMCRD Anti-Rotation Devices 4.6-41
Figure 4A-1a. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-1b. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-1c. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-1d. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-1e. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-2a. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-2b. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-2c. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-2d. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-2e. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-3a. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-3b. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-3c. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-3d (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-3e. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-4a. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-4b. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-4c. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-4d. (Deleted) 4A-3

Figure 4A-4e. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-5a. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-5b. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-5c. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-5d. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-5e. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-6a. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-6b. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-6c. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-6d. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-6e. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-7a. (Deleted) 4A-3
Figure 4A-7b. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-7c. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-7d. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-7e. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-8a. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-8b. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-8c. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-8d. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-8e. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-9a. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-9b. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-9c. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-9d. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-9e. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-10a. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-10b. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-10c. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-10d. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-10e. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-11a. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-11b. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-11c. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-11d. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-11e. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-12a. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-12b. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-12c. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-12d. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-12e. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-13a. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-13b. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-13c. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-13d. (Deleted) 4A-4
Figure 4A-13e. (Deleted) 4A-5

Figure 4A-14a. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-14b. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-14c. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-14d. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-14e. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-15a. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-15b. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-15c. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-15d. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-15e. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-16a. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-16b. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-16c. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-16d. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-16e. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-17a. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-17b. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-17c. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-17d. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-17e. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-18a. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-18b. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-18c. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-18d. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-18e. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4A-19. (Deleted) 4A-5
Figure 4D-1. Qualitative Two-Dimensional Stability Map for ESBWR 4D-26
Figure 4D-2. Three-Dimensional Stability Map for ESBWR 4D-27
Figure 4D-3. Core Average Axial Power Shape at Different Exposures 4D-28
Figure 4D-4. (Deleted) 4D-29
Figure 4D-5. Stability in Expanded Operating Map 4D-30
Figure 4D-6. Generalized Stability Map showing Type 1 and Type 2 Instability 4D-30
Figure 4D-7. Indications of Periodic Behavior During Dodewaard Startup 4D-31
Figure 4D-8. Thermal – Hydraulic Conditions during Startup 4D-31
Figure 4D-9. Enthalpy Profiles for Different Heatup Rates 4D-32
Figure 4D-10. ESBWR Startup Trajectory 4D-32
Figure 4D-11. TRACG Startup Simulation: Reactor Power Trajectories 4D-33
Figure 4D-12. TRACG Startup Simulation: Pressure Response 4D-33
Figure 4D-13. TRACG Startup Simulation – Core Inlet Subcooling 4D-34
Figure 4D-14. TRACG Startup Simulation – Core Inlet Flow 4D-34
Figure 4D-15. Separator Void Fraction (50 MWt heatup) 4D-35
Figure 4D-16. Separator Void Fraction (85 MWt heatup) 4D-35
Figure 4D-17. Separator Void Fraction (125 MWt heatup) 4D-36
Figure 4D-18. Hot Bundle Void Fraction (50 MWt heatup) 4D-36
Figure 4D-19. Hot Bundle Void Fraction (85 MWt heatup) 4D-37
Figure 4D-20. Hot Bundle Void Fraction (125 MWt heatup) 4D-37

Figure 4D-21. Hot Bundle Exit Flow 4D-38
Figure 4D-22. Peripheral Bundle Exit Flow 4D-38
Figure 4D-23. Hot Bundle CPR 4D-39
Figure 4D-24. Peripheral Bundle CPR 4D-39
Figure 4D-25. ESBWR Control Rod Groups for Startup Simulation 4D-40
Figure 4D-26. Withdrawal Fraction for all Control Rods 4D-41
Figure 4D-27. Reactor Power 4D-41
Figure 4D-28. Steam Dome Pressure 4D-42
Figure 4D-29. Core Inlet Subcooling 4D-42
Figure 4D-30. Core Inlet Flow 4D-43
Figure 4D-31. Hot Bundle Void Fraction 4D-43
Figure 4D-32. ESBWR Backup Stability Protection Boundary 4D-44

VOLUME 26A6642AR

Figure 5.1-1. Coolant Volumes 5.1-4
Figure 5.1-2. Nuclear Boiler System Schematic 5.1-5
Figure 5.1-3. Isolation Condenser System Schematic 5.1-6
Figure 5.1-4. Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System Schematic 5.1-7
Figure 5.2-1. Safety Relief Valve Schematic Elevation 5.2-63
Figure 5.2-2. Safety Relief Valves, Safety Valves, and Depressurization Valves on Steamlines Diagram 5.2-64
Figure 5.2-3. Safety Relief Valve Discharge Line Quencher Arrangement 5.2-65
Figure 5.2-4a. (Deleted) 5.2-66
Figure 5.2-4b. (Deleted) 5.2-67
Figure 5.2-4c. (Deleted) 5.2-68
Figure 5.2-4d. (Deleted) 5.2-69
Figure 5.2-4e. (Deleted) 5.2-70
Figure 5.2-4f. (Deleted) 5.2-71
Figure 5.3-1. Minimum Temperatures Required Versus Reactor Pressure for Hydrotest-Core Not Critical (Representative Curve for the ESBWR) 5.3-25
Figure 5.3-2. Minimum Temperatures Required Versus Reactor Pressure for Normal Startup and Shutdown (Representative Curve for the ESBWR) 5.3-26
Figure 5.3-3. Reactor Pressure Vessel System Key Features 5.3-27
Figure 5.4-1. Main Steamline Nozzle and Flow Restrictor 5.4-54
Figure 5.4-2. (Deleted) 5.4-55
Figure 5.4-3. Layout of Main Steam and Feedwater Lines 5.4-56
Figure 5.4-4a. Schematic of the Isolation Condenser 5.4-57
Figure 5.4-4c. ICS Simplified Process Diagram – Operating Mode Parameters 5.4-59
Figure 5.4-5. NBS Depressurization Valve 5.4-60

VOLUME 26A6642AT

Figure 6.2-1. Containment System 6.2-192
Figure 6.2-2. IC/PCCS Pools Configuration..... 6.2-193
Figure 6.2-3. GDCS Pools Configuration..... 6.2-194
Figure 6.2-4. (Deleted)..... 6.2-195
Figure 6.2-5. Horizontal Vent System Configuration..... 6.2-196
Figure 6.2-6. TRACG Nodalization of the ESBWR RPV..... 6.2-197
Figure 6.2-7. TRACG Nodalization of the ESBWR Containment..... 6.2-198
Figure 6.2-8. TRACG Nodalization of the ESBWR Main Steam Lines and DPVs..... 6.2-199
Figure 6.2-8a. TRACG Nodalization of the ESBWR Isolation Condenser System..... 6.2-200
Figure 6.2-8b. TRACG Nodalization of the ESBWR Feedwater Line System..... 6.2-201
Figure 6.2-8c. ESBWR End-of-Cycle Core Average Decay Heat 6.2-202
Figure 6.2-9a1. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (72 hrs) 6.2-203
Figure 6.2-9a2. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (500 s) 6.2-204
Figure 6.2-9a3. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (2000 s) 6.2-205
Figure 6.2-9b1. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (72 hrs) 6.2-206
Figure 6.2-9b2. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (500 s) 6.2-207
Figure 6.2-9b3. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (2000 s) 6.2-208
Figure 6.2-9c1. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs) 6.2-209
Figure 6.2-9c2. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s)..... 6.2-210
Figure 6.2-9c3. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s)..... 6.2-211
Figure 6.2-9d1. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS Airspace Pressures (72 hrs)..... 6.2-212
Figure 6.2-9d2. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS Airspace Pressures (500 s) 6.2-213
Figure 6.2-9d3. Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS Airspace Pressures (2000 s) 6.2-214
Figure 6.2-9e1. Vessel Wall Heat Slab Temperature (FWL) (72 hrs)..... 6.2-215
Figure 6.2-9e2. Vessel Wall Heat Slab Temperature (FWL) (2000 s))..... 6.2-216
Figure 6.2-10a1. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (72 hrs) 6.2-217
Figure 6.2-10a2. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (500 s) 6.2-218
Figure 6.2-10a3. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) - Containment Pressures (2000 s) 6.2-219

Figure 6.2-10b1. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (72 hrs) 6.2-220
Figure 6.2-10b2. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (500 s) 6.2-221
Figure 6.2-10b3. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (2000 s) 6.2-222
Figure 6.2-10c1. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs) 6.2-223
Figure 6.2-10c2. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s) 6.2-224
Figure 6.2-10c3. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s) 6.2-225
Figure 6.2-10d1. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (72 hrs) 6.2-226
Figure 6.2-10d2. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS Noncondesables Gas Pressures (500 s)..... 6.2-227
Figure 6.2-10d3. Main Steam Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (2000 s) 6.2-228
Figure 6.2-10e1. Vessel Wall Heat Slab Temperature (MSL) (72 hrs) 6.2-229
Figure 6.2-10e2. Vessel Wall Heat Slab Temperature (MSL) (2000 s) 6.2-230
Figure 6.2-11a1. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (72 hrs).... 6.2-231
Figure 6.2-11a2. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (500 s) 6.2-232
Figure 6.2-11a3. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Pressures (2000 s) .. 6.2-233
Figure 6.2-11b1. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (72 hrs) 6.2-234
Figure 6.2-11b2. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (500 s) 6.2-235
Figure 6.2-11b3. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – Containment Temperatures (2000 s) 6.2-236
Figure 6.2-11c1. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs) 6.2-237
Figure 6.2-11c2. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s)..... 6.2-238
Figure 6.2-11c3. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s)..... 6.2-239
Figure 6.2-11d1. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (72 hrs) 6.2-240
Figure 6.2-11d2. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (500 s) 6.2-241
Figure 6.2-11d3. GDCS Line Break (Nominal Case) – Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (2000 s) 6.2-242
Figure 6.2-12a1. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal case) - Containment Pressures (72 hrs) 6.2-243
Figure 6.2-12a2. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) - Containment Pressures (500s) 6.2-244

Figure 6.2-12a3. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) - Containment Pressures (2000 s) 6.2-245
Figure 6.2-12b1. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) - Containment Temperatures (72 hrs) 6.2-246
Figure 6.2-12b2. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) - Containment Temperatures (500 s) 6.2-247
Figure 6.2-12b3. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) - Containment Temperatures (2000 s) 6.2-248
Figure 6.2-12c1. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) - PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs) 6.2-249
Figure 6.2-12c2. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) - PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s) 6.2-250
Figure 6.2-12c3. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) - PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s) 6.2-251
Figure 6.2-12d1. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Pressures (72 hrs) 6.2-252
Figure 6.2-12d2. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Pressures (500 s)..... 6.2-253
Figure 6.2-12d3. Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case) - Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Pressures (2000 s)..... 6.2-254
Figure 6.2-13a1. Feedwater Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (72 hrs) 6.2-255
Figure 6.2-13a2. Feedwater Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (500 s)..... 6.2-256
Figure 6.2-13a3. Feedwater Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (2000 s)..... 6.2-257
Figure 6.2-13b1. Feedwater Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (72 hrs) 6.2-258
Figure 6.2-13b2. Feedwater Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (500 s)..... 6.2-259
Figure 6.2-13b3. Feedwater Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (2000 s)..... 6.2-260
Figure 6.2-13c1. Feedwater Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs) 6.2-261
Figure 6.2-13c2. Feedwater Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s) 6.2-262
Figure 6.2-13c3. Feedwater Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s) 6.2-263
Figure 6.2-13d1. Feedwater Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) - Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Pressures (72 hrs)..... 6.2-264
Figure 6.2-13d2. Feedwater Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) - Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Pressures (500 s) 6.2-265
Figure 6.2-13d3. Feedwater Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) - Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Pressures (2000 s) 6.2-266
Figure 6.2-13d4. Feedwater Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding) Drywell Annulus and Suppression Pool Levels (72 hrs)..... 6.2-267

Figure 6.2-13d5. Feedwater Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding) GDCS Pool Levels (72 hrs) 6.2-267
Figure 6.2-13d6. Feedwater Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding) GDCS Pool Temperature (72 hrs)..... 6.2-268
Figure 6.2-13e1. Feed Water Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) - Containment Pressures (72 hrs) 6.2-269
Figure 6.2-13e2. Feed Water Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (500 s)..... 6.2-270
Figure 6.2-13e3. Feed Water Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (2000 s)..... 6.2-271
Figure 6.2-13f1. Feed Water Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (72 hrs) 6.2-272
Figure 6.2-13f2. Feed Water Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (500 s)..... 6.2-273
Figure 6.2-13f3. Feed Water Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (2000 s)..... 6.2-274
Figure 6.2-13g1. Feed Water Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs) 6.2-275
Figure 6.2-13g2. Feed Water Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s) 6.2-276
Figure 6.2-13g3. Feed Water Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s) 6.2-277
Figure 6.2-13h1. Feed Water Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – DW and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (72 hrs) 6.2-278
Figure 6.2-13h2. Feed Water Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – DW and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (500 s)..... 6.2-279
Figure 6.2-13h3. Feed Water Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – DW and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (2000 s)..... 6.2-280
Figure 6.2-13h4. Feedwater Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding) DW Annulus and Suppression Pool Levels (72 hrs) 6.2-281
Figure 6.2-13h5. Feedwater Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding) GDCS Pool Levels (72 hrs) 6.2-281
Figure 6.2-13h6. Feedwater Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding) GDCS Pool Temperature (72 hrs)..... 6.2-282
Figure 6.2-14a1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) - Containment Pressures (72 hrs) 6.2-283
Figure 6.2-14a2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (500 s)..... 6.2-284
Figure 6.2-14a3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (2000 s)..... 6.2-285
Figure 6.2-14b1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (72 hrs) 6.2-286
Figure 6.2-14b2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (500 s)..... 6.2-287
Figure 6.2-14b3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (2000 s)..... 6.2-288

Figure 6.2-14c1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs) 6.2-289
Figure 6.2-14c2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s) 6.2-290
Figure 6.2-14c3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s) 6.2-291
Figure 6.2-14d1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) - Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (72 hrs)..... 6.2-292
Figure 6.2-14d2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) - Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (500 s)..... 6.2-293
Figure 6.2-14d3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) - Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (2000 s)..... 6.2-294
Figure 6.2-14d4. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding) – Drywell Annulus and Suppression Pool Levels (72 hrs) 6.2-295
Figure 6.2-14d5. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding) – GDCS Pool Levels (72 hrs) 6.2-295
Figure 6.2-14d6. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding) – GDCS Pool Temperature (72 hrs)..... 6.2-296
Figure 6.2-14e1. Drywell, Wetwell and RPV Pressures (720 hr) 6.2-297
Figure 6.2-14e2. Drywell, Wetwell and RPV Pressures (72 – 144 hr)..... 6.2-297
Figure 6.2-14e3. Drywell, Wetwell and Suppression Pool Temperatures (720 hr)..... 6.2-298
Figure 6.2-14e4. Drywell, Wetwell and Suppression Pool Temperatures (72 – 144 hr).... 6.2-298
Figure 6.2-14e5. Total Power and Total PCCS Power (720 hr) 6.2-299
Figure 6.2-14e6: Total Power and Total PCCS Power (72 – 144 hr) 6.2-299
Figure 6.2-14e7. DW and GDCS Noncondensable Pressures (720 hr) 6.2-300
Figure 6.2-14e8. DW and GDCS Noncondensable Pressures (72 – 144 hr) 6.2-300
Figure 6.2-14e9. GDCS Pool Water Level (720 hr) 6.2-301
Figure 6.2-14e9a. GDCS Pool Water Level (72 – 144 hr) 6.2-301
Figure 6.2-14e10. PCCS Pool Water Level (720 hr) 6.2-302
Figure 6.2-14e10a. PCCS Pool Water Level (72 – 144 hr) 6.2-302
Figure 6.2-14e11. Containment Pressure Response – Post-LOCA Containment Cooling and Recovery..... 6.2-303
Figure 6.2-14e12. Containment Temperature Response – Post-LOCA Containment Cooling and Recovery..... 6.2-303
Figure 6.2-14f1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (72 hrs) 6.2-304
Figure 6.2-14f2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (500 s)..... 6.2-305
Figure 6.2-14f3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (2000 s)..... 6.2-306
Figure 6.2-14g1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (72 hrs) 6.2-307
Figure 6.2-14g2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (500 s)..... 6.2-308
Figure 6.2-14g3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (2000 s)..... 6.2-309

Figure 6.2-14h1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs) 6.2-310
Figure 6.2-14h2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s) 6.2-311
Figure 6.2-14h3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s) 6.2-312
Figure 6.2-14i1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (72 hrs)..... 6.2-313
Figure 6.2-14i2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (500 s)..... 6.2-314
Figure 6.2-14i3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (2000 s)..... 6.2-315
Figure 6.2-14i4. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding) Drywell Annulus and Suppression Pool Levels (72 hrs)..... 6.2-316
Figure 6.2-14i5. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding) GDCS Pool Levels (72 hrs) 6.2-316
Figure 6.2-14i6. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding) GDCS Pool Temperature (72 hrs)..... 6.2-317
Figure 6.2-14j1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) – Containment Pressures (72 hrs)..... 6.2-318
Figure 6.2-14j2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) – Containment Pressures (500 s) 6.2-318
Figure 6.2-14j3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) – Containment Pressures (2000 s)..... 6.2-319
Figure 6.2-14k1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) – Containment Temperatures (72 hrs)..... 6.2-320
Figure 6.2-14k2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case , with Offsite Power) – Containment Temperatures (500 s) 6.2-320
Figure 6.2-14k3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) – Containment Temperatures (2000 s) 6.2-321
Figure 6.2-14l1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs)..... 6.2-322
Figure6.2-14l2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s) 6.2-322
Figure6.2-14l3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s) 6.2-323
Figure 6.2-14m1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) – Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressure (72 hrs) 6.2-324
Figure 6.2-14m2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) – Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (500 s) 6.2-324
Figure 6.2-14m3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) – Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (2000 s) 6.2-325
Figure 6.2-14m4. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) Drywell Annulus and Suppression Pool Levels (72 hrs) 6.2-325
Figure 6.2-14m5. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) GDCS Pool Levels (72 hrs)..... 6.2-326

Figure 6.2-14m6. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) GDCS Pool Temperature (72 hrs)..... 6.2-326
Figure 6.2-14n1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) –Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Mass (72 hrs) 6.2-327
Figure 6.2-14n2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) –Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Mass (500 s)..... 6.2-328
Figure 6.2-14n3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) –Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Mass (2000 s)..... 6.2-328
Figure 6.2-14o1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) –Drywell and GDCS Pool Void Fraction (72 hrs) 6.2-329
Figure 6.2-14o2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) –Drywell and GDCS Pool Void Fraction (500 s) 6.2-329
Figure 6.2-14o3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case, with Offsite Power) –Drywell and GDCS Pool Void Fraction (2000 s) 6.2-330
Figure 6.2-15. Summary of Severe Accident Design Features..... 6.2-331
Figure 6.2-16. PCCS Schematic Diagram 6.2-332
Figure 6.2-17. Reactor Building Envelope 6.2-333
Figure 6.2-18. RWCU System Compartment Pressurization Analysis 6.2-334
Figure 6.2-18a. RWCU Pipe Break Mass Flow Rate 6.2-336
Figure 6.2-18b. RWCU Pipe Break Enthalpy..... 6.2-336
Figure 6.2-18c. RWCU Pipe Break Energy Release 6.2-337
Figure 6.2-19. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 1 in Cell 1 (Sub-Model 1) 6.2-338
Figure 6.2-20. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 1 in Cell 6 (Sub-Model 1) 6.2-338
Figure 6.2-21. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 2 in Cell 2 (Sub-Model 1) 6.2-339
Figure 6.2-22. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 2 in Cell 7 (Sub-Model 1) 6.2-339
Figure 6.2-23. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 3 in Cell 1 (Sub-Model 1) 6.2-340
Figure 6.2-24. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 3 in Cell 6 (Sub-Model 1) 6.2-340
Figure 6.2-25. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 4 in Cell 8 (Sub-Model 1) 6.2-341
Figure 6.2-26. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 4 in Cell 9 (Sub-Model 1) 6.2-341
Figure 6.2-27. Pressure Histories due to Break Case 5 in Cell 11 (Sub-Model 2) 6.2-342
Figure 6.2-28. Wetwell-to-Drywell Vacuum Breaker 6.2-343
Figure 6.2-29. CIS Simplified System Diagram..... 6.2-344
Figure 6.2-30. Drywell Fission Product Radiation Monitoring Subsystem..... 6.2-345
Figure 6.2-31. Containment Isolation Valves for Makeup Water System..... 6.2-346
Figure 6.2-32. Containment Isolation Valves for Equipment and Floor Drain System 6.2-347
Figure 6.2-33. Containment Isolation Valves for Service Air System 6.2-348
Figure 6.2-34. Containment Isolation Valves for Chilled Water System 6.2-349
Figure 6.3-1. GDCS Configuration..... 6.3-42
Figure 6.3-1a. GDCS Typical Process Flows 6.3-43
Figure 6.3-2. (Deleted)..... 6.3-44
Figure 6.3-3. (Deleted)..... 6.3-45
Figure 6.3-4. (Deleted)..... 6.3-45
Figure 6.3-5. (Deleted)..... 6.3-45
Figure 6.3-6. Minimum Transient Chimney Water Level vs. Break Area 6.3-46
Figure 6.3-7a. MCPR, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-47

Figure 6.3-7b. MCPR, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-48
Figure 6.3-8a. Chimney Water Level, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-49
Figure 6.3-8b. Chimney Water Level, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-50
Figure 6.3-9a. Downcomer Water Level, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-51
Figure 6.3-9b. Downcomer Water Level, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-52
Figure 6.3-10a. System Pressures, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-53
Figure 6.3-10b. System Pressures, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-54
Figure 6.3-11a. Steam Line and Break Flows, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-55
Figure 6.3-11b. Steam Line and Break Flows, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-56
Figure 6.3-12a. ADS Flows, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-57
Figure 6.3-12b. ADS Flows, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-58
Figure 6.3-13a. Flows Into Vessel, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-59
Figure 6.3-13b. Flows Into Vessel, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-60
Figure 6.3-14a. PCT, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-61
Figure 6.3-14b. PCT, Feedwater Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-62
Figure 6.3-15a. MCPR, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-63
Figure 6.3-15b. MCPR, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-64
Figure 6.3-16a. Chimney Water Level, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-65
Figure 6.3-16b. Chimney Water Level, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-66
Figure 6.3-17a. Downcomer (DC) Water Level, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-67
Figure 6.3-17b. Downcomer (DC) Water Level, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-68
Figure 6.3-18a. System Pressures, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-69
Figure 6.3-18b. System Pressures, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-70

Figure 6.3-19a. Steam Line and Break Flow with Void Fraction, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-71
Figure 6.3-19b. Steam Line and Break Flow with Void Fraction, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-72
Figure 6.3-20a. ADS Flow, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-73
Figure 6.3-20b. ADS Flows, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-74
Figure 6.3-21a. Flows Into Vessel, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-75
Figure 6.3-21b. Flows Into Vessel, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-76
Figure 6.3-22a. PCT, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-77
Figure 6.3-22b. PCT, Inside Steam Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-78
Figure 6.3-23a. MCPR, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-79
Figure 6.3-23b. MCPR, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-80
Figure 6.3-24a. Chimney Water Level, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-81
Figure 6.3-24b. Chimney Water Level, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-82
Figure 6.3-25a. Downcomer (DC) Water Level, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-83
Figure 6.3-25b. Downcomer (DC) Water Level, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-84
Figure 6.3-26a. System Pressures, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-85
Figure 6.3-26b. System Pressures, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-86
Figure 6.3-27a. Steam Line and Break Flow with Void Fraction, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-87
Figure 6.3-27b. Steam Line and Break Flow with Void Fraction, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-88
Figure 6.3-28a. ADS Flow Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-89
Figure 6.3-28b. ADS Flows, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-90
Figure 6.3-29a. Flows Into Vessel, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-91
Figure 6.3-29b. Flows Into Vessel, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-92
Figure 6.3-30a. PCT, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-93

Figure 6.3-30b. PCT, Bottom Drain Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-94
Figure 6.3-31a. MCPR, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-95
Figure 6.3-31b. MCPR, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-96
Figure 6.3-32a. Chimney Water Level, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-97
Figure 6.3-32b. Chimney Water Level, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-98
Figure 6.3-33a. Downcomer Water Level, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-99
Figure 6.3-33b. Downcomer Water Level, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-100
Figure 6.3-34a. System Pressures, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-101
Figure 6.3-34b. System Pressures, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-102
Figure 6.3-35a. Steam Line and Break Flow with Void Fraction, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-103
Figure 6.3-35b. Steam Line and Break Flow with Void Fraction, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-104
Figure 6.3-36a. ADS Flow GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-105
Figure 6.3-36b. ADS Flows, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-106
Figure 6.3-37a. Flows Into Vessel, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-107
Figure 6.3-37b. Flows Into Vessel, GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-108
Figure 6.3-38a. Peak Cladding Temperature (PCT), GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-109
Figure 6.3-38b. Peak Cladding Temperature (PCT), GDCS Injection Line Break (Nominal Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-110
Figure 6.3-38A-a. MCPR, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-111
Figure 6.3-38A-b. MCPR, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-111
Figure 6.3-38B-a. Chimney Water Level, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-112
Figure 6.3-38B-b. Chimney Water Level, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-112
Figure 6.3-38C-a. Downcomer Water Level, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-113
Figure 6.3-38C-b. Downcomer Water Level, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-113

Figure 6.3-38D-a. System Pressures, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-114
Figure 6.3-38D-b. System Pressures, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-114
Figure 6.3-38E-a. Break Flows and Void Fractions, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-115
Figure 6.3-38E-b. Break Flows and Void Fractions, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-115
Figure 6.3-38F-a. ADS Flow, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-116
Figure 6.3-38F-b. ADS Flow, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-116
Figure 6.3-38G-a. Flows Into Vessel, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s) 6.3-117
Figure 6.3-38G-b. Flows Into Vessel, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s) 6.3-117
Figure 6.3-38H-a. Peak Cladding Temperature (PCT), IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-118
Figure 6.3-38H-b. Peak Cladding Temperature (PCT), IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (100 s)..... 6.3-118
Figure 6.3-38I. Vacuum Breaker Flows, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-119
Figure 6.3-38J. Passive Containment Cooling Flows, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-119
Figure 6.3-38K. Passive Containment Cooling Power, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-120
Figure 6.3-38L. Chimney Water Level, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-120
Figure 6.3-38M. Downcomer Water Level, IC Drain Line Break (Bounding Case), 1 GDCS Valve Failure (2000 s)..... 6.3-121
Figure 6.3-39. Normalized Shutdown Power 6.3-121
Figure 6.4-1. CRHAVS Schematic Diagram..... 6.4-18
Figure 6A-1. TRACG Nodalization showing Containment Heat Slabs 6A-8
Figure 6A-2. RPV Nodalization showing Vessel Wall Heat Slab.....6A-9
Figure 6B-1. TRACG Nodalization for ESBWR ECCS/LOCA Analysis 6B-11
Figure 6B-2. TRACG Nodalization for ESBWR Containment Analysis.....6B-12
Figure 6B-3. TRACG Combined Nodalization 6B-13
Figure 6B-4. TRACG Combined Nodalization 6B-14
Figure 6B-5. MSLB-CB5 – GDCS and Downcomer Water Levels.....6B-15
Figure 6B-6. MSLB-NL2_V40 – GDCS and Downcomer Water Levels 6B-15
Figure 6B-7. MSLB-CB5 vs. MSLB-NL2_V40 – Total Passive Containment Cooling Condensation Powers.....6B-16
Figure 6B-8. MSLB-CB5 vs. MSLB-NL2_V40 – Suppression Pool Surface Temperatures.....6B-16
Figure 6B-9. MSLB-CB5 – Drywell Partial Noncondensable Gas Pressures 6B-17
Figure 6B-10. MSLB-NL2_V40 – Drywell Partial Noncondensable Gas Pressures 6B-17

Figure 6B-11. MSLB-CB5 vs MSLB-NL2_V40 – Drywell Pressures 6B-18
Figure 6B-12. MSLB-CB6 – Drywell Partial Noncondensable Gas Pressures.....6B-18
Figure 6B-13. MSLB-CB6 – RPV, Drywell and Wetwell Pressures 6B-19
Figure 6B-14. Drywell Pressure Comparison – MSLB-CB6, MSLB-CB5 and MSLB-NL2_V40 .....6B-19
Figure 6B-15. MSLB-CB6 – Suppression Pool Temperatures.....6B-20
Figure 6B-16. MSLB-CB5 – Suppression Pool Temperatures.....6B-20
Figure 6B-17. MSLB-CB6 – Passive Containment Cooling Condensation Power.....6B-21
Figure 6B-18. MSLB-CB5 – PCC Condensation Power.....6B-21
Figure 6B-19. E0 (Base Case) – Drywell Pressure Response 6B-22
Figure 6B-20. E0 (Base Case) – Top Main Vent Flow.....6B-22
Figure 6B-21. E0 (Base Case) – DPV and SRV Flows 6B-23
Figure 6B-22. E0a (Time Step) – Drywell Pressure Response.....6B-23
Figure 6B-23. E0a (Time Step) – Top Main Vent Flow.....6B-24
Figure 6B-24. E0a (Time Step) – DPV and SRV Flows 6B-24
Figure 6C-1. Effect of Wetwell Pressure on the GDCS Initiation Timing.....6C-3
Figure 6C-2. Effect of Wetwell Pressure on the Minimum Chimney Collapsed Level 6C-3
Figure 6E-1. (Deleted) 6E-8
Figure 6E-2. (Deleted) 6E-8
Figure 6E-3. (Deleted) 6E-8
Figure 6E-4. (Deleted) 6E-8
Figure 6F1-1. MSLB - Effect of Break Areas on Transient DW Pressures 6F-4
Figure 6F1-2a. Feedwater Line Break - Parametric Study on the Break Areas (0-72 hrs)..... 6F-4
Figure 6F1-2b. Feedwater Line Break - Parametric Study on the Break Areas (0-2000 sec) 6F-5
Figure 6F2-1. Main Steam Line Break - Parametric Study on the Break Elevation 6F-5
Figure 6G-1. Phases of the LOCA Transient.....6G-11
Figure 6G-2. Inventory Distributions for Main Steam Line Break 6G-12
Figure 6G-3. RPV and Drywell Water Levels for MSLB (12 hours).....6G-13
Figure 6G-4. RPV and Drywell Water Levels for FWLB (12 hours) 6G-13
Figure 6G-5. Inventory Distributions for Bottom Drain Line Break.....6G-14
Figure 6G-6. RPV and Drywell Water Levels for BDL Break (12 hours) 6G-15
Figure 6G-7. RPV and Drywell Water Levels for GDCS Line Break (12 hours) 6G-15
Figure 6H-1. Air Mass Profiles in the GDCS Airspace.....6H-5
Figure 6H-2. Air Mass Profile in the Drywell Head Airspace 6H-5
Figure 6H-3. Air Mass Profiles in the Wetwell Airspace.....6H-6
Figure 6H-4. Comparison of DW Pressures 6H-6
Figure 6H-5. Comparison of DW Pressures 6H-7
Figure 6H-6. Comparison of DW Pressures 6H-7
Figure 6H-7. Comparison of DW Pressures 6H-8
Figure 6H-8. Comparison of DW Pressures 6H-8
Figure 6H-9. Comparison of DW Pressures 6H-9
Figure 6H-10. Comparison of DW Pressures 6H-9
Figure 6H-11. Comparison of DW Pressures 6H-10

Figure 6I-1a1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (72 hrs) 6I-7
Figure 6I-1a2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (500 s)..... 6I-8
Figure 6I-1a3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (2000 s)..... 6I-9
Figure 6I-1b1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (72 hrs) 6I-10
Figure 6I-1b2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (500 s)..... 6I-11
Figure 6I-1b3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (2000 s)..... 6I-12
Figure 6I-1c1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs)..... 6I-13
Figure 6I-1c2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s)..... 6I-14
Figure 6I-1c3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s)..... 6I-15
Figure 6I-1d1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (72 hrs)..... 6I-16
Figure 6I-1d2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (500 s)..... 6I-17
Figure 6I-1d3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 DPV Failure (Bounding Case) – Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (2000 s)..... 6I-18
Figure 6I-2a1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (72 hrs) 6I-19
Figure 6I-2a2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (500 s)..... 6I-20
Figure 6I-2a3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Pressures (2000 s)..... 6I-21
Figure 6I-2b1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (72 hrs) 6I-22
Figure 6I-2b2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (500 s)..... 6I-23
Figure 6I-2b3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Containment Temperatures (2000 s)..... 6I-24
Figure 6I-2c1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (72 hrs)..... 6I-25
Figure 6I-2c2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (500 s)..... 6I-26
Figure 6I-2c3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – PCCS Heat Removal versus Decay Heat (2000 s)..... 6I-27
Figure 6I-2d1. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (72 hrs)..... 6I-28
Figure 6I-2d2. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (500 s)..... 6I-29

Figure 6I-2d3. Main Steam Line Break, 1 SRV Failure (Bounding Case) – Drywell and GDCS Noncondensable Gas Pressures (2000 s)..... 6I-30

VOLUME 26A6642AW

Figure 7.1-1. ESBWR DCIS Simplified Network and Functional Diagram 7.1-112
Figure 7.1-2. Deleted 7.1-113
Figure 7.1-3. ESBWR Distributed Power-Sensor/Logic Diversity Diagram 7.1-115
Figure 7.1-4. ESBWR Hardware/Software (Architecture) Diversity Diagram 7.1-117
Figure 7.2-1. RPS Simplified Functional Block Diagram 7.2-72
Figure 7.2-2. RPS Interfaces and Boundaries Diagram 7.2-74
Figure 7.2-3. Neutron Flux Monitoring Ranges 7.2-75
Figure 7.2-4. Basic Configuration of a Typical SRNM Subsystem 7.2-76
Figure 7.2-5. Basic Configuration of a Typical PRNM Subsystem 7.2-77
Figure 7.2-6. SRNM Detector Locations 7.2-78
Figure 7.2-7. LPRM Locations in the Core 7.2-79
Figure 7.2-8. Axial Distribution of LPRM Detectors 7.2-81
Figure 7.2-9. LPRM Assignments to APRM Channels 7.2-82
Figure 7.2-10. LPRM Assignment to OPRM Channels 7.2-83
Figure 7.2-11a. Reactor Trip and Isolation Function (RTIF) Simplified Functional Block Diagram 7.2-84
Figure 7.2-11b. Reactor Trip and Isolation Function (RTIF) Simplified Functional Block Diagram – Output Logic Unit Detail 7.2-85
Figure 7.2-12. Neutron Monitoring System (NMS) Simplified Functional Block Diagram 7.2-86
Figure 7.3-1a. SRV Initiation Logics 7.3-80
Figure 7.3-1b. GDCS and DPV Initiation Logics 7.3-82
Figure 7.3-1c. DPS Initiation Logic 7.3-83
Figure 7.3-2. GDCS Equalizing Valve Initiation Logics 7.3-85
Figure 7.3-3. LD&IS System Design Configuration 7.3-87
Figure 7.3-4. SSLC/ESF Simplified Functional Block Diagram 7.3-89
Figure 7.3-7. SSLC/ESF Simplified Functional Block Diagram 7.3-93
Figure 7.3-8. SSLC/ESF Inter-divisional Communication Detail 7.3-94
Figure 7.3-9. SSLC/ESF Safety-Related VDU Communication Detail 7.3-95
Figure 7.3-10. SSLC/ESF Nonsafety-Related Communication Detail 7.3-96
Figure 7.4-1. Remote Shutdown System Panel Schematic 7.4-45
Figure 7.4-2a. RWCU/SDC System Train A Differential Mass Flow Logic - Division 1 7.4-46
Figure 7.4-2b. RWCU/SDC System Train A Differential Mass Flow Logic - Division 2 7.4-47
Figure 7.4-2c. RWCU/SDC System Train A Differential Mass Flow Logic - Division 3 7.4-48
Figure 7.4-2d. RWCU/SDC System Train A Differential Mass Flow Logic - Division 4 7.4-49
Figure 7.4-2e. RWCU/SDC Line Break Outside Containment Train A Isolation Logic 7.4-50
Figure 7.4-3. Isolation Condenser System Initiation and Actuation 7.4-52
Figure 7.5-1. Containment Monitoring System Design 7.5-41
Figure 7.5-2. (Deleted) 7.5-42
Figure 7.5-3. Area Radiation Monitoring System Simplified Functional Block Diagram 7.5-43
Figure 7.7-1. Water Level Range Definition 7.7-65
Figure 7.7-2. RC&IS Simplified Functional Block Diagram 7.7-66
Figure 7.7-3. Feedwater Control System Simplified Functional Block Diagram 7.7-67

Figure 7.7-4. Plant Automation System Simplified Functional Diagram 7.7-69
Figure 7.7-5. SB&PC System Simplified Functional Block Diagram 7.7-70
Figure 7.7-6. SB&PC System FTDC Simplified Functional Block Diagram 7.7-71
Figure 7.7-7. HP Feedwater Heater Temperature Simplified Control Block Diagram 7.7-65
Figure 7.8-1. DPS Simplified Functional Block Diagram 7.8-30
Figure 7.8-2. Alternate Rod Insertion & FMCRD Run-in Logic 7.8-32
Figure 7.8-3. ATWS Mitigation Logic (SLC System Initiation, Feedwater Runback) 7.8-34
Figure 7.8-4. Diverse ESF Triple Redundant Logic 7.8-36

VOLUME 26A6642AX

Figure 8.1-1. Electrical Power Distribution System 8.1-14
Figure 8.1-2. Direct Current Power Supply (Nonsafety-Related) 8.1-18
Figure 8.1-3. Direct Current Power Supply (Safety-Related)..... 8.1-21
Figure 8.1-4. Uninterruptible AC Power Supply (Safety-Related)..... 8.1-23
Figure 8.1-5. Uninterruptible AC Power Supply (Nonsafety-Related) 8.1-24
Figure 8.1-6. (Deleted)..... 8.1-26
Figure 8.3-1. Safety-Related 480 Volt Power Centers 8.3-39
Figure 8.3-2. Nonsafety-Related 480 Volt Power Centers 8.3-40
Figure 8.3-3. Ancillary Power Functional Figure..... 8.3-45

VOLUME 26A6642AY

Figure 9.1-1. FAPCS Schematic Diagram 9.1-51
Figure 9.1-2. Inclined Fuel Transfer System 9.1-52
Figure 9.1-3. Refueling Sequence 9.1-53
Figure 9.2-1. Plant Service Water System Simplified Diagram 9.2-40
Figure 9.2-2a. Reactor Component Cooling Water System 9.2-41
Figure 9.2-2b Reactor Component Cooling Water System 9.2-42
Figure 9.2-3. Chilled Water System Simplified Diagram 9.2-43
Figure 9.2-4. Turbine Component Cooling Water System Configuration 9.2-44
Figure 9.3-1. Standby Liquid Control System Simplified Diagram 9.3-45
Figure 9.3-1a. Standby Liquid Control System Simplified Process Flow Diagram 9.3-46
Figure 9.3-2. (Deleted) 9.3-47
Figure 9.3-3. Service Air and Instrument Air System Simplified Diagram 9.3-48
Figure 9.3-4. HPNSS Simplified Diagram 9.3-49
Figure 9.3-5. Hydrogen Water Chemistry System Simplified Diagram 9.3-50
Figure 9.4-1. CRHAVS Simplified System Diagram 9.4-77
Figure 9.4-2. CRHAVS Air Flow Diagram 9.4-78
Figure 9.4-3. CBGAVS Set A Simplified System Flow Diagram 9.4-79
Figure 9.4-4. CBGAVS Set B Simplified System Flow Diagram 9.4-80
Figure 9.4-5. FBGAVS Simplified System Diagram 9.4-81
Figure 9.4-6. FBFPVS Simplified System Diagram 9.4-82
Figure 9.4-7a. RWCRVS Simplified Subsystem Diagram 9.4-83
Figure 9.4-7b. RWGAVS Simplified Subsystem Diagram 9.4-84
Figure 9.4-8. TBVS Simplified System Diagram 9.4-85
Figure 9.4-9. CLAVS Simplified System Diagram (Typical Train A/B) 9.4-86
Figure 9.4-10. CONAVS Simplified System Diagram (Typical Train A/B) 9.4-87
Figure 9.4-11. REPAVS Simplified System Diagram 9.4-88
Figure 9.4-12. EBVS Simplified System 9.4-89
Figure 9.4-13. DCS Simplified System Diagram 9.4-90
Figure 9.4-14. (Deleted) 9.4-91
Figure 9.5-1. Fire Protection System Simplified Diagram 9.5-66
Figure 9.5-2. (Deleted) 9.5-67
Figure 9.5-3. (Deleted) 9.5-68
Figure 9.5-4. (Deleted) 9.5-69
Figure 9.5-5. (Deleted) 9.5-70
Figure 9.5-6. (Deleted) 9.5-71
Figure 9.5-7. (Deleted) 9.5-72
Figure 9.5-8. (Deleted) 9.5-73
Figure 9.5-9. Standby Diesel Generator Fuel Oil Storage and Transfer System & Air Intake and Exhaust System Diagram 9.5-74
Figure 9.5-9a. Ancillary Diesel Generator Fuel Oil Storage and Transfer System Diagram 9.5-75
Figure 9.5-10. Standby Diesel Generator Jacket Cooling Water System Diagram 9.5-76
Figure 9.5-11. Standby Diesel Generator Starting Air System Diagram 9.5-77

Figure 9.5-12. Standby Diesel Generator Lubrication System Diagram 9.5-78

VOLUME 26A6642BB

Figure 9A.2-1. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL –11500 ..... 9A.2-16
Figure 9A.2-2. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL –6400 ..... 9A.2-17
Figure 9A.2-3. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL -1000 ..... 9A.2-18
Figure 9A.2-4. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 4650 ..... 9A.2-19
Figure 9A.2-5. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 9060 ..... 9A.2-20
Figure 9A.2-6. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 13570 ..... 9A.2-21
Figure 9A.2-7. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 17500 ..... 9A.2-22
Figure 9A.2-8. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 27000 ..... 9A.2-23
Figure 9A.2-9. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 34000 ..... 9A.2-24
Figure 9A.2-10. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD SEC A-A 9A.2-25
Figure 9A.2-11. Nuclear Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD Section “B-B” 9A.2-26
Figure 9A.2-12. Turbine Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL. –1400 ..... 9A.2-27
Figure 9A.2-13. Turbine Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 4650 ..... 9A.2-28
Figure 9A.2-14. Turbine Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL. 12000 ..... 9A.2-29
Figure 9A.2-15. Turbine Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL. 20000 ..... 9A.2-30
Figure 9A.2-16. Turbine Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL. 28000 ..... 9A.2-31
Figure 9A.2-16a. Turbine Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 35000 ..... 9A.2-32
Figure 9A.2-17. Turbine Island Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL. Various 9A.2-33
Figure 9A.2-18. Turbine Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD Section A-A 9A.2-34
Figure 9A.2-19. Turbine Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD Section B-B 9A.2-35
Figure 9A.2-20. Radwaste Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL -9350 ..... 9A.2-36
Figure 9A.2-21. Radwaste Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL –2350 ..... 9A.2-37
Figure 9A.2-22. Radwaste Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 4650 ..... 9A.2-38
Figure 9A.2-23. Radwaste Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD EL 10650 ..... 9A.2-39
Figure 9A.2-24. Radwaste Building Fire Protection Zones ESBWR DCD Section A-A .. 9A.2-40
Figure 9A.2-25. Electrical Building Fire Protection Zone ESBWR DCD EL 4650 ..... 9A.2-41
Figure 9A.2-26. Electrical Building Fire Protection Zone ESBWR DCD EL 9800 ..... 9A.2-42
Figure 9A.2-27. DELETED 9A.2-43
Figure 9A.2-28. Electrical Building Fire Protection Zone ESBWR DCD EL 18000 ..... 9A.2-44
Figure 9A.2-29. DELETED 9A.2-45
Figure 9A.2-30. Electrical Building Fire Protection Zone ESBWR DCD EL 27000 ..... 9A.2-46
Figure 9A.2-31. Electrical Building Fire Protection Zone ESBWR DCD EL (Various) ... 9A.2-47
Figure 9A.2-32. Electrical Building Fire Protection Zone ESBWR DCD Section A-A 9A.2-48
Figure 9A.2-33. Site Fire Protection Zone ESBWR DCD Plot Plan 9A.2-49

VOLUME 26A6642BD

Figure 9B-1. Time-Temperature Curve and Fire Endurance Curves 14

VOLUME 26A6642BF

Figure 10.1-1. Power Cycle Schematic 10.1-7
Figure 10.1-2a. Rated Heat Balance (SI Units) 10.1-8
Figure 10.1-2b. Rated Heat Balance (English Units) 10.1-9
Figure 10.1-3a. Valves Wide Open-Heat Balance (SI Units) 10.1-10
Figure 10.1-3b. Valves Wide Open Heat Balance (English Units) 10.1-11
Figure 10.2-1. Turbine Stop Valve Closure Characteristic 10.2-18
Figure 10.2-2. Turbine Control Valve Fast Closure Characteristic 10.2-19
Figure 10.2-3. Acceptable Range for Control Valve Normal Closure Motion 10.2-20
Figure 10.2-4. Hydrogen Gas Control System 10.2-21
Figure 10.3-1. Turbine Main Steam System 10.3-9
Figure 10.3-2. Main Turbine System 10.3-10
Figure 10.4-1. Circulating Water System 10.4-35
Figure 10.4-2. Main Condenser Evacuation System 10.4-36
Figure 10.4-3. Turbine Gland Seal System 10.4-37
Figure 10.4-4. (Deleted) 10.4-38
Figure 10.4-5. Condensate Purification System 10.4-39
Figure 10.4-6a. Low Pressure Extraction Steam System 10.4-40
Figure 10.4-6b. Low Pressure Drain and Vent System 10.4-41
Figure 10.4-7a. High Pressure Extraction Steam System 10.4-42
Figure 10.4-7b. High Pressure Drain and Vent System 10.4-43

VOLUME 26A6642BH

Figure 11.2-1. Liquid Waste Management System Processing Diagram 11.2-18
Figure 11.2-1a. Equipment Drain 11.2-20
Figure 11.2-1b. Floor Drain 11.2-22
Figure 11.2-2. Liquid Waste Management System Processing Stream Information Directory 11.2-23
Figure 11.2-3. Detergent Drain 11.2-24
Figure 11.2-4. Chemical Drain 11.2-26
Figure 11.3-1. Offgas System 11.3-29
Figure 11.4-1. Solid Waste Management System Process Diagram 11.4-15
Figure 11.4-2. SWMS Collection Subsystem 11.4-17
Figure 11.4-3. SWMS Processing Subsystem 11.4-19
Figure 11.4-4. Dry Active Waste Processing 11.4-20
Figure 11.5-1. Location of Radiation Monitors 11.5-58
Figure 11.5-2. PRMS Channel Block Diagram 11.5-59

VOLUME 26A6642BJ

Figure 12.2-1. Radiation Source Model 12.2-87
Figure 12.3-1. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation - Elevation -11500 mm 12.3-122
Figure 12.3-2. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation - Elevation -6400 mm 12.3-123
Figure 12.3-3. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation - Elevation -1000 mm 12.3-124
Figure 12.3-4. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation – Elevation 4650 mm 12.3-125
Figure 12.3-5. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation - Elevation 9060 mm 12.3-126
Figure 12.3-6. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation - Elevation 13570 mm 12.3-127
Figure 12.3-7. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation - Elevation 17500 mm 12.3-128
Figure 12.3-8. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation - Elevation 27000 mm 12.3-129
Figure 12.3-9. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation - Elevation 34000 mm 12.3-130
Figure 12.3-10. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation Section A-A 12.3-131
Figure 12.3-11. Nuclear Island Radiation Zones for Full Power and Shutdown Operation Section B-B 12.3-132
Figure 12.3-12. Turbine Building Radiation Zones - Elevation -1400 mm 12.3-133
Figure 12.3-13. Turbine Building Radiation Zones - Elevation 4650 mm 12.3-134
Figure 12.3-14. Turbine Building Radiation Zones - Elevation 12000 mm 12.3-135
Figure 12.3-15. Turbine Building Radiation Zones - Elevation 20000 mm 12.3-136
Figure 12.3-16. Turbine Building Radiation Zones - Elevation 28000 mm 12.3-137
Figure 12.3-17. Turbine Building Radiation Zones - Elevation 35000 mm 12.3-138
Figure 12.3-18. Turbine Building Radiation Zones at Roof Elevation Various 12.3-139
Figure 12.3-19. Radwaste Building Radiation Zones - Elevation -9350 mm 12.3-140
Figure 12.3-20. Radwaste Building Radiation Zones - Elevation -2350 mm 12.3-141
Figure 12.3-21. Radwaste Building Radiation Zones - Elevation 4650 mm 12.3-142
Figure 12.3-22. Radwaste Building Radiation Zones - Elevation 10650 mm 12.3-143
Figure 12.3-22a. Radiation Zones in the Access Tunnel to the Electrical Building – Elevation -2000 mm 12.3-144
Figure 12.3-22b. Radiation Zones in the Access Tunnel to the Electrical Building and Radwaste Building – Elevation 1300 mm 12.3-145
Figure 12.3-23. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation -11500 mm 12.3-146
Figure 12.3-24. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation -6400 mm 12.3-147
Figure 12.3-25. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation -1000 mm 12.3-148
Figure 12.3-26. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation 4650 mm 12.3-149
Figure 12.3-27. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation 9060 mm 12.3-150

Figure 12.3-28. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation 13570 mm 12.3-151
Figure 12.3-29. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation 17500 mm 12.3-152
Figure 12.3-30. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation 27000 mm 12.3-153
Figure 12.3-31. Nuclear Island Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation 34000 mm 12.3-154
Figure 12.3-32. Turbine Building Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation -1400 mm..... 12.3-155
Figure 12.3-33. Turbine Building Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation 4650 mm 12.3-156
Figure 12.3-34. Turbine Building Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation 12000 mm 12.3-157
Figure 12.3-35. Turbine Building Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation 20000 mm 12.3-158
Figure 12.3-36. Turbine Building Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation 28000 mm 12.3-159
Figure 12.3-37. Turbine Building Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation 35000 mm 12.3-160
Figure 12.3-38. Turbine Building Area Radiation Monitors at Various Elevations..... 12.3-161
Figure 12.3-39. Radwaste Building Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation -9350 mm..... 12.3-162
Figure 12.3-40. Radwaste Building Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation -2350 mm..... 12.3-163
Figure 12.3-41. Radwaste Building Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation 4650 mm 12.3-164
Figure 12.3-42. Radwaste Building Area Radiation Monitors - Elevation 10650 mm 12.3-165
Figure 12.3-43. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones - Elevation -11500 mm . 12.3-166
Figure 12.3-44. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones - Elevation -6400 mm ... 12.3-167
Figure 12.3-45. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones - Elevation -1000 mm ... 12.3-168
Figure 12.3-46. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones - Elevation 4650 mm..... 12.3-169
Figure 12.3-47. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones - Elevation 9060 mm..... 12.3-170
Figure 12.3-48. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones - Elevation 13570 mm... 12.3-171
Figure 12.3-49. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones - Elevation 17500 mm... 12.3-172
Figure 12.3-50. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones - Elevation 27000 mm... 12.3-173
Figure 12.3-51. Nuclear Island Post Accident Radiation Zones - Elevation 34000 mm... 12.3-174
Figure 12.3-51a. Post Accident Radiation Zones Electrical Building - Elevation 4650 mm 12.3-175
Figure 12.3-51b. Post Accident Radiation Zones Electrical Building - Elevation 9800 mm 12.3-176
Figure 12.3-51c. Post Accident Radiation Zones Electrical Building - Elevation 18000 mm 12.3-177
Figure 12.3-51d. Post Accident Radiation Zones Electrical Building - Elevation 27000 mm 12.3-178
Figure 12.3-51e. Post Accident Radiation Zones, Service Building Floor - Elevation 1300 mm 12.3-179
Figure 12.3-51f. Post Accident Radiation Zones, Service Building Floor - Elevation 4650 mm 12.3-180
Figure 12.3-52. Reactor Building and Fuel Building Personnel Egress Routes - Elevation –11500 mm 12.3-181
Figure 12.3-53. Reactor, Fuel, & Control Buildings Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation -6400 mm 12.3-182
Figure 12.3-54. Reactor, Fuel, & Control Buildings Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation –1000 mm..... 12.3-183
Figure 12.3-55. Reactor, Fuel, & Control Buildings Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation 4650 mm..... 12.3-184
Figure 12.3-56. Reactor, Fuel, & Control Buildings Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation 9060 mm..... 12.3-185

Figure 12.3-57. Reactor Building & Fuel Buildings Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation 13570 mm 12.3-186
Figure 12.3-58. Reactor Building & Fuel Building Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation 17500 mm 12.3-187
Figure 12.3-59. Reactor Building & Fuel Building Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation 27000 mm 12.3-188
Figure 12.3-60. Reactor Building Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation 34000 mm 12.3-189
Figure 12.3-61. Radwaste Building Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation -9350 mm 12.3-190
Figure 12.3-62. Radwaste Building Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation -2350 mm 12.3-191
Figure 12.3-63. Radwaste Building Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation 4650 mm 12.3-192
Figure 12.3-64. Radwaste Building Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation 10650 mm 12.3-193
Figure 12.3-65. Turbine Building Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation -1400 mm 12.3-194
Figure 12.3-66. Turbine Building Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation 4650 mm 12.3-195
Figure 12.3-67. Turbine Building Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation 12000 mm 12.3-196
Figure 12.3-68. Turbine Building Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation 20000 mm 12.3-197
Figure 12.3-69. Turbine Building Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation 28000 mm 12.3-198
Figure 12.3-70. Turbine Building Personnel Access and Egress Routes - Elevation 35000 mm 12.3-199
Figure 12.3-70a. Turbine Building Personnel Access and Egress Routes at Various Elevations 12.3-200
Figure 12.3-71. Reactor Building Rooms Adjacent to the RWCU/SDC and FAPCS Demineralizers - Elevation -11500 mm 12.3-201
Figure 12.3-72. Reactor Building RWCU/SDC and FAPCS Demineralizer Rooms and Adjacent Rooms - Elevation -6400 mm 12.3-202
Figure 12.3-73. Reactor Building Rooms Adjacent to the RWCU/SDC and FAPCS Demineralizers - Elevation -1000 mm 12.3-203
Figure 12.3-74. Areas Requiring Post-Accident Access - Elevation -11500 mm 12.3-204
Figure 12.3-75. Areas Requiring Post-Accident Access - Elevation -6400 mm 12.3-205
Figure 12.3-76. Areas Requiring Post-Accident Access - Elevation from -2000 to -1000 mm 12.3-206
Figure 12.3-77. Areas Requiring Post-Accident Access - Elevation 1300 mm 12.3-207
Figure 12.3-78. Areas Requiring Post-Accident Access - Elevation 4650 mm 12.3-208
Figure 12.3-79. Areas Requiring Post-Accident Access - Elevation 9060 mm 12.3-209
Figure 12.3-80. Areas Requiring Post-Accident Access - Elevation 9800 mm 12.3-210
Figure 12.3-81. Areas Requiring Post-Accident Access - Elevation 13570 mm 12.3-211
Figure 12.3-82. Areas Requiring Post-Accident Access - Elevation 17500 mm 12.3-212

Figure 12.3-83. Areas Requiring Post-Accident Access - Elevation 18000 mm..... 12.3-213
Figure 12.3-84. Areas Requiring Post-Accident Access - Elevation 27000 mm..... 12.3-214
Figure 12.3-85. Areas Requiring Post-Accident Access (Electrical Building) - Elevation 27000 mm 12.3-215
Figure 12.3-86. Areas Requiring Post-Accident Access - Elevation 34000 mm..... 12.3-216
Figure 12.5-1. Functional Layout of Health Physics Facilities at Service Building - Elevation 1300 mm 12.5-3
Figure 12.5-2. Functional Layout of Health Physics Facilities at Service Building - Elevation 4650 mm 12.5-4

VOLUME 26A6642BL

- NONE -

VOLUME 26A6642BN

- NONE -

VOLUME 26A6642BP

Figure 15.1-1. Event Diagram Format 15.1-29
Figure 15.1-2. Event Diagram – Loss of Feedwater Heating 15.1-30
Figure 15.1-3. Event Diagram – Closure of One Turbine Control Valve 15.1-31
Figure 15.1-4. Event Diagram – Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass 15.1-32
Figure 15.1-5. Event Diagram – Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.1-33
Figure 15.1-6. Event Diagram – Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass 15.1-34
Figure 15.1-7. Event Diagram – Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.1-35
Figure 15.1-8. Event Diagram – Closure of One Main Steamline Isolation Valve 15.1-36
Figure 15.1-9. Event Diagram – Closure of All Main Steamline Isolation Valves 15.1-37
Figure 15.1-10. Event Diagram – Loss of Condenser Vacuum 15.1-38
Figure 15.1-11. Event Diagram – Loss of Shutdown Cooling Function of RWCU/SDC System 15.1-39
Figure 15.1-12. Event Diagram – Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation 15.1-40
Figure 15.1-13. Event Diagram – Runout of One Feedwater Pump 15.1-41
Figure 15.1-14. Event Diagram – Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve 15.1-42
Figure 15.1-15. Event Diagram – Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries 15.1-43
Figure 15.1-16. Event Diagram – Loss of All Feedwater Flow 15.1-44
Figure 15.1-17a. Event Diagram – Loss of Feedwater Heating With Failure of SCRRI and SRI 15.1-45
Figure 15.1-17b. Event Diagram – Feedwater Controller Failure - Minimum Temperature Demand 15.1-46
Figure 15.1-18. Event Diagram – Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Flow Demand 15.1-47
Figure 15.1-19. Event Diagram – Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves 15.1-48
Figure 15.1-20. Event Diagram – Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves 15.1-49
Figure 15.1-21. Event Diagram – Generator Load Rejection with Total Bypass Failure (at High Power) 15.1-50
Figure 15.1-22. Event Diagram – Turbine Trip with Total Bypass Failure (at High Power) 15.1-51
Figure 15.1-23. Event Diagram – Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Refueling 15.1-52
Figure 15.1-24a. Event Diagram – Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Startup 15.1-53
Figure 15.1-24b. Event Diagram – Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Startup With Failure of Control Rod Block 15.1-54
Figure 15.1-25a. Event Diagram – Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Power Operation with ATLM Failure 15.1-55
Figure 15.1-25b. Event Diagram – Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Power Operation 15.1-56
Figure 15.1-26. Event Diagram – Fuel Assembly Loading Error – Mislocated Bundle 15.1-57

Figure 15.1-27. Event Diagram – Fuel Assembly Loading Error – Misoriented Bundle.... 15.1-58
Figure 15.1-28. Event Diagram – Inadvertent SDC Function Operation 15.1-59
Figure 15.1-29. Event Diagram – Inadvertent Opening of a Safety Relief Valve..... 15.1-60
Figure 15.1-30. Event Diagram – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve..... 15.1-61
Figure 15.1-31. Event Diagram – Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve 15.1-62
Figure 15.1-32. Event Diagram – Liquid-Containing Tank Failure 15.1-63
Figure 15.1-33. Event Diagram – Fuel Handling Accident 15.1-64
Figure 15.1-34a. Event Diagram – Loss-of-Coolant-Accident Inside Containment 15.1-65
Figure 15.1-34b. Event Diagram – Loss-of-Coolant-Accident Inside Containment 15.1-66
Figure 15.1-35a. Event Diagram – Main Steamline Break Outside Containment..... 15.1-67
Figure 15.1-35b. Event Diagram – Main Steamline Break Outside Containment 15.1-68
Figure 15.1-36. Event Diagram – Control Rod Drop Accident..... 15.1-69
Figure 15.1-37a. Event Diagram – Feedwater Line Break Outside Containment 15.1-70
Figure 15.1-37b. Event Diagram – Feedwater Line Break Outside Containment..... 15.1-71
Figure 15.1-38a. Event Diagram – Failure of Small Line Carrying Primary Coolant Outside Containment..... 15.1-72
Figure 15.1-38b. Event Diagram – Failure of Small Line Carrying Primary Coolant Outside Containment..... 15.1-73
Figure 15.1-39a. Event Diagram – RWCU/SDC System Line Failure Outside Containment 15.1-74
Figure 15.1-39b. Event Diagram – RWCU/SDC System Line Failure Outside Containment 15.1-75
Figure 15.1-40. Event Diagram – Spent Fuel Cask Drop Accident..... 15.1-76
Figure 15.1-41. Event Diagram – MSIV Closure With Flux Scram (Overpressure Protection) 15.1-77
Figure 15.1-42. Event Diagram – Shutdown Without Control Rods (i.e., SLC System Capability)..... 15.1-78
Figure 15.1-43. Event Diagram – Shutdown from Outside Main Control Room..... 15.1-79
Figure 15.1-44a. Event Diagram – Anticipated Transients Without Scram 15.1-80
Figure 15.1-44b. Event Diagram – Anticipated Transients Without Scram..... 15.1-81
Figure 15.1-45a. Event Diagram – Station Blackout 15.1-82
Figure 15.1-46. Event Diagram – Safe Shutdown Fire..... 15.1-84
Figure 15.1-47. Event Diagram – Waste Gas System Leak or Failure..... 15.1-85
Figure 15.2-1a. Loss of Feedwater Heating..... 15.2-56
Figure 15.2-1b. Loss of Feedwater Heating..... 15.2-56
Figure 15.2-1c. Loss of Feedwater Heating..... 15.2-57
Figure 15.2-1d. Loss of Feedwater Heating..... 15.2-57
Figure 15.2-1e. Loss of Feedwater Heating..... 15.2-58
Figure 15.2-1f. Loss of Feedwater Heating 15.2-58
Figure 15.2-1g. Loss of Feedwater Heating..... 15.2-59
Figure 15.2-2a. Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve 15.2-60
Figure 15.2-2b. Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve 15.2-60
Figure 15.2-2c. Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve 15.2-61
Figure 15.2-2d. Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve 15.2-61
Figure 15.2-2e. Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve 15.2-62
Figure 15.2-2f. Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve..... 15.2-62

Figure 15.2-2g. Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve 15.2-63
Figure 15.2-2h. Fast Closure of One Turbine Control Valve (Figure 15.2-2a from 0 to 5s) 15.2-64
Figure 15.2-3a. Slow Closure of One Turbine Control Valve 15.2-65
Figure 15.2-3b. Slow Closure of One Turbine Control Valve 15.2-65
Figure 15.2-3c. Slow Closure of One Turbine Control Valve 15.2-66
Figure 15.2-3d. Slow Closure of One Turbine Control Valve 15.2-66
Figure 15.2-3e. Slow Closure of One Turbine Control Valve 15.2-67
Figure 15.2-3f. Slow Closure of One Turbine Control Valve 15.2-67
Figure 15.2-3g. Slow Closure of One Turbine Control Valve 15.2-68
Figure 15.2-4a. Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass 15.2-69
Figure 15.2-4b. Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass 15.2-69
Figure 15.2-4c. Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass 15.2-70
Figure 15.2-4d. Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass 15.2-70
Figure 15.2-4e. Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass 15.2-71
Figure 15.2-4f. Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass 15.2-71
Figure 15.2-4g. Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass 15.2-72
Figure 15.2-4h. Generator Load Rejection with Turbine Bypass (Figure 15.2-4a from 0 to 5 s) 15.2-72
Figure 15.2-5a. Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-73
Figure 15.2-5b. Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-73
Figure 15.2-5c. Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-74
Figure 15.2-5d. Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-74
Figure 15.2-5e. Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-75
Figure 15.2-5f. Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-75
Figure 15.2-5g. Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-76
Figure 15.2-5h. Generator Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System (Figure 15.2-5a from 0 to 5 sec) 15.2-76
Figure 15.2-6a. Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass 15.2-77
Figure 15.2-6b. Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass 15.2-77
Figure 15.2-6c. Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass 15.2-78
Figure 15.2-6d. Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass 15.2-78
Figure 15.2-6e. Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass 15.2-79
Figure 15.2-6f. Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass 15.2-79
Figure 15.2-6g. Turbine Trip with Turbine Bypass 15.2-80
Figure 15.2-7a. Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-82
Figure 15.2-7b. Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-82
Figure 15.2-7c. Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-83
Figure 15.2-7d. Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-83

Figure 15.2-7e. Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-84
Figure 15.2-7f. Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-84
Figure 15.2-7g. Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-85
Figure 15.2-7h. Turbine Trip with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System 15.2-85
(Figure 15.2-7a from 0 to 5 sec) 15.2-85
Figure 15.2-8a. Closure of One MSIV 15.2-86
Figure 15.2-8b. Closure of One MSIV 15.2-86
Figure 15.2-8c. Closure of One MSIV 15.2-87
Figure 15.2-8d. Closure of One MSIV 15.2-87
Figure 15.2-8e. Closure of One MSIV 15.2-88
Figure 15.2-8f. Closure of One MSIV 15.2-88
Figure 15.2-8g. Closure of One MSIV 15.2-89
Figure 15.2-9a. Closure of All MSIVs 15.2-90
Figure 15.2-9b. Closure of All MSIVs 15.2-90
Figure 15.2-9c. Closure of All MSIVs 15.2-91
Figure 15.2-9d. Closure of All MSIVs 15.2-91
Figure 15.2-9e. Closure of All MSIVs 15.2-92
Figure 15.2-9f. Closure of All MSIVs 15.2-92
Figure 15.2-9g. Closure of All MSIVs 15.2-93
Figure 15.2-10a. Loss of Condenser Vacuum 15.2-94
Figure 15.2-10b. Loss of Condenser Vacuum 15.2-94
Figure 15.2-10c. Loss of Condenser Vacuum 15.2-95
Figure 15.2-10d. Loss of Condenser Vacuum 15.2-95
Figure 15.2-10e. Loss of Condenser Vacuum 15.2-96
Figure 15.2-10f. Loss of Condenser Vacuum 15.2-96
Figure 15.2-10g. Loss of Condenser Vacuum 15.2-97
Figure 15.2-11a. Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation 15.2-98
Figure 15.2-11b. Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation 15.2-99
Figure 15.2-11c. Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation 15.2-100
Figure 15.2-11d. Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation 15.2-101
Figure 15.2-11e. Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation 15.2-102
Figure 15.2-11f. Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation 15.2-103
Figure 15.2-11g. Inadvertent Isolation Condenser Initiation 15.2-104
Figure 15.2-12. Simplified Block Diagram of Fault-Tolerant Digital Controller System. 15.2-105
Figure 15.2-13a. Runout of One Feedwater Pump 15.2-106
Figure 15.2-13b. Runout of One Feedwater Pump 15.2-106
Figure 15.2-13c. Runout of One Feedwater Pump 15.2-107
Figure 15.2-13d. Runout of One Feedwater Pump 15.2-107
Figure 15.2-13e. Runout of One Feedwater Pump 15.2-108
Figure 15.2-13f. Runout of One Feedwater Pump 15.2-108
Figure 15.2-13g. Runout of One Feedwater Pump 15.2-109
Figure 15.2-14a. Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve 15.2-110
Figure 15.2-14b. Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve 15.2-110
Figure 15.2-14c. Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve 15.2-111
Figure 15.2-14d. Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve 15.2-111
Figure 15.2-14e. Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve 15.2-112

Figure 15.2-14f. Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve 15.2-112
Figure 15.2-14g. Opening of One Turbine Control or Bypass Valve..... 15.2-113
Figure 15.2-15a. Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries..... 15.2-114
Figure 15.2-15b. Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries 15.2-114
Figure 15.2-15c. Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries..... 15.2-115
Figure 15.2-15d. Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries 15.2-115
Figure 15.2-15e. Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries..... 15.2-116
Figure 15.2-15f. Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries 15.2-116
Figure 15.2-15g. Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries 15.2-117
Figure 15.2-15h. Loss of Non-Emergency AC Power to Station Auxiliaries (Figure 15.2-15a from 50 to 70 s) 15.2-117
Figure 15.2-16a. Loss of All Feedwater Flow 15.2-118
Figure 15.2-16b. Loss of All Feedwater Flow 15.2-118
Figure 15.2-16c. Loss of All Feedwater Flow 15.2-119
Figure 15.2-16d. Loss of All Feedwater Flow 15.2-119
Figure 15.2-16e. Loss of All Feedwater Flow 15.2-120
Figure 15.2-16f. Loss of All Feedwater Flow..... 15.2-120
Figure 15.2-16g. Loss of All Feedwater Flow 15.2-121
Figure 15.2-16h. Loss of All Feedwater Flow (Figure 15.2-16a from 50 to 70 s) 15.2-121
Figure 15.2-17. ESBWR Core Power-FW Temperature Operating Domain with Representative Rod/FW Temperature Block and Scram Lines 15.2-122
Figure 15.3-1a. Loss of Feedwater Heating with SCRRI/SRI Failure 15.3-49
Figure 15.3-1b. Loss of Feedwater Heating with SCRRI/SRI Failure 15.3-49
Figure 15.3-1c. Loss of Feedwater Heating with SCRRI/SRI Failure 15.3-50
Figure 15.3-1d. Loss of Feedwater Heating with SCRRI/SRI Failure 15.3-50
Figure 15.3-1e. Loss of Feedwater Heating with SCRRI/SRI Failure 15.3-51
Figure 15.3-1f. Loss of Feedwater Heating with SCRRI/SRI Failure..... 15.3-51
Figure 15.3-1g. Loss of Feedwater Heating with SCRRI/SRI Failure 15.3-52
Figure 15.3-2a. Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Flow Demand 15.3-53
Figure 15.3-2b. Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Flow Demand..... 15.3-53
Figure 15.3-2c. Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Flow Demand 15.3-54
Figure 15.3-2d. Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Flow Demand..... 15.3-54
Figure 15.3-2e. Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Flow Demand 15.3-55
Figure 15.3-2f. Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Flow Demand..... 15.3-55
Figure 15.3-2g. Feedwater Controller Failure – Maximum Flow Demand..... 15.3-56
Figure 15.3-3a. Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves..... 15.3-57
Figure 15.3-3b. Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves..... 15.3-57
Figure 15.3-3c. Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves..... 15.3-58
Figure 15.3-3d. Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves..... 15.3-58
Figure 15.3-3e. Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves..... 15.3-59

Figure 15.3-3f. Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves 15.3-59
Figure 15.3-3g. Pressure Regulator Failure – Opening of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves 15.3-60
Figure 15.3-4a. Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves 15.3-61
Figure 15.3-4b. Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves 15.3-61
Figure 15.3-4c. Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves 15.3-62
Figure 15.3-4d. Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves 15.3-62
Figure 15.3-4e. Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves 15.3-63
Figure 15.3-4f. Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves 15.3-63
Figure 15.3-4g. Pressure Regulator Failure – Closure of All Turbine Control and Bypass Valves 15.3-64
Figure 15.3-5a. Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-65
Figure 15.3-5b. Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-65
Figure 15.3-5c. Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-66
Figure 15.3-5d. Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-66
Figure 15.3-5e. Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-67
Figure 15.3-5f. Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-67
Figure 15.3-5g. Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-68
Figure 15.3-5h Generator Load Rejection With Total Turbine Bypass Failure (Figure 15.3-5a from 0 to 5 s) 15.3-68
Figure 15.3-6a. Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-69
Figure 15.3-6b. Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-69
Figure 15.3-6c. Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-70
Figure 15.3-6d. Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-70
Figure 15.3-6e. Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-71
Figure 15.3-6f. Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-71
Figure 15.3-6g. Turbine Trip With Total Turbine Bypass Failure 15.3-72
Figure 15.3-6h. Turbine Trip with Total Bypass Failure (Figure 15.3-6a from 0 to 5 s) 15.3-72
Figure 15.3-7. (Deleted) 15.3-73
Figure 15.3-7a. Causes of Control Rod Withdrawal Error During Startup With Failure of Control Rod Block 15.3-74
Figure 15.3-8a. Inadvertent SRV Opening 15.3-75
Figure 15.3-8b. Inadvertent SRV Opening 15.3-75
Figure 15.3-8c. Inadvertent SRV Opening 15.3-76
Figure 15.3-8d. Inadvertent SRV Opening 15.3-76
Figure 15.3-8e. Inadvertent SRV Opening 15.3-77
Figure 15.3-8f. Inadvertent SRV Opening 15.3-77
Figure 15.3-8g. Inadvertent SRV Opening 15.3-78
Figure 15.3-9a. Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve 15.3-79

Figure 15.3-9b. Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve 15.3-79
Figure 15.3-9c. Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve..... 15.3-80
Figure 15.3-9d. Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve 15.3-80
Figure 15.3-9e. Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve..... 15.3-81
Figure 15.3-9f. Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve 15.3-81
Figure 15.3-9g. Stuck Open Safety Relief Valve 15.3-82
Figure 15.4-1. LOCA Radiological Paths..... 15.4-85
Figure 15.4-2. Airborne CsI for Removal Coefficient Determination..... 15.4-86
Figure 15.4-3. Removal Coefficient Determination for Low Pressure Bottom Line Break (Accident Scenario-1)..... 15.4-87
Figure 15.4-4. Control Room Doses for Fuel Handling Accident vs. Control Room Unfiltered Inleakage..... 15.4-87
Figure 15.5-1a. ATWS MSIV Closure with ARI 15.5-34
Figure 15.5-1b. ATWS MSIV Closure with ARI 15.5-35
Figure 15.5-1c. ATWS MSIV Closure with ARI 15.5-36
Figure 15.5-1d. ATWS MSIV Closure with ARI 15.5-37
Figure 15.5-2a. ATWS MSIV Closure with FMCRD Run-in 15.5-38
Figure 15.5-2b. ATWS MSIV Closure with FMCRD Run-in..... 15.5-39
Figure 15.5-2c. ATWS MSIV Closure with FMCRD Run-in 15.5-40
Figure 15.5-2d. ATWS MSIV Closure with FMCRD Run-in..... 15.5-41
Figure 15.5-3a. ATWS MSIV Closure - SLC System Bounding Case 15.5-42
Figure 15.5-3b. ATWS MSIV Closure - SLC System Bounding Case 15.5-43
Figure 15.5-3c. ATWS MSIV Closure - SLC System Bounding Case 15.5-44
Figure 15.5-3d. ATWS MSIV Closure - SLC System Bounding Case 15.5-45
Figure 15.5-3e. (Deleted)..... 15.5-46
Figure 15.5-3f. (Deleted) 15.5-46
Figure 15.5-3g. (Deleted)..... 15.5-46
Figure 15.5-4a. ATWS Loss of Condenser Vacuum SLC System Bounding Case 15.5-47
Figure 15.5-4b. ATWS Loss of Condenser Vacuum SLC System Bounding Case 15.5-48
Figure 15.5-4c. ATWS Loss of Condenser Vacuum SLC System Bounding Case 15.5-49
Figure 15.5-4d. ATWS Loss of Condenser Vacuum SLC System Bounding Case 15.5-50
Figure 15.5-4e. (Deleted)..... 15.5-51
Figure 15.5-4f. (Deleted) 15.5-51
Figure 15.5-4g. (Deleted)..... 15.5-51
Figure 15.5-4h. (Deleted)..... 15.5-51
Figure 15.5-5a. ATWS Loss of Feedwater Heating with Boron Injection 15.5-52
Figure 15.5-5b. ATWS Loss of Feedwater Heating with Boron Injection..... 15.5-53
Figure 15.5-5c. ATWS Loss of Feedwater Heating with Boron Injection 15.5-54
Figure 15.5-5d. ATWS Loss of Feedwater Heating with Boron Injection..... 15.5-55
Figure 15.5-6a. ATWS Loss of Normal AC Power to Station Auxiliaries with Boron Injection 15.5-56
Figure 15.5-6b. ATWS Loss of Normal AC Power to Station Auxiliaries with Boron Injection 15.5-57
Figure 15.5-6c. ATWS Loss of Normal AC Power to Station Auxiliaries with Boron Injection 15.5-58

Figure 15.5-6d. ATWS Loss of Normal AC Power to Station Auxiliaries with Boron Injection 15.5-59
Figure 15.5-7a. ATWS Loss of Feedwater Flow with Boron Injection 15.5-60
Figure 15.5-7b. ATWS Loss of Feedwater Flow with Boron Injection 15.5-61
Figure 15.5-7c. ATWS Loss of Feedwater Flow with Boron Injection 15.5-62
Figure 15.5-7d. ATWS Loss of Feedwater Flow with Boron Injection 15.5-63
Figure 15.5-8a. ATWS Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System with Boron Injection 15.5-64
Figure 15.5-8b. ATWS Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System with Boron Injection 15.5-65
Figure 15.5-8c. ATWS Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System with Boron Injection 15.5-66
Figure 15.5-8d. ATWS Load Rejection with a Single Failure in the Turbine Bypass System with Boron Injection 15.5-67
Figure 15.5-9. Core Stability During Turbine Trip with Full Bypass ATWS Event 15.5-68
Figure 15.5-10a. Station Blackout 15.5-69
Figure 15.5-10b. Station Blackout 15.5-69
Figure 15.5-10c. Station Blackout 15.5-70
Figure 15.5-10d. Station Blackout 15.5-70
Figure 15.5-10e. Station Blackout 15.5-71
Figure 15.5-10f. Station Blackout (Figure 15.5-10a from 0 to 5 s) 15.5-71
Figure 15.5-11a. MSIV Closure With Flux Scram 15.5-72
Figure 15.5-11b. MSIV Closure With Flux Scram 15.5-72
Figure 15.5-11c. MSIV Closure With Flux Scram 15.5-73
Figure 15.5-11d. MSIV Closure With Flux Scram 15.5-73
Figure 15.5-11e. MSIV Closure With Flux Scram 15.5-74
Figure 15.5-11f. MSIV Closure With Flux Scram 15.5-74
Figure 15.5-11g. MSIV Closure With Flux Scram (Figure 15.5-11a from 0 to 5 s) 15.5-75
Figure 15A-1a. DPV Initiation Logic 15A-42
Figure 15A-1b. DPV Initiation Logic by DPS 15A-43
Figure 15A-2a. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 1 of 19) 15A-44
Figure 15A-2b. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 2 of 19) 15A-45
Figure 15A-2c. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 3 of 19) 15A-46
Figure 15A-2d. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 4 of 19) 15A-47
Figure 15A-2e. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 5 of 19) 15A-48
Figure 15A-2f. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 6 of 19) 15A-49
Figure 15A-2g. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 7 of 19) 15A-50
Figure 15A-2h. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 8 of 19) 15A-51

Figure 15A-2i. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 9 of 19) 15A-52
Figure 15A-2j. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 10 of 19) 15A-53
Figure 15A-2k. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 11 of 19) 15A-54
Figure 15A-2l. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 12 of 19) 15A-55
Figure 15A-2m. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 13 of 19) 15A-56
Figure 15A-2n. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 14 of 19) 15A-57
Figure 15A-2o. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 15 of 19) 15A-58
Figure 15A-2p. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 16 of 19) 15A-59
Figure 15A-2q. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 17 of 19) 15A-60
Figure 15A-2r. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 18 of 19) 15A-61
Figure 15A-2s. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Opening of a Depressurization Valve (page 19 of 19) 15A-62
Figure 15A-3a. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Shutdown Cooling Function Operation (page 1 of 3) 15A-63
Figure 15A-3b. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Shutdown Cooling Function Operation (page 2 of 3) 15A-64
Figure 15A-3c. Fault Tree – Inadvertent Shutdown Cooling Function Operation (page 3 of 3) 15A-65
Figure 15A-4a. Fault Tree - Inadequate Reactivity Insertion Given a Loss of FW Heating (page 1 of 2)..... 15A-66
Figure 15A-4b. Fault Tree for Inadequate Reactivity Insertion Given a Loss of FW Heating (page 2 of 2)..... 15A-67
Figure 15B-1. (Deleted)..... 15B-3
Figure 15C-1. Pool pH Calculation Results for a Low Pressure Bottom Line Break (Accident Scenario 1)..... 15C-8
Figure 15C-2. Pool pH Calculation Results for a High Pressure Bottom Line Break (Accident Scenario 2)..... 15C-9
Figure 15C-3. Pool pH Calculation Results for a Loss of Feedwater/Loss of AC Power (Accident Scenario 3)..... 15C-10

VOLUME 26A6642BR

- NONE -

VOLUME 26A6642BT

- NONE -

VOLUME 26A6642BW

- NONE -

VOLUME 26A6642BX

Figure 18.1-1. HFE Implementation Process..... 18.1-12

VOLUME 26A6642BY

Figure 19.3-1. BiMAC Pipes and Protective Layer 19.3-15
Figure 19B-1. Finite Element Model Showing Steady State Thermal Condition.....19B-27
Figure 19B-2. Concrete Compressive Stress, Level C Analysis, 0.992 MPaG (144 psig) Pressure.....19B-28
Figure 19B-3. Concrete Cracking Strain, Level C Analysis, 0.992 MPaG (144 psig) Pressure 19B-29
Figure 19B-4. Liner Maximum Principal Strain, Level C Analysis, 0.992 MPaG (144 psig) Pressure 19B-30
Figure 19B-5. Maximum Principal Strains in Liner Near Discontinuities, ...19B-31
Figure 19B-6. Liner Membrane Strain at Representative Locations, ...19B-32
Figure 19B-7. Finite Element Model for Drywell Head Capacity Study 19B-33
Figure 19B-8. Displacement at Crown in Buckling Test Analysis.....19B-34
Figure 19B-9. Post Buckled Shape of Test Analysis Model.....19B-35
Figure 19B-10. Finite Element Model for Buckling Analysis of ESBWR Drywell Head.....19B-36
Figure 19B-11. Performance of ESBWR Drywell Head Under Internal Pressure at 260°C (500°F) 19B-37
Figure 19B-12. Plastic Strains, Nominal Geometry, 260°C (500°F).....19B-38
Figure 19B-13. Mid-Thickness Plastic Strain at Crown Under Increasing Pressure at 260ºC (500ºF) 19B-39
Figure 19C-1. Calculation of Variance due to Modeling Uncertainty.....19C-31
Figure 19C-2. Finite Element Model Showing the 260°C (500°F) Steady State Thermal Condition 19C-32
Figure 19C-3. Structural Response of RCCV at 1.24 MPaG (180 psig) Pressure.....19C-33
Figure 19C-4. Critical Location for Liner Tearing in RCCV 19C-34
Figure 19C-5. Pressure Fragility for RCCV Wall Capacity with Temperature.....19C-35
Figure 19C-6. Pressure Fragility for RCCV Liner Tearing with Temperature.....19C-35
Figure 19C-7. Local Finite Element Model for Drywell Head.....19C-36
Figure 19C-8. Thermal Contours and Deformation for 260°C (500°F) Thermal Condition.....19C-37
Figure 19C-9. Equivalent Plastic Strains in Steel Components at 2.17 MPaG (315 psig) 19C-38
Figure 19C-10. Bolt Stresses in Drywell Head for 260°C (500°F) Thermal Condition.....19C-39
Figure 19C-11. Pressure Fragility with Temperature for Leakage at Drywell Head 19C-40
Figure 19C-12. Local Model of Drywell Equipment Hatch 19C-41
Figure 19C-13. Plastic Strains in EQ Hatch Steel Components, 260°C (500°F) Conditions.....19C-42
Figure 19C-14. Plastic Strains in Liner for Local Effects Slice Model 19C-43
Figure 19C-15. Pressure Fragility with Temperature for Leakage at Equipment

Hatch.....19C-44
Figure 19C-16. Pressure Fragility at 260°C (500°F) Steady State Thermal Conditions.....19C-44

List of Acronyms

10 CFR	Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations
A/D	Analog-to-Digital
ABA	Amplitude Based Algorithm
ABS	Auxiliary Boiler System
ABWR	Advanced Boiling Water Reactor
AC	Alternating Current
ACLCO	Availability Control Limiting Condition for Operation
ACM	Availability Controls Manual
ACSR	Availability Control Surveillance Requirement
ADB	Ancillary Diesel Building
ADG	Ancillary Diesel Generator
ADS	Automatic Depressurization System
AEO	Auxiliary Equipment Operator
AFC	Automatic Frequency Control
AFIP	Automatic Fixed In-Core Probe
AFT	As-Found Tolerance
AFU	Air Filtration Unit
AHS	Auxiliary Heat Sink
AHU	Air Handling Unit
ALARA	As Low As Reasonably Achievable
ALI	Annual Limits on Intake
ALT	As-Left Tolerance
ALWR	Advanced Light Water Reactor
AMS	Alarm Management System
AO	Air Operated
AOF	Allocation of Function(s)
AOO	Anticipated Operational Occurrence
AOP	Abnormal Operating Procedure(s)
APD	Annulus Pressurization Load(s) (Anchor Displacement Load[s])
APF	Automated Program Function(s)
APR	Automatic Power Regulator

APRM	Average Power Range Monitor
ARI	Alternate Rod Insertion
ARM	Area Radiation Monitoring
ARMS	Area Radiation Monitoring System
ARP	Annunciator Response Procedure(s)
ARS	Amplified Response Spectra
ASD	Adjustable Speed Drive
ASDC	Alternate Shutdown Cooling
ASI	Adverse Systems Interaction(s)
AST	Alternate Source Term
ATLM	Automated Thermal Limit Monitor
ATM	Analog Trip Module(s)
ATWS	Anticipated Transient Without Scram
AV	Allowable Value
B&PV	Boiler and Pressure Vessel
BAF	Bottom of Active Fuel
BDL	Bottom Drain Line
BiMAC	Basemat Internal Melt Arrest Coolability
BISI	Bypass and Inoperable Status Indication
BOC	Beginning of Cycle
BOP	Balance of Plant
BOPCWS	Balance of Plant Chilled Water Subsystem
BPU	Bypass Unit
BPVC	Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code
BRR	Baseline Review Record
BSP	Backup Stability Protection
BTP	Branch Technical Position
BWR	Boiling Water Reactor
BWROG	Boiling Water Reactor Owners' Group
BWRVIP	Boiling Water Reactor Vessel Internals Program
C&FS	Condensate and Feedwater System
CAS	Central Alarm Station

CB	Control Building
CBGAVS	Control Building General Area HVAC Subsystem
CBVS	Control Building HVAC System
CCF	Common Cause Failure
CCFP	Conditional Containment Failure Probability
CCI	Core-Concrete Interaction
CCTV	Closed Circuit Television
CDF	Core Damage Frequency
CFR	Code of Federal Regulation(s)
CIM	Communication Interface Module
CIRC	Circulating Water System
CIS	Containment Inerting System
CIV	Containment Isolation Valve
CLAVS	Clean Area HVAC Subsystem
CMF	Common Mode Failure
CMS	Containment Monitoring System
CO	Condensation Oscillation
COL	Combined License
COLA	Combined License Application
COLR	Core Operating Limits Report
CONAVS	Contaminated Area HVAC Subsystem
CPR	Critical Power Ratio
CPS	Condensate Purification System
CPU	Central Processing Unit
CQC	Complete Quadratic Combination
CRC	Cyclic Redundancy Checking
CRD	Control Rod Drive
CRDA	Control Rod Drop Accident
CRDH	Control Rod Drive Housing
CRDM	Control Rod Drive Mechanism
CRGT	Control Rod Guide Tube
CRHA	Control Room Habitability Area

CRHAVS	Control Room Habitability Area HVAC Subsystem
CRHS	Control Room Habitability System
CRT	Cathode Ray Tube
CS&TS	Condensate Storage and Transfer System
CSAU	Code Scaling, Applicability, and Uncertainty
CSDRS	Certified Seismic Design Response Spectra
CST	Condensate Storage Tank
CVCS	Chemical and Volume Control System
CWS	Chilled Water System
D/A	Digital-to-Analog
D/F	Diaphragm Floor
D/SP	Dryer /Separator Pool
D3	Defense-in-Depth and Diversity
DAC	Derived Air Concentration(s)
DAW	Dry Active Waste
DBA	Design Basis Accident
DBE	Design Basis Event
DBT	Design Basis Threat
DC	Direct Current
DCD	Design Control Document
DCFF	Design Characteristic, Feature or Function
DCH	Direct Containment Heating
DCIS	Distributed Control and Information System
DCPSS	Direct Current Power Supply System
DCS	Drywell Cooling System
DEG	Double-Ended Guillotine
DF	Decontamination Factor
DG	Diesel Generator
DGVS	Diesel Generators HVAC Subsystem
DLF	Dynamic Load Factor
DM	Dissimilar Metal
DOF	Degree of Freedom

DPS	Diverse Protection System
DPV	Depressurization Valve
DQR	Dynamic Qualification Report
D-RAP	Design Reliability Assurance Program
DRC	Doppler Reactivity Coefficient
DRS	Design Report Summary
DSS	Detect and Suppress Solution
DSS-CD	Detect and Suppress Solution - Confirmation Density
DTM	Digital Trip Module
DW	Drywell
EAB	Exclusion Area Boundary
EAL	Emergency Action Level
EB	Electrical Building
EBVS	Electrical Building HVAC System
ECCS	Emergency Core Cooling System
ECP	Engineering Computer Program
EER	Electric and Electronic Room(s)
EERVS	Electric and Electronic Room(s) HVAC Subsystem
EFDS	Equipment and Floor Drain System
EFU	Emergency Filter Unit
EHC	Electrohydraulic Control (Pressure Regulator)
EMC	Electromagnetic Compatibility
EMF	Electromagnetic Field
EMI	Electromagnetic Interference
ENS	Emergency Notification System
EOC	End of Cycle
EOF	Emergency Operations Facility
EOL	End of Life
EOP	Emergency Operating Procedure
EPDS	Electric Power Distribution System
EPG	Emergency Procedure Guideline
EQ	Environmental Qualification

EQD	Environmental Qualification Document
EQEDC	Equipment Qualification Environmental Design Criteria
EQT	Torsional Seismic Load(s)
EQZ	Vertical Seismic Load(s)
ERDS	Emergency Response Data System
ERFBS	Electrical Raceway Fire Barrier System(s)
ERI	Emergency Rod Insertion
ERICP	Emergency Rod Insertion Control Panel
ERIP	Emergency Rod Insertion Panel
ESF	Engineered Safety Feature
ESFAS	Engineered Safety Features Actuation System
ESP	Early Site Permit
ESW	Emergency (or Essential) Service Water
ETD	Emergency Trip Device
ETS	Emergency Trip System
ETSB	Effluent Treatment Systems Branch
EVE	Ex-Vessel Steam Explosion
EX	Explosively Actuated
FAC	Flow-Accelerated Corrosion
FAPCS	Fuel and Auxiliary Pools Cooling System
FAT	Factory Acceptance Test
FATT	Fracture Appearance Transition Temperature
FB	Fuel Building
FBFPVS	Fuel Building Fuel Pool Area HVAC Subsystem
FBGAVS	Fuel Building General Area HVAC Subsystem
FBVS	Fuel Building HVAC System
FC	Fail Closed
FCISL	Fuel Cladding Integrity Safety Limit
FCM	File Control Module
FCS	Flammability Control System
FCU	Fan Cooling Unit
FD	Failure to Detect an IC Failure

FDA	Final Design Approval
FEA	Finite Element Analysis
FFT	Fast Fourier Transform
FFWTR	Final Feedwater Temperature Reduction
FHA	Fire Hazards Analysis
FHM	Fuel Handling Machine
FIV	Flow-Induced Vibration
FM	Factory Mutual
FMCRD	Fine Motion Control Rod Drive
FME	Foreign Materials Exclusion
FMEA	Failure Modes and Effects Analysis
FOAK	First Of A Kind
FPE	Fire Pump Enclosure
FPM	Fuel Preparation Machine
FPS	Fire Protection System
FRA	Functional Requirements Analysis
FRS	Floor Response Spectra
FSAR	Final Safety Analysis Report
FSGT	Fuel Support and Guide Tube
FSP	Fuel Storage Pool
FTDC	Fault-Tolerant Digital Controller
FTS	Fuel Transfer System
FUHA	Fuel Handling Accident
FW	Feedwater
FWCS	Feedwater Control System
FWL	Feedwater Line
FWLB	Feedwater Line Break
FWS	Firewater Storage Tank
FWSC	Firewater Service Complex
G/F	Ground Floor
GALL	Generic Aging Lessons Learned
GCS	Generator Cooling System

GDC	General Design Criteria (or Criterion)
GDCS	Gravity-Driven Cooling System
GE	General Electric Company
GEEN	General Electric Energy Nuclear
GEH	GE Hitachi Nuclear Energy
GEN	Generator System
GENE	General Electric Nuclear Energy
GES	Generator Excitation System
GF	Geometry Factor
GLSOS	Generator Lube and Seal Oil System
GM	Geiger-Mueller Counter
GMAW	Gas Metal Arc Welding
GNF	Global Nuclear Fuel
GPP	General Plant Procedure(s)
GPS	Global Positioning System
GRA	Growth Rate Algorithm
GSI	Generic Safety Issue
GTAW	Gas Tungsten Arc Welding
GTG	General Training Guideline(s)
GTS	Generic Technical Specification(s)
GWSR	Ganged Withdrawal Sequence Restriction(s)
HA	Human Action
HAZ	Heat-Affected Zone
HCLPF	High Confidence Low Probability of Failure
HCTL	Heat Capacity Temperature Limit
HCU	Hydraulic Control Unit
HCW	High Conductivity Waste
HDVS	Heater Drain and Vent System
HED	Human Engineering Discrepancy
HELB	High Energy Line Break
HELSA	High Energy Line Separation Analysis
HEP	Human Error Probability

HEPA	High Efficiency Particulate Air
HF V&V	Human Factors Verification and Validation
HFE	Human Factors Engineering
HFEITS	Human Factors Engineering Issue Tracking System
HGCS	Hydrogen Gas Control System
HIC	High Integrity Container
HID	High Intensity Discharge
HMR	Hydrometeorology Report
HP CRD	High Pressure Control Rod Drive
HP/LP	High Pressure/Low Pressure
HPCF	High Pressure Core Flooder
HPCI	High Pressure Coolant Injection
HPM	Human Performance Monitoring
HPME	High Pressure Core Melt Ejection
HPNSS	High Pressure Nitrogen Supply System
HRA	Human Reliability Analysis
HRO	High Regulatory Oversight
HSI	Human-System Interface
HSS	High Safety Significant
HV	High Voltage
HVAC	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
HVL	Horizontal Vent Chugging
HWC	Hydrogen Water Chemistry System
HWL	High Water Level
HX	Heat Exchanger
I&C	Instrumentation and Control
I/O	Input/Output
IAS	Instrument Air System
IASCC	Irradiation Assisted Stress Corrosion Cracking
IBC	International Building Code
IBL	Intermediate Break LOCA

IC	Isolation Condenser
IC/PCCS	Isolation Condenser/Passive Containment Cooling System
ICD	Interface Control Diagram
ICGT	In-Core Guide Tube(s)
ICM	In-Core Monitor
ICMGT	In-Core Monitor Guide Tube(s)
ICMH	In-Core Monitor Housing
ICP	Independent Control Platform
ICPR	Initial Critical Power Ratio
ICS	Isolation Condenser System
IFC	International Fire Code
IFTS	Inclined Fuel Transfer System
IGA	Intergranular Attack
IGSCC	Intergranular Stress Corrosion Cracking
ILRT	Integrated Leak Rate Test
IMCC	Induction Motor Controller Cabinet
	(Deleted)
IOP	Integrated Operating Procedure
IORV	Inadvertent Opening of a Relief Valve
IOT	Infrequent Operational Transient
IPEEE	Individual Plant Examination of External Event(s)
IR	Intermediate Resonance
IRV	Inside Reactor Vessel
ISI	Inservice Inspection
ISLOCA	Intersystem Loss-of-Coolant-Accident
ISLT	Inservice Leak Test
ISM	Independent Support Motion
IST	Inservice Testing
ITA	Inspections, Tests or Analyses
ITAAC	Inspections, Tests, Analyses and Acceptance Criteria
ITP	Initial Test Program
ITS	Issue Tracking System

JI	Jet Impingement
L1	Low water level ADS/GDCS initiation setpoint
L2	Low water level IC initiation setpoint
L3	Low water level scram setpoint
L8	High water level scram setpoint
LBB	Leak Before Break
LBL	Large Break LOCA
LCD	Load Capacity Datasheet
LCO	Limiting Condition for Operation
LCS	Local Control Station
LCW	Low Conductivity Waste
LD&IS	Leak Detection and Isolation System
LDA	Lay Down Area
LDV	Load Driver and Voter
LDW	Lower Drywell
LFCV	Low Flow Control Valve
LHGR	Linear Heat Generation Rate
	(Deleted)
LLD	Lower Limit of Detection
LLRT	Local Leak Rate Test
LMFBR	Liquid Metal Fast Breeder Reactor
LO	Lube Oil
LOCA	Loss-of-Coolant-Accident
LOFW	Loss of Feedwater
LOFWH	Loss of Feedwater Heating
LOOP	Loss of Offsite Power
LOPP	Loss of Preferred Power
LPCI	Low Pressure Coolant Injection
LPCRD	Locking Piston Control Rod Drive
LPCS	Low Pressure Core Spray
LPFL	Low Pressure Flooder
LPMS	Loose Parts Monitoring System

LPRM	Local Power Range Monitor
LPSP	Low Power Setpoint
LPZ	Low Population Zone
LRF	Large Release Frequency
LRO	Low Regulatory Oversight
LSB	Last Stage Blade
LSPS	Lighting and Service Power System
LSSS	Limiting Safety System Settings
LTR	Licensing Topical Report
LTSP	Limiting Trip Setpoint
LVDT	Linear Variable Differential Transformer
LWMS	Liquid Waste Management System
LWR	Light Water Reactor
MAC	Media Access Control
MBB	Motor Built-In Brake
MCC	Motor Control Center
MCES	Main Condenser Evacuation System
MCPR	Minimum Critical Power Ratio
MCR	Main Control Room
MCRBP	Main Control Room Back Panel
MCRP	Main Control Room Panel
MDRFP	Motor Driven Reactor Feed Pump
MELB	Moderate Energy Line Break
MERV	Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value
MFAP	Main Fire Alarm Panel
MLHGR	Maximum Linear Heat Generation Rate
MMI	Man-Machine Interface
MMIS	Man-Machine Interface System
MOC	Middle of Cycle
MOD	Motor Operated Disconnect
MODCOF	Moderator Temperature Coefficient
MOP	Mechanical Overpower

MPL	Master Parts List
MRBM	Multi-Channel Rod Block Monitor
MS	Main Steam
MSF	Mode Shape Factor
MSIV	Main Steam Isolation Valve
MSL	Main Steamline
MSLB	Main Steamline Break
MSLBA	Main Steamline Break Accident
MSR	Moisture Separator Reheater
MST	Main Steam Tunnel
MSV	Mean Square Voltage
MTBF	Mean Time Between Failure
MTBS	Main Turbine Bypass System
MTS	Maintenance Transfer Switch
MTTF	Mean Time to Failure
MTTR	Mean Time To Repair
MUX	Mutliplexer
MVDS	Medium Voltage Distribution System
MVP	Mechanical Vacuum Pump
MWR	Metal Water Reaction
MWS	Makeup Water System
NBR	Nuclear Boiler Rated
NBS	Nuclear Boiler System
N-CIM	Non-safety Communication Interface Module (Non Safety -to-Non Safety Only)
N-DCIS	Nonsafety-Related Distributed Control and Information System
NDE	Nondestructive Examination
ND-OSUTL	Normal Distribution One-Sided Upper Tolerance Limit
NDT	Nil Ductility Temperature
NDTT	Nil-Ductility Transition Temperature
NFI	New Fuel Inspection
NFS	New Fuel Storage
NG	Noble Gas

NI	Nuclear Island
NICWS	Nuclear Island Chilled Water Subsystem
NLF	Non-LOCA Fault
NMS	Neutron Monitoring System
NPHS	Normal Power Heat Sink
NPRD	Nonelectronic Parts Reliability Data
NPSH	Net Positive Suction Head
NQA	Nuclear Quality Assurance
NR	Narrow Range
NRC	Nuclear Regulatory Commission
NRHX	Non-Regenerative Heat Exchanger
NSOA	Nuclear Safety Operational Analysis
NSSS	Nuclear Steam Supply System
NTSP	Nominal Trip Setpoint
NUMAC	Nuclear Measurement Analysis and Control
NWL	Normal Water Level
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
OBCV	Overboard Control Valve
OBE	Operating Basis Earthquake
ODCM	Offsite Dose Calculation Manual
OER	Operating Experience Review
OGS	Offgas System
OHLH	Overhead Heavy Load Handling
OIS	Oxygen Injection System
OL	Other Location
OLMCPR	Operating Limit Minimum Critical Power Ratio
OLMLHGR	Operating Limit Maximum Linear Heat Generation Rate
OLP	On-Line Procedure(s)
OLU	Output Logic Unit
OM	Operations and Maintenance
OOS	Out-Of-Service
OPDRV	Operation with Potential to Drain the Reactor Vessel

OPRM	Oscillation Power Range Monitor
OSC	Operational Support Center
OSI	Open Systems Interconnect
OSUTL	One-Sided Upper Tolerance Limit
OV	Open Vessel
P&ID	Piping and Instrumentation Diagram
PA	Protected Area
P/T	Pressure and Temperature
PA/PL	Plant Page/Party-Line
PABX	Private Automatic Branch Exchange (Telephone)
PAM	Post-Accident Monitoring
PAR	Passive Autocatalytic Recombiner
PARS	Passive Autocatalytic Recombiner System
PAS	Plant Automation System
PASS	Post-Accident Sampling Station(s)
PB	Pressure Boundary
PBA	Period Based Algorithm
PBDA	Period Based Detection Algorithm
PBX	Private Branch Exchange
PCCS	Passive Containment Cooling System
PCD	Plant Configuration Database
PCF	Plant Computer Function(s)
PCI	Pellet Clad Interaction
PCP	Process Control Program
PCS	Power Conversion System
PCT	Peak Cladding Temperature
PCTMS	Plant Cooling Tower Makeup System
PCV	Primary Containment Vessel
PDA	Pipe Dynamic Analysis
PFD	Process Flow Diagram
PG	Power Generation
PGA	Peak Ground Acceleration

PGCS	Power Generation and Control Subsystem
PHE	Peak Hot Excess
PIP	Plant Investment Protection
PIRT	Phenomena Identification and Ranking Table
PLC	Programmable Logic Controller(s)
PMC	Performance Monitoring and Control
PMCS	Performance Monitoring and Control Subsystem
PMF	Probable Maximum Flood
PMP	Probable Maximum Precipitation
PMS	Pool Monitoring Subsystem(s)
PMWP	Probable Maximum Winter Precipitation
p-p	Peak-to-Peak
PPQS	Product Performance Qualification Specification
PPS	Preferred Power Supply
PRA	Probabilistic Risk Assessment
PRM	Process Radiation Monitor
PRMS	Process Radiation Monitoring System
PRNM	Power Range Neutron Monitoring
PROM	Programmable Read-Only Memory
PS	Pool Swell
PSD	Power Spectra Density
PSI	Preservice Inspection
PSS	Process Sampling System
PSV	Pseudovelocity Response Spectrum
PSWS	Plant Service Water System
PTLR	Pressure and Temperature Limit Report
PTS	Pressurized Thermal Shock
PWR	Pressurized Water Reactor
PWSS	Pretreated Water Supply System
PWSW	Potable Water and Sanitary Waste System
QA	Quality Assurance
QAPD	Quality Assurance Program Description

QC	Quality Control
Q-CIM	Safety-related Communication Interface Module (Safety -to- Safety OR Safety -to- Non Safety)
Q-DCIS	Safety-Related Distributed Control and Information System
R/W	Reactor Well
RACS	Rod Action Control Subsystem
RAM	Reliability, Availability and Maintainability
RAP	Reliability Assurance Program
RAPI	Rod Action and Position Information
RAT	Reserve Auxiliary Transformer
RAW	Risk Achievement Worth
RB	Reactor Building
RBC	Rod Brake Controller
RBCC	Rod Brake Controller Cabinet
RBS	Rod Block Setpoint
RBV	Reactor Building Vibration
RBVS	Reactor Building HVAC System
RC&IS	Rod Control and Information System
RCCV	Reinforced Concrete Containment Vessel
RCCWS	Reactor Component Cooling Water System
RCIC	Reactor Core Isolation Cooling
RCPB	Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary
RCS	Reactor Coolant System
RDA	Rod Drop Accident
RDC	Resolver-to-Digital Converter
REPAVS	Refueling and Pool Area HVAC Subsystem
RETS	Radiological Effluent Technical Specification(s)
RFI	Radio Frequency Interference
RFP	Reactor Feed Pump
RH	Relative Humidity
RHR	Residual Heat Removal
RHX	Regenerative Heat Exchanger
RIP	Reactor Internal Pump

RIPD	Reactor Internal Pressure Difference(s)
RLP	Reference Loading Pattern
RMS	Root Mean Square
RMU	Remote Multiplexer Unit
ROAAM	Risk-Oriented Accident Analysis Methodology
ROM	Read-Only Memory
RPS	Reactor Protection System
RPSM	Reactor Protection System Monitoring
RPT	Recirculation Pump Trip
RPV	Reactor Pressure Vessel
RPVSB	RPV Support Bracket
RRPS	Reference Rod Pull Sequence
RRS	Required Response Spectra
RSM	Rod Server Module
RSPC	Rod Server Processing Channel
RSR	Results Summary Report(s)
RSS	Remote Shutdown System
RSSM	Reed Switch Sensor Module
RSW	Reactor Shield Wall
RT	Radiographic Examination
RTIF	Reactor Trip and Isolation Function(s)
RTNSS	Regulatory Treatment of Non-Safety Systems
RTP	Rated Thermal Power
RTS	Reactor Trip System
RVC	Reactor Vessel Cavity
RW	Radwaste Building
RWCR	Radwaste Building Control Room
RWCRVS	Radwaste Building Control Room HVAC Subsystem
RWCU	Reactor Water Cleanup
RWE	Rod Withdrawal Error
RWGA	Radwaste Building General Area
RWGAVS	Radwaste Building General Area HVAC Subsystem

RWM	Rod Worth Minimizer
RWP	Radwaste Processing System
RWVS	Radwaste Building HVAC System
S&A	Sampling and Analysis
S&Q	Staffing and Qualification(s)
S/DRSRO	Single/Dual Rod Sequence Restriction Override
SACF	Single Active Component Failure
SAG	Severe Accident Guideline(s)
SAR	Safety Analysis Report
SAS	Service Air System
SAT	Site Acceptance Test
SAW	Submerged Arc Welding
SB	Service Building
SB&PC	Steam Bypass and Pressure Control
SBL	Small Break LOCA
SBO	Station Blackout
SBWR	Simplified Boiling Water Reactor
SCBA	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
SCC	Stress Corrosion Cracking
SCEW	System Component Evaluation Work
SCF	Stress Concentration Factor
SCG	Startup Coordinating Group
SCMP	Software Configuration Management Plan
SCP	Setpoint Control Program
SCRRI	Selected Control Rod Run-in
SCU	Signal Conditioning Unit
SCWS	Stator Cooling Water System
SD	Scintillation Detector
SDC	Shutdown Cooling
SDG	Standby Diesel Generator
SDM	Shutdown Margin
SDP	Software Development Plan

SDPM	Software Development Plan Module
SDS	System Design Specification
SER	Safety Evaluation Report
SF/WT	Service Water/Water Treatment Building
SFDP	Safety Function Determination Program
SFGA	System Functional Gap Analysis
SFmin	Minimum Safety Factor
SFP	Spent Fuel Pool
SI	Système International d'Unités (International System of Units)
SIL	Service Information Letter
SIP	Separation Indicator Probe
SIT	Structural Integrity Test
SIU	Signal Interface Unit
SJAE	Steam Jet Air Ejector
SL	Safety Limit
SLC	Standby Liquid Control
SLMCPR	Safety Limit Minimum Critical Power Ratio
SMAW	Shielded Metal Arc Welding
SMP	Software Management Plan
SMPM	Software Management Program Manual[BMO1]
SOP	System Operating Procedure(s)
SORV	Stuck Open Relief Valve
SOT	System Operational Transient
SP	Setpoint
SPBS	Sodium Pentaborate Solution
SPC	Suppression Pool Cooling
SPDS	Safety Parameter Display System
SPTM	Suppression Pool Temperature Monitoring
SQAP	Software Quality Assurance Plan
SQAPM	Software Quality Assurance Program Manual[BMO2]
SQAR	Supplier Quality Assurance Requirement(s)
SR	Surveillance Requirement

SRI	Select Rod Insert
SRM	Staff Requirements Memoranda
SRNM	Startup Range Neutron Monitor
SRO	Senior Reactor Operator
SRP	Standard Review Plan
SRSS	Square Root of the Sum of the Squares
SRV	Safety Relief Valve
SSAR	Standard Safety Analysis Report
SSC	Structure, System, or Component
SSE	Safe Shutdown Earthquake
SSI	Soil-Structure Interaction
SSLC	Safety System Logic and Control
SSLC/ESF	Safety System Logic/and Control/Engineered Safety Features
SSP	Software Safety Plan
SSPV	Scram Solenoid Pilot Valve
ST	Steam Tunnel
STI	Startup Test Instruction(s)
STPT	Simulated Thermal Power Trip
STRAP	Scram Time Recording and Analysis Panel
STS	Standard Technical Specification(s)
SV	Safety Valve
SVVP	Software Verification and Validation Plan
SWC	Surge Withstand Capability
SWMS	Solid Waste Management System
SWS	Station Water System
TA	Task Analysis
TAF	Top of Active Fuel
TAPD	Test and Analysis Program Description
TASS	Turbine Auxiliary Steam System
TB	Turbine Building
TBAS	Turbine Building Air Supply
TBCE	Turbine Building Compartment Exhaust

TBD	To Be Determined
TBDRE	Turbine Building Decontamination Room Exhaust
TBE	Turbine Building Exhaust
TBLOE	Turbine Building Lube Oil Area Exhaust
TBS	Turbine Bypass System
TBV	Turbine Bypass Valve
TBVS	Turbine Building HVAC System
TCCWS	Turbine Component Cooling Water System
TCV	Turbine Control Valve
TE	Thermal Expansion
TEDE	Total Effective Dose Equivalent
TG	Turbine Generator
TGCS	Turbine Generator Control System
TGSS	Turbine Gland Seal System
THA	Time-History Accelerograph
TID	Time-Integrated Dose
TIP	Traversing In-Core Probe
TLOS	Turbine Lube Oil System
TLU	Trip Logic Unit
TMI	Three Mile Island
TMR	Triple-Modular Redundant
TMSS	Turbine Main Steam System
TOC	Total Organic Carbon
TOP	Thermal Overpower
TPM&D	Thermal Performance Monitor and Diagnostic
TRA	Transient Recording and Analysis
TRS	Test Response Spectra
TS	Technical Specification(s)
TSC	Technical Support Center
TSCVS	Technical Support Center HVAC Subsystem
TSI	Turbine Supervisory Instrument
TSM	Technical Specification Monitoring

TSV	Turbine Stop Valve
UAT	Unit Auxiliary Transformer
UDW	Upper Drywell
UHS	Ultimate Heat Sink
UPS	Uninterruptible Power Supply
URD	Utilities Requirements Document
URS	Ultimate Rupture Strength
USE	Upper Shelf Energy
USI	Unresolved Safety Issue
USM	Uniform Support Motion
UT	Ultrasonic
V&V	Verification and Validation
Vac / VAC	Volts Alternating Current
VB	Vacuum Breaker
VBIF	Vacuum Breaker Isolation Function
VBS	Vehicle Barrier System
Vdc / VDC	Volts Direct Current
VDU	Video Display Unit
VFTP	Ventilation Filter Testing Program
VLU	Voter Logic Unit
VRLA	Valve Regulated Lead Acid
VW	Vent Wall
WDP	Wide Display Panel
WR	Wide Range
WS	Water Storage
WW	Wetwell
X/Q	Meteorological Dispersion Coefficient
XLPE-FR	Cross-Linked Polyethylene, Flame Retardant
ZNIS	Zinc Injection System
ZPA	Zero Period Acceleration

List of Abbreviations

AASHTO	American Association of Highway and Transportation Officials
ABMA	Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
AEC	Atomic Energy Commission
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturer's Association
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
ANI	American Nuclear Insurers
ANS	American Nuclear Society
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
API	American Petroleum Institute
ASA	Acoustical Society of America
ASA	American Standards Association
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASQ	American Society for Quality
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM International)
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BNL	Brookhaven National Laboratory
CEA	Consumer Electronics Association
CMAA	Crane Manufacturers Association of America
CTI	Cooling Technology Institute
DOD	Department of Defense
DOE	Department of Energy
DOT	Department of Transportation
ECA	Electronic Components Assemblies Materials Association
EIA	Electronic Industries Alliance

EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPRI	Electric Power Research Institute
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FCI	Fluid Controls Institute Inc.
HEI	Heat Exchange Institute
HICB	Instrumentation and Controls Branch
ICC	International Code Council
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
INPO	Institute of Nuclear Power Operations
MIT	Massachusetts Institute of Technology
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc.
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NIRMA	Nuclear Information and Records Management Association, Inc.
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NSSFC	National Severe Storms Forecast Center
NUMARC	Nuclear Utilities Management and Resources Council
NWS	National Weather Service
ORNL	Oak Ridge National Laboratory
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
RG	Regulatory Guide
SECY	Secretary of the Commission, Office of the (NRC)
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors’ National Association
SSPC	The Society for Protective Coverings
TEMA	Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers' Association
TIA	Telecommunications Industry Association
UL	Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.

List of Figure Acronyms

2-P	Two Phase
ADD'L	Additional
Atmos.	Atmosphere
BDL	Bottom Drain Line
CD	Condensate Demineralizer
CH	Channel
Chim	Chimney
CS	Containment System
DAW	Dry Active Waste
DC	Downcomer
Demin	Demineralizer
DIV	Division
DN	Down
ED	Electronic Dosimeter
EPS	Electrical Power System
FL	Floor
FP	Fuel Pool
FW	Feedwater
GDL	Gravity Drain Line
HCW	High Conductivity Waste
HO	Hydraulic Operator
HP	Health Physics
HT	Heat Transfer
IB	Inboard
IC	Isolation Condenser
ICDL	IC Drain Line
IFTS	Inclined Fuel Transfer System
IMC	Induction Motor Controller
INOP	Inoperative
IS	Intermediate Stop (Valve)
IV	Intercept Valve

LC	Load Center
LD	Load Driver
LT	Level Transmitter
LV	Low Velocity
LVL	Level
LWMS	Liquid Waste Management System
M	(when enclosed in a circle) Motor Operator
MECH.	Mechanical
MIN	Minimum
MPEN	Mechanical Penetration
mVesselZero	Elevation with respect to bottom of reactor pressure vessel, meters
N2	Nitrogen
N.C.	Normally Closed
N.O.	Normally Open
NON-RAD	Non-Radiological
OB	Outboard
OLD	Output Logic Device
Op	Operative
PCC	Passive Containment Cooling System
PCT C	Peak Cladding Temperature, oC
PDT	Pressure Differential Transmitter
PLCS	Places
PLU	Power Load Unbalance
PREP	Preparation
Press.	Pressure
PS	Power Supply
PT	Pressure Transmitter
R/B	Reactor Building
RAD.	Radiation
RCA	Radiological Controlled Area
RDT	Radiation Detection Transmitter
RE	Reactor Engineer

RO	Reverse Osmosis
RP	Radiation Protection
RW/B	Radwaste Building
RX	Reactor Vessel
RXM	Remote Expansion Chassis
SF	Scram Follow
S/P	Suppression Pool
STM	Steam
STRP	Scram Time Recording Panel
Sup.	Suppression
T/B	Turbine Building
TE	Temperature Element
TPU	Pick Up Time Delay
TYP	Typical
VLF	Voting Logic Function